

Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application

IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE for IQS-600



Copyright © 2003–2014 EXFO Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, be it electronically, mechanically, or by any other means such as photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of EXFO Inc. (EXFO).

Information provided by EXFO is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by EXFO for its use nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent rights of EXFO.

EXFO's Commerce And Government Entities (CAGE) code under the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) is 0L8C3.

The information contained in this publication is subject to change without notice.

Trademarks

EXFO's trademarks have been identified as such. However, the presence or absence of such identification does not affect the legal status of any trademark.

Units of Measurement

Units of measurement in this publication conform to SI standards and practices.

December 2, 2014

Version number: 8.0.2

Contents

Certification Information	ix
1 Introducing the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application	1
Conventions	3
2 Safety Information	5
Laser Safety Warnings	5
Installation Instruction Warnings	6
3 Getting Started	9
IQS Manager Installation	9
Inserting and Removing Test Modules	9
Turning the Unit On	9
4 Physical Interfaces and LEDs	11
IQS-8510B Model	11
IQS-8510G Model	15
IQS-8525 and IQS-8535 Models	18
IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE Models	26
5 Introducing the Smart User Interface	35
Starting the Module Application	35
Main Window	37
Global Test Status and Controls	44
Favorites	48
Test Report Generation	50
Typical Tab Elements	54
Tab Configuration	57
Keyboard Usage	61

6	Creating and Starting a Test Case	67
	Introducing the Test Setup	68
	Test Case Availability	72
	EtherSAM (Y.1564) Test Case	73
	Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases	80
	Ethernet RFC 2544 Test Case	89
	Ethernet BERT Test Case	95
	Ethernet Frame Analyzer Test Case	102
	Ethernet Smart Loopback Test Case	109
	Ethernet TCP Throughput Test Case	113
	Fibre Channel BERT Test Case	116
7	Summary Tabs	121
	Test Summary	121
	Alarm Summary	128
	Test Logger	131
8	Port Tabs	133
	Electrical TX	134
	Electrical RX	136
	Optical TX	138
	Optical RX	140
	Interface Setup (Ethernet)	142
	Interface Setup (Fibre Channel)	146
	Network	150
	Advanced Auto-Neg. TX	154
	Advanced Auto-Neg. RX	159

9 Traffic Analyzer Tabs	161
Ethernet TX	162
Ethernet RX	165
Ethernet Statistics	168
PBB-TE	170
Higher Layers	172
Flow Control	174
Traffic Filters	177
Traffic Filter Configuration	182
Traffic Filter Stats	184
Capture	186
Graph	191
FC TX	192
FC RX	195
FC Latency	197
FC Statistics	199
10 Stream Generation Tabs	201
Overview	202
Stream Configuration	209
PBB-TE	218
MAC	220
MPLS	223
IP/UDP/TCP	225
Payload	228
Frame Configuration (Fibre Channel)	229
11 Stream Analyzer Tabs	239
Overview	239
Stream	241
12 WIS Tabs	243
WIS TX	243
WIS RX	247
WIS OH RX	250
13 Pattern Tabs	253
Pattern TX	254
Pattern RX	257

14 IPTV Tabs	259
IPTV Testing with the IQS-8510B	260
Discovery	262
Overview	266
MDI/TR 101 290	281
IGMP	288
Stream Information	294
15 RFC 2544 Tabs	299
Global Configuration	300
Throughput	304
Back-to-Back	309
Frame Loss	313
Latency	317
Graph	322
16 EtherSAM Tabs	325
Overview (Configuration)	326
Services (Configuration)	331
Ramp (Configuration)	337
Burst (Configuration)	339
Overview (Results)	342
Service Configuration Test (Results)	347
Service Performance Test (Results)	350
17 TCP Throughput Tabs	353
TCP Throughput Configuration	353
TCP Throughput Analysis	357
18 Advanced Tab	359
Service Disruption Time (SDT)	359
19 Common Tab	363
Performance Monitoring (PM)	363
20 System Tabs	367
Preferences	368
Default/Ethernet Test Preferences	370
IPv6 Test Preferences	373
FC Test Preferences	376
Module Information	378
Software Options	380
Clock Synchronization	385
Remote Control	390

21 Tools Tabs	391
Script	392
Ping Configuration	396
Ping Results	398
Trace Route Configuration	401
Trace Route Results	402
ENIU Configuration	405
ADC Configuration	406
802.3ah Configuration	410
802.3ah Statistics	412
802.3ah Events	415
Traffic Scan	417
22 Expert Mode Tabs	425
Expert Mode (RFC 2544)	426
Throughput (RFC 2544)	428
Back-to-Back (RFC 2544)	430
Frame Loss (RFC 2544)	432
Latency (RFC 2544)	434
Expert Mode (BERT)	436
Port (BERT)	437
Ethernet (BERT)	439
Pattern (BERT)	441
23 Maintenance	443
Recalibrating the Unit	444
Recycling and Disposal (Applies to European Union Only)	445
24 Troubleshooting	447
Solving Common Problems	447
Contacting the Technical Support Group	448
Transportation	448
25 Warranty	449
General Information	449
Liability	450
Exclusions	451
Certification	451
Service and Repairs	452
EXFO Service Centers Worldwide	453

A Specifications	455
Ethernet Optical Interfaces	455
Fibre Channel Interfaces	458
Ethernet Electrical Interfaces	460
Synchronization Interfaces	463
B Glossary	465
Acronym List	465
VLAN/B-VLAN	478
MPLS Labels	479
Path Signal Label (C2 byte)	480
C Pop-Up Windows	481
VLAN Configuration	482
PBB-TE Interface configuration	483
IPv4 Configuration	485
IPv6 Address Configuration	487
Copy Service Network Configuration	492
Service Profile Configuration	493
Framing Configuration	494
Frame Size Configuration	495
Frame Format Configuration	497
MAC Configuration	498
MPLS Configuration	499
UDP Configuration	501
TCP Configuration	501
Advanced TOS/DS	502
Ping	504
Filter Selection	506
Truncation Calculator	507
Field Match Configuration	508
Triggered Frame Details	510
Data Capture Export	511
Index	513

Certification Information

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and Industry Canada (IC) Information

Electronic test and measurement equipment is exempt from FCC Part 15 compliance in the United States and from IC ICES 003 compliance in Canada. However, EXFO Inc. (EXFO) makes reasonable efforts to ensure compliance to the applicable standards.

The limits set by these standards are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the user guide, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

European Union (CE) Information

Electronic test and measurement equipment is subject to the EMC Directive in the European Union. The EN61326 standard prescribes both emission and immunity requirements for laboratory, measurement, and control equipment. This unit has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device. Please refer to the *CE Declaration of Conformity* on page xi.

Certification Information

For continued compliance to the requirements of the EMC Directive:

- For IQS-8510G, use only double-shielded cable, type Belden 9907 or equivalent, with a maximum length of 3m for CLOCK OUT port.
- 1. For IQS-8535 and IQS-8130NGE, for the **BNC/EXT CLK** port(s) use double-shielded coaxial cable, type 734A or equivalent.
- 2. For IQS-8535 and IQS-8130NGE, for the **REF OUT** port use double shielded cable, type LMR-240 ULTRAFLEX or equivalent, with a maximum length of 3m.

Note: *If the equipment described herein bears the CE symbol, the said equipment complies with the applicable European Union Directive and Standards mentioned in the Declaration of Conformity.*

Laser

This product complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and with EN 60825-1.

This product may employ a Class 1 or Class 1M laser SFP or XFP. The laser classification is reproduced on the SFP/XFP.

CE Declaration of Conformity

EXFO DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Application of Council Directive(s):	2006/95/EC - The Low Voltage Directive 2004/108/EC - The EMC Directive 2006/66/EC - The Battery Directive 93/68/EEC - CE Marking And their amendments
Manufacturer's Name:	EXFO Inc.
Manufacturer's Address:	400 Godin Avenue Quebec, Quebec Canada, G1M 2K2
Equipment Type/Environment: Trade Name/Model No.:	Test & Measurement / Industrial Ethernet Test Module / FTB-8510/8510B/8510G AND IQS-8510/8510B/8510G Packet Blazer

Standard(s) to which Conformity is Declared:

EN 61010-1:2001 Edition 2.0	Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements.
EN 61326-1:2006	Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use - EMC Requirements
EN 60825-1:2007 Edition 2.0	Safety of laser products – Part 1: Equipment classification and requirements
EN 55022: 2006 + A1: 2007	Information technology equipment — Radio disturbance characteristics — Limits and methods of measurement

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that the equipment specified above conforms to the above Directives and Standards.

Manufacturer

Signature:



Full Name: Stephen Bull, E, Eng
Position: Vice-President Research and Development
Address: 400 Godin Avenue, Quebec (Quebec),
Canada, G1M 2K2
Date: February 1, 2009

Certification Information

EXFO **CE** **DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**

Application of Council Directive(s): 2006/95/EC - The Low Voltage Directive
2004/108/EC - The EMC Directive
2006/66/EC - The Battery Directive
93/68/EEC - CE Marking
And their amendments

Manufacturer's Name: EXFO Inc.
Manufacturer's Address: 400 Godin Avenue
Quebec, Quebec
Canada, G1M 2K2

Equipment Type/Environment: Test & Measurement / Industrial
Trade Name/Model No.: Fibre Channel and Ethernet Test Modules /
FTB-8525/8535 AND IQS-8525/8535
Packet Blazer

Standard(s) to which Conformity is Declared:

EN 61010-1:2001 Edition 2.0 Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements.

EN 61326-1:2006 Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use - EMC Requirements

EN 60825-1:2007 Edition 2.0 Safety of laser products – Part 1: Equipment classification and requirements

EN 55022: 2006 + A1: 2007 Information technology equipment — Radio disturbance characteristics — Limits and methods of measurement

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that the equipment specified above conforms to the above Directives and Standards.

Manufacturer

Signature:



Full Name: Stephen Bull, E-Eng
Position: Vice-President Research and Development
Address: 400 Godin Avenue, Quebec (Quebec),
Canada, G1M 2K2
Date: February 1, 2009

EXFO DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Application of Council Directive(s):	2006/95/EC - The Low Voltage Directive 2004/108/EC - The EMC Directive 2006/66/EC - The Battery Directive 93/68/EEC - CE Marking And their amendments
Manufacturer's Name:	EXFO Inc.
Manufacturer's Address:	400 Godin Avenue Quebec, Quebec Canada, G1M 2K2
Equipment Type/Environment:	Test & Measurement / Industrial
Trade Name/Model No.:	Next-Generation Multiservice Test Modules / FTB-8120NGE/8130NGE AND IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE Power Blazer

Standard(s) to which Conformity is Declared:

EN 61010-1:2001 Edition 2.0	Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements.
EN 61326-1:2006	Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use - EMC Requirements
EN 60825-1:2007 Edition 2.0	Safety of laser products – Part 1: Equipment classification and requirements
EN 55022: 2006 + A1: 2007	Information technology equipment — Radio disturbance characteristics — Limits and methods of measurement

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that the equipment specified above conforms to the above Directives and Standards.

Manufacturer

Signature:



Full Name: Stephen Bull, E-Eng
Position: Vice-President Research and Development
Address: 400 Godin Avenue, Quebec (Quebec),
Canada, G1M 2K2
Date: February 1, 2009

1 **Introducing the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application**

Fully integrated test solution for performance assessment of Fibre Channel and Ethernet transport networks.

- Complete EtherSAM™ (ITU-T Y.1564) test suite. EtherSAM is the new standard for testing Ethernet mobile backhaul and commercial services
- Throughput, back-to-back, latency and frame loss measurements as per RFC 2544 (bidirectional)
- EtherBERT™ test functionality for assessing the integrity of Ethernet services running on WDM networks
- Multiple-stream generation and analysis, allowing quality of service (QoS) verification through VLAN and TOS/DSCP prioritization testing
- MPLS and PBB-TE support for complete carrier Ethernet validation
- Capability to perform BERT, RFC 2544, EtherSAM, Frame Analyzer, and Smart Loopback tests over IPv6.
- Remote control capability through the **Visual Guardian Lite** software
- TCP throughput measurements for assessing application data transmission over a TCP connection
- IPTV testing and analysis
- LAN and WAN PHY capability in a single module
- Packet jitter measurement to qualify Ethernet transport networks for transmission of delay-sensitive traffic such as video and voice-over-IP (VoIP)
- FC-0, FC-1, and FC-2 logical layer configuration for Fibre Channel port definition, testing, and performance analysis
- Round-trip latency measurement and buffer-to-buffer credit estimation
- 1x, 2x, 4x, and 10x Fibre Channel traffic generation and BER testing

Introducing the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application

- Capability to perform full-line-rate data capture and decode.
- Capability to scan incoming live traffic and auto-discover all VLAN ID/Priority and MPLS ID/COS flows.

This user guide covers the Ethernet and Fibre Channel testing of the following products:

Model	Ethernet (Electrical)			Fibre Channel	
	Electrical	Optical		1x/2x	4x/10x
	10/100/1000 Mbps	100/1000 Mbps	10 Gbps		
IQS-8510B	X	X		X	
IQS-8510G			X		
IQS-8525	X	X		X	
IQS-8535	X	X	X	X	X
IQS-8120NGE	X	X		X	
IQS-8130NGE	X	X	X	X	X

Conventions

Before using the product described in this guide, you should understand the following conventions:



WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in *death or serious injury*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in *minor or moderate injury*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in *component damage*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



IMPORTANT

Refers to information about this product you should not overlook.

2 **Safety Information**

Laser Safety Warnings



WARNING

When the LASER LED is on, the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE is receiving/emitting an optical signal.



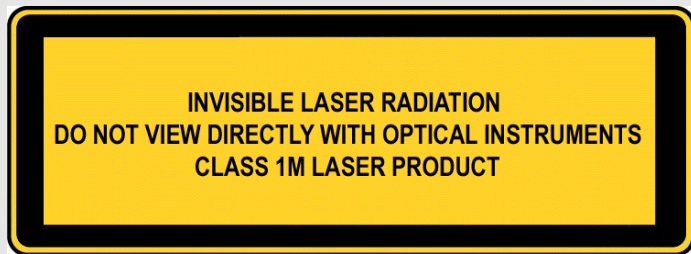
WARNING

Do not install or terminate fibers while a laser source is active. Never look directly into a live fiber, and ensure that your eyes are protected at all times.



WARNING

The IQS-8510B, IQS-8120NGE, and IQS-8525 may employ a Class 1M SFP.
The IQS-8510G may employ a Class 1M laser XFP per IEC 60825-1. The laser classification is reproduced on the XFP.
The IQS-8130NGE, and IQS-8535 may employ a Class 1M SFP and XFP per IEC 60825-1. The laser classification is reproduced on the XFP.



Safety Information

Installation Instruction Warnings



WARNING

Use of optical instruments with this product will increase eye hazard.

Installation Instruction Warnings



CAUTION

This unit is for indoor use only.



CAUTION

All electrical interfaces are SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) circuitry intended for intra-building use only.

To reduce the risk of fire, use only No. 26 AWG or larger telecommunication line cord.



CAUTION

No user serviceable parts are contained inside. Contact the manufacturer regarding service of this equipment.



CAUTION

Keep all ventilation openings clear and unobstructed.



IMPORTANT

All wiring and installation must be in accordance with local building and electrical codes acceptable to the authorities in the countries where the equipment is installed and used.



CAUTION

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Sensitive Equipment:

Plug-in modules can be damaged by static electrical discharge. To minimize the risk of damage, dissipate static electricity by touching a grounded unpainted metal object

- before removing, inserting, or handling the module.
- before connecting or disconnecting cables to/from the module.
- before inserting or removing SFP/XFPs to/from the module.



IMPORTANT

All telecom (electrical) interfaces are SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) circuitry for intra-building use only.

3 Getting Started

If the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application has been purchased at the same time as the IQS-600, the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application module is pre-installed with the appropriate IQS Manager software version.

IQS Manager Installation

The IQS Manager is the baseline software and thus needs to be installed on the IQS-600 before using the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application module.

Note: Refer to the IQS-600 platform user guide for more information on IQS Manager installation procedure.

Inserting and Removing Test Modules



CAUTION

Never insert or remove a module while the controller unit and its expansion units are turned on. This will result in immediate and irreparable damage to both the module and unit.

Note: Refer to the IQS-600 platform user guide for more information on how to insert a module into the IQS-600 or to remove a module from the IQS-600.

Turning the Unit On

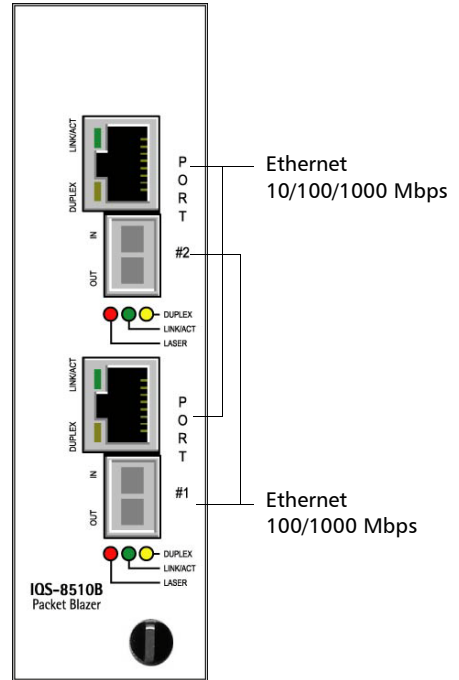
Turn on the IQS-600. Refer to the IQS-600 platform user guide for more information.

4 Physical Interfaces and LEDs

This section describes all IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE models, connectors (ports), and LEDs available on each module.

IQS-8510B Model

The IQS-8510B always comes with two electrical 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet ports and two optical ports that can be used either for 100/1000 Mbps Ethernet or 1x/2x Fibre Channel, but only the electrical 10/100 Mbps ports are enabled on the basic model.



Model	Description
IQS-8510B	Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application with two electrical 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports.
IQS-8510B-1	Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application with one electrical 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port, one electrical 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet port and one 1000 Mbps Ethernet port.
IQS-8510B-2	Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application with two electrical 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet ports and two optical 1000 Mbps Ethernet ports.

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8510B Model

Note: *The optical 100 Mbps Ethernet ports and Fibre Channel 1x and 2x ports are available through software options. Refer to Software Options on page 380 for more information.*

Electrical 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet

The IQS-8510B module provides two electrical ports for 10Base-T, or 100Base-TX. The IQS-8510B-1 and IQS-8510B-2 options add respectively 1000Base-T testing capability on one or both ports.

Port connector type is RJ-45 for category 5 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) connection.

Note: *Refer to Specifications on page 455 for cable specifications.*

- Connect the 10/100/1000 electrical signal to be tested to the port 10/100/1000 #1 or 10/100/1000 #2.

Note: *Port #1 is the port enabled with the IQS-8510B-1 module for 1000Base-T testing.*

- LEDs

LED	Status	Description
LINK/ACT (Green)	On	Ethernet link up.
	Off	Ethernet link down.
	Flashing	TX/RX activity.
DUPLEX (Yellow)	On	Full Duplex mode.
	Off	Half Duplex mode.
	Flashing	Collisions are detected.

Optical 100/1000 Mbps Ethernet or 1x/2x Fibre Channel

The IQS-8510B-1 and IQS-8510B-2 modules provide respectively one or two optical ports for 1000Base-X Ethernet or Fibre Channel 1x/2x testing. The optical 100Base-FX Ethernet and Fibre Channel 1x/2x are available through software options.

The optical ports are Small Form Factor Pluggable (SFP) slot types (Dual or Simplex LC connector).

- Insert one of the following SFP modules into the optical #1/#2 slot.

Option	Description
FTB-8590	1000Base-SX / FC 1x/2x (850nm) LC connectors optical SFP transceiver module.
FTB-8591	1000Base-LX / FC 1x/2x (1300nm) LC connectors optical SFP transceiver module.
FTB-8592	1000Base-ZX / FC 1x/2x (1550nm) LC connectors optical SFP transceiver module.
FTB-85910	100Base-FX (1310nm, MMF, 2Km) LC connectors optical SFP transceiver module.
FTB-85911	100Base-LX10 (1310nm, SMF, 15Km) LC connectors optical SFP transceiver module.

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the SFP's IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fiber connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.

Note: Port #1 is the port enabled with the IQS-8510B-1 module for 1000Base-X testing and when the optical 100M software option is enabled on one port only.

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8510B Model

➤ LEDs for Optical Ports

LED	Status	Description
LASER (Red)	On	An optical signal is generated
	Off	No optical signal is generated
LINK/ACT (Green)	On	Link up.
	Off	Link down.
	Flashing	TX/RX activity.
DUPLEX (Yellow) Available with Ethernet interface only	On	Full Duplex mode.
	Off	Half Duplex mode, or when using 100Base-X or Fibre Channel interface.
	Flashing	Collisions are detected in half duplex mode.

IQS-8510G Model

IQS-8510G-LAN: One 10 Gigabit Ethernet LAN PHY (10.3125 Gbps) port (LC connector type).

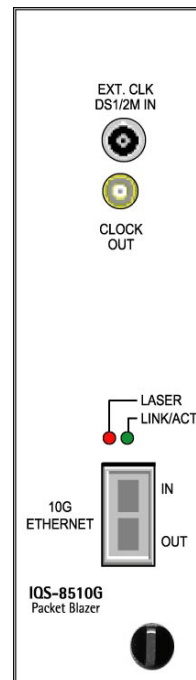
IQS-8510G-WAN: One 10 Gigabit Ethernet WAN PHY (9.953 Gbps) port (LC connector type).

IQS-8510G-LAN/WAN: One 10 Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PHY (10.3125 / 9.953 Gbps) port (LC connector type).

IQS-8585: Software option converting an IQS-8510G-LAN or IQS-8510G-WAN model to an IQS-8510G-LAN/WAN model.

The IQS-8510G provides an optical port labelled **10G ETHERNET**, for 10 Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN testing capability.

- Insert one of the following XFP optical transceiver into the **10G ETHERNET** slot.





WARNING

This product may employ a Class 1 or Class 1M laser XFP per IEC 60825-1. The laser classification is reproduced on the XFP.



Wavelength	Description	Part Number
850 nm	Short-wave optics SR for LAN or SW for WAN	FTB-85900
1310 nm	Long-wave optics LR for LAN or LW for WAN	FTB-85901
1550 nm	Long-wave optics ER for LAN or EW for WAN	FTB-85902

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the XFP’s IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fibre connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.

Note: *Do not replace an XFP while the test is running to avoid distorting results. First stop the test, replace the XFP, and then restart the test.*

Note: *Only use EXFO supported XFPs. Using non-supported XFPs can affect the performance and accuracy of the optical port.*



CAUTION

To prevent exceeding the maximum input power level, please use an attenuator when a loopback configuration is used.

➤ LEDs

LASER LED: The red LASER LED is on when the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE is emitting an optical laser signal.

LINK/ACT LED: The LINK/ACT LED is on when the link is up, off when the link is down, and flashing when frames are transmitted and/or received.

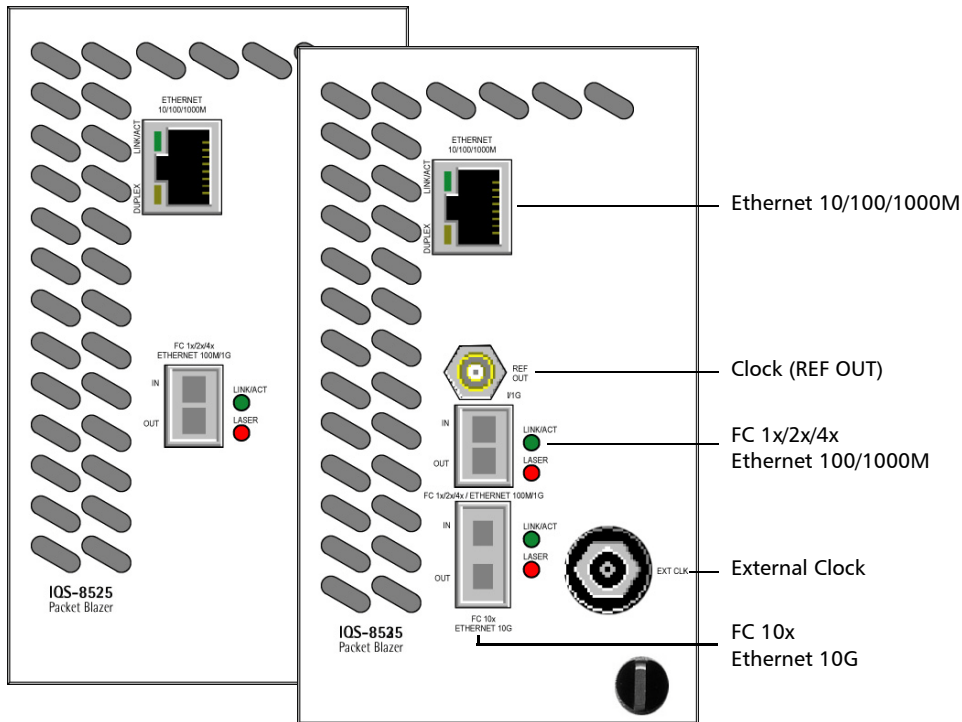
Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8525 and IQS-8535 Models

IQS-8525 and IQS-8535 Models

IQS-8525 Fibre Channel (1x/2x/4x) and Ethernet (10/100/1000M) analyzer.

IQS-8535 Fibre Channel (1x/2x/4x/10x) and Ethernet (10/100/1000M / 10Gig) analyzer.



The following table shows the list of available ports as well as a description and signals supported for each model.

Port labelled	Description	Supported signal(s)	Model
FC 1x/2x/4x ETHERNET 100M/1G	Optical IN/OUT port small form pluggable (SFP)	Fibre Channel 1x, 2x, and 4x Ethernet 100 Mbps and 1 Gbps	IQS-8525 IQS-8535
FC 10x ETHERNET 10G	Optical IN/OUT port small form pluggable (XFP)	Fibre Channel 10x Ethernet 10 Gbps	IQS-8535
Ethernet 10/100/1000M	Electrical Ethernet port RJ-45	10/100/1000 Mbps (electrical)	IQS-8525 IQS-8535
EXT CLK	Electrical port BNC	DS1/1.5M/E1/2M signal for external clock synchronization.	IQS-8535
REF OUT	Reference output port SMA		IQS-8535

Electrical 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet

The IQS-8525/IQS-8535 module provides one electrical port for 10Base-T, 100Base-T, or 1000Base-T.

Port connector type is RJ-45 for category 5 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) connection.

Note: Refer to *Specifications* on page 455 for cable specifications.

- Connect the 10/100/1000 electrical signal to be tested to the port ETHERNET 10/100/1000.

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8525 and IQS-8535 Models

➤ LEDs

LED	Status	Description
LINK/ACT (Green)	On	Ethernet link up.
	Off	Ethernet link down.
	Flashing	TX/RX activity.
DUPLEX (Yellow)	On	Full Duplex mode.
	Off	Half Duplex mode.
	Flashing	Collisions are detected.

Optical Fibre Channel 1x/2x/4x or Ethernet 100/1000 Mbps

The IQS-8525 module provides one optical port for Fibre Channel 1x/2x/4x testing. The optical Ethernet 100Base-FX and 1000Base-X are available through software options. Fibre Channel 1x/2x/4x and Ethernet testing are available through software options on the IQS-8535 model.

The optical ports are Small Form Factor Pluggable (SFP) slot types (Dual or Simplex LC connector).

- Insert one of the following SFP modules into the optical #1/#2 slot.

Description	Wavelength	Reach	Part Number
Multirate (FC 1x/2x) optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	1310 nm	short (15 Km)	FTB-8190
	1310 nm	intermediate (40 Km)	FTB-8191
	1550 nm	intermediate (40 Km)	FTB-8193
	1550 nm	long (80 Km)	FTB-8192
Ethernet 100 Mbps optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	1310 nm	MM	FTB-85910
	1310 nm	SM	FTB-85911
Gig-E/ FC 1x/2x optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	850 nm	MMF (<500 m)	FTB-8590
	1310 nm	10 Km	FTB-8591
	1550 nm	90 Km	FTB-8592
Gig-E/ FC 1x/2x/4x optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	850 nm	MMF (<500 m)	FTB-85912
	1310 nm	SMF (4 Km)	FTB-85913
	1310 nm	SMF (30 Km)	FTB-85914
	1550 nm	SMF (40 Km)	FTB-85915

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8525 and IQS-8535 Models

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the SFP's IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fiber connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.
- LEDs for Optical Ports

LED	Status	Description
LASER (Red)	On	An optical signal is generated
	Off	No optical signal is generated
RX LED used for Ethernet and Fibre Channel Link/Activity status	On	Link up
	Off	Link down
	Flashing	TX/RX activity

Fibre Channel 10x and 10G Ethernet

The IQS-8525/IQS-8535 provides an optical port for Fibre Channel 10x or 10 Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN testing capability.

- Insert one of the following XFP optical transceiver into the **FC 10x - ETHERNET 10G** slot.



WARNING

This product may employ a Class 1 or Class 1M laser XFP per IEC 60825-1. The laser classification is reproduced on the XFP.

**INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION
DO NOT VIEW DIRECTLY WITH OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
CLASS 1M LASER PRODUCT**

Description	Wavelength	Reach	Part Number
For Ethernet 10G: 10 Gbps optical XFP transceiver module with LC connector	850 nm	Short-wave SR for LAN or SW for WAN	FTB-85900
	1310 nm	Long-wave LR for LAN or LW for WAN	FTB-85901
	1550 nm	Long-wave ER for LAN or EW for WAN	FTB-85902
For Ethernet 10G or Fibre Channel 10x: Multirate (10/10.7 Gbps) optical transceiver module with LC connector	1310 nm	10 Km	FTB-81900
	1310 nm	40 Km	FTB-81901
	1550 nm	80 Km	FTB-81902

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8525 and IQS-8535 Models

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the XFP's IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fibre connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.

Note: *Do not replace an XFP while the test is running to avoid distorting results. First stop the test, replace the XFP, and then restart the test.*

Note: *Only use EXFO supported XFPs. Using non-supported XFPs can affect the performance and accuracy of the optical port.*



CAUTION

To prevent exceeding the maximum input power level, please use an attenuator when a loopback configuration is used.

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the XFP's IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fibre connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.

Note: *Do not replace an XFP while the test is running to avoid distorting results. First stop the test, replace the XFP, and then restart the test.*

Note: *Only use EXFO supported XFPs. Using non-supported XFPs can affect the performance and accuracy of the optical port.*



CAUTION

To prevent exceeding the maximum input power level, please use an attenuator when a loopback configuration is used.

➤ LEDs

LASER LED: The red LASER LED is on when the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE is emitting an optical laser signal.

LINK/ACT LED: The LINK/ACT LED is on when the link is up, off when the link is down, and flashing when frames are transmitted and/or received.

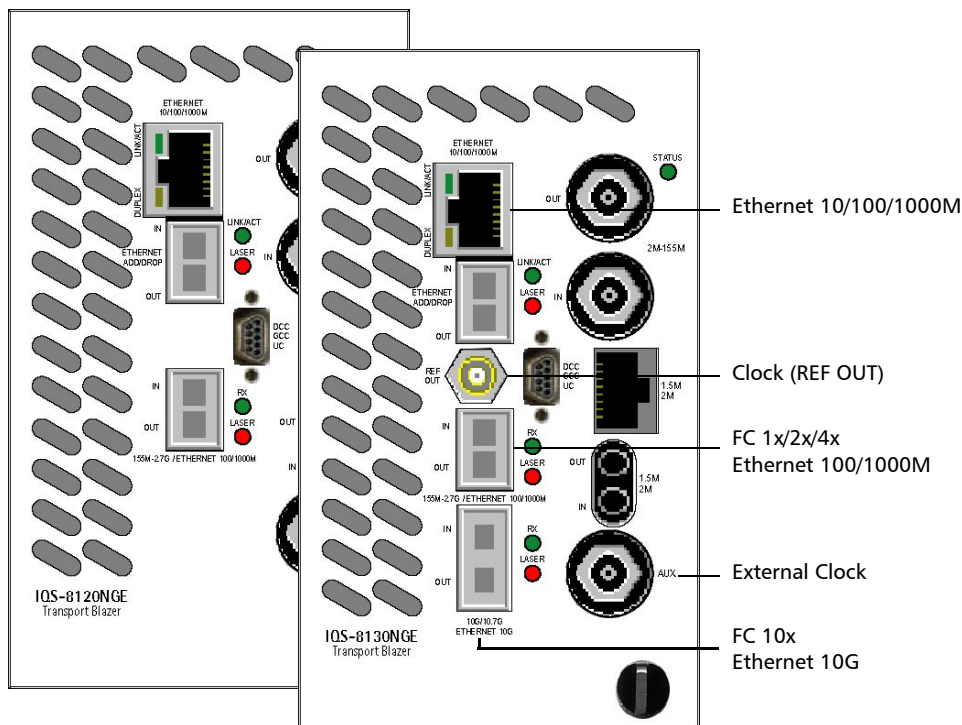
Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE Models

IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE Models

IQS-8120NGE Ethernet (10/100/1000M) and Fibre Channel (1x/2x/4x) analyzer.

IQS-8130NGE Ethernet (10/100/1000M / 10Gig) and Fibre Channel (1x/2x/4x/10x) analyzer.



Note: Only the ports related to the Ethernet and Fibre Channel application are covered by this user guide; refer to the SONET/SDH user guide for more information on the other ports.

The following table shows the list of available ports as well as a description and signals supported for each model.

Port labelled	Description	Supported signal(s)	Model
100M-4.25G	Optical IN/OUT port small form pluggable (SFP)	Fibre Channel 1x, 2x, and 4x Ethernet 100 Mbps and 1 Gbps	IQS-8120NGE IQS-8130NGE
10G-11.3G	Optical IN/OUT port small form pluggable (XFP)	Fibre Channel 10x Ethernet 10 Gbps	IQS-8130NGE
Ethernet 10/100/1000M	Electrical Ethernet port RJ-45	10/100/1000 Mbps (electrical)	IQS-8120NGE IQS-8130NGE
AUX	Electrical port BNC	DS1/1.5M/E1/2M or 1PPS signal for external clock synchronization.	IQS-8120NGE IQS-8130NGE
REF OUT	Reference output port SMA		IQS-8130NGE

Electrical 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet

The IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE module provides one electrical port for 10Base-T, 100Base-TX, or 1000Base-T.

Port connector type is RJ-45 for category 5 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) connection.

Note: Refer to section A for cable specifications.

- Connect the 10/100/1000 electrical signal to be tested to the port ETHERNET 10/100/1000 of the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE module.

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE Models

➤ LEDs

LED	Status	Description
LINK/ACT (Green)	On	Ethernet link up.
	Off	Ethernet link down.
	Flashing	TX/RX activity.
DUPLEX (Yellow)	On	Full Duplex mode.
	Off	Half Duplex mode.
	Flashing	Collisions are detected.

Optical 100/1000 Mbps Ethernet or 1x/2x/4x Fibre Channel

The IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE module provides one optical port for 1000Base-X Ethernet testing or Fibre Channel 1x/2x/4x testing. The optical 100Base-FX Ethernet and Fibre Channel 1x/2x/4x are available through software options.

The optical ports are Small Form Factor Pluggable (SFP) slot types (Dual or Simplex LC connector).

- Insert one of the following SFP modules into the optical #1/#2 slot.

Description	Wavelength	Reach	Part Number
Multirate (FC 1x/2x) optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	1310 nm	short (15 Km)	FTB-8190
	1310 nm	intermediate (40 Km)	FTB-8191
	1550 nm	intermediate (40 Km)	FTB-8193
	1550 nm	long (80 Km)	FTB-8192
Ethernet 100 Mbps optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	1310 nm	MM	FTB-85910
	1310 nm	SM	FTB-85911
Gig-E / FC 1x/2x optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	850 nm	MMF (<500 m)	FTB-8590
	1310 nm	10 Km	FTB-8591
	1550 nm	90 Km	FTB-8592
Gig-E / FC 1x/2x/4x optical SFP transceiver module with LC connector	850 nm	MMF (<500 m)	FTB-85912
	1310 nm	SMF (4 Km)	FTB-85913
	1310 nm	SMF (30 Km)	FTB-85914
	1550 nm	SMF (40 Km)	FTB-85915

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE Models

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the SFP's IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fiber connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.
- LEDs for Optical Ports

LED	Status	Description
LASER (Red)	On	An optical signal is generated
	Off	No optical signal is generated
RX LED used for Ethernet and Fibre Channel Link/Activity status	On	Link up
	Off	Link down
	Flashing	TX/RX activity

10G Ethernet and Fibre Channel 10x

The IQS-8525/IQS-8535 provides an optical port for 10 Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN or Fibre Channel 10x testing capability.

- Insert one of the following XFP optical transceiver into the **10-11.3G** slot.



WARNING

This product may employ a Class 1 or Class 1M laser XFP per IEC 60825-1. The laser classification is reproduced on the XFP.

**INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION
 DO NOT VIEW DIRECTLY WITH OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
 CLASS 1M LASER PRODUCT**

Description	Wavelength	Reach	Part Number
For Ethernet 10G: 10 Gbps optical XFP transceiver module with LC connector	850 nm	Short-wave SR for LAN or SW for WAN	FTB-85900
	1310 nm	Long-wave LR for LAN or LW for WAN	FTB-85901
	1550 nm	Long-wave ER for LAN or EW for WAN	FTB-85902
For Ethernet 10G or Fibre Channel 10x: Multirate (10/10.7 Gbps) optical transceiver module with LC connector	1310 nm	10 Km	FTB-81900
	1310 nm	40 Km	FTB-81901
	1550 nm	80 Km	FTB-81902

Physical Interfaces and LEDs

IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE Models

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the XFP's IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fibre connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.

Note: *Do not replace an XFP while the test is running to avoid distorting results. First stop the test, replace the XFP, and then restart the test.*

Note: *Only use EXFO supported XFPs. Using non-supported XFPs can affect the performance and accuracy of the optical port.*



CAUTION

To prevent exceeding the maximum input power level, please use an attenuator when a loopback configuration is used.

- Carefully connect optical fiber cables to the XFP's IN and OUT ports. To ensure good signal quality, make sure that the optical fibre connector is fully inserted into the optical connector port.

Note: *Do not replace an XFP while the test is running to avoid distorting results. First stop the test, replace the XFP, and then restart the test.*

Note: *Only use EXFO supported XFPs. Using non-supported XFPs can affect the performance and accuracy of the optical port.*



CAUTION

To prevent exceeding the maximum input power level, please use an attenuator when a loopback configuration is used.

➤ LEDs

LASER LED: The red LASER LED is on when the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE is emitting an optical laser signal.

LINK/ACT LED: The LINK/ACT LED is on when the link is up, off when the link is down, and flashing when frames are transmitted and/or received.

Clock

Note: *Clock Synchronization is only available for Ethernet 10G and Fibre Channel 10x interfaces or for Dual Test Set in one-way latency measurement mode.*

Connect the signal clock to the **AUX** port.

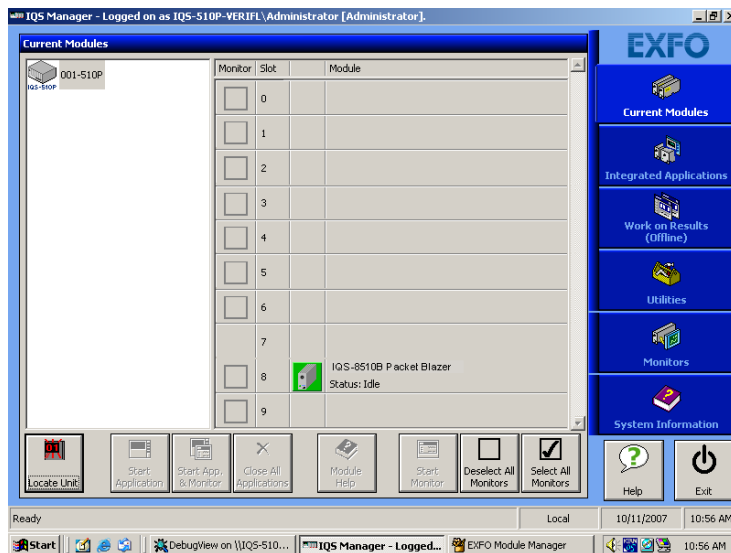
- Use a DS1 or E1 clock signal for Ethernet 10G and Fibre Channel 10x tests.
- Use an 1PPS signal for Dual Test Set in one-way latency measurement mode. Only available with IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode.

5 Introducing the Smart User Interface

Starting the Module Application

To Start the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE Application:

1. Once your IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE module is installed, turn on the IQS-600.
2. In the IQS Manager main window, under **Modules**, press IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE once to select the module.

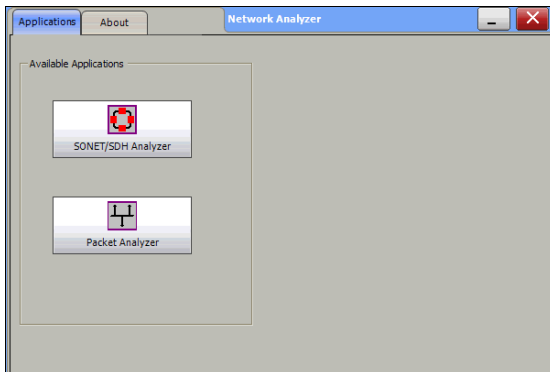


3. Press **Start Application** to start the Smart User Interface (SUI) for IQS-8510B/IQS-8510G/IQS-8525/IQS-8535 or the **Network Analyzer** for IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE. The **Network Analyzer** application allows to either run the **SONET/SDH** application or the **Packet Analyzer** application. Both applications cannot run simultaneously.

Introducing the Smart User Interface

Starting the Module Application

4. For *IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE only*, on the **Available Applications**, under the **Applications** tab, press **Packet Analyzer** to start the Smart User Interface (SUI) for Ethernet and Fibre Channel test.

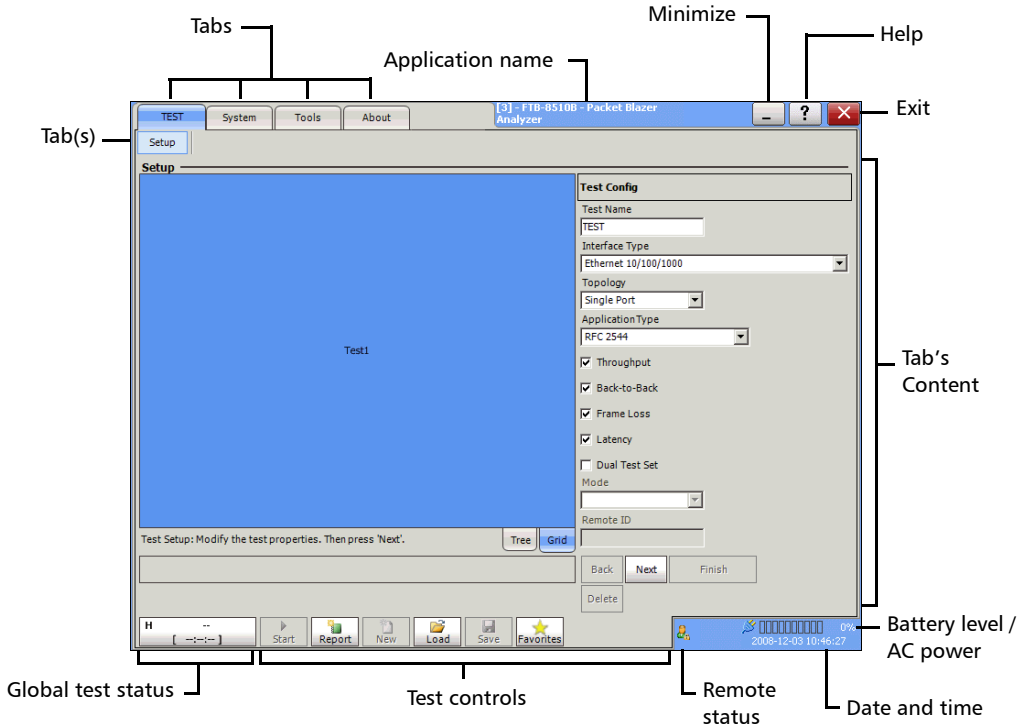


Refer to the SONET/SDH Application user guide for more information on SONET/SDH.

The exit button (X) closes the **Network Analyzer**, **SONET/SDH Analyzer**, and/or **Ethernet Analyzer** applications. If a test is created, one of the following confirmation messages is displayed, based on the standalone feature status (enabled or not). Refer to the IQS-600 user guide for more information on the standalone feature.

- Exiting the SUI while a test is created and standalone is disabled: **Are you sure you want to exit the Network Analyzer, SONET/SDH Analyzer, and Ethernet Analyzer? Any unsaved information will be lost.**
- Exiting the SUI while a test is created and standalone is enabled: **Exiting the application will maintain the module alive as the Standalone mode is enabled. Are you sure you want to exit?**

Main Window



Introducing the Smart User Interface

Main Window

Tabs

The SUI application contains the following four main application tabs that contain other tabs.

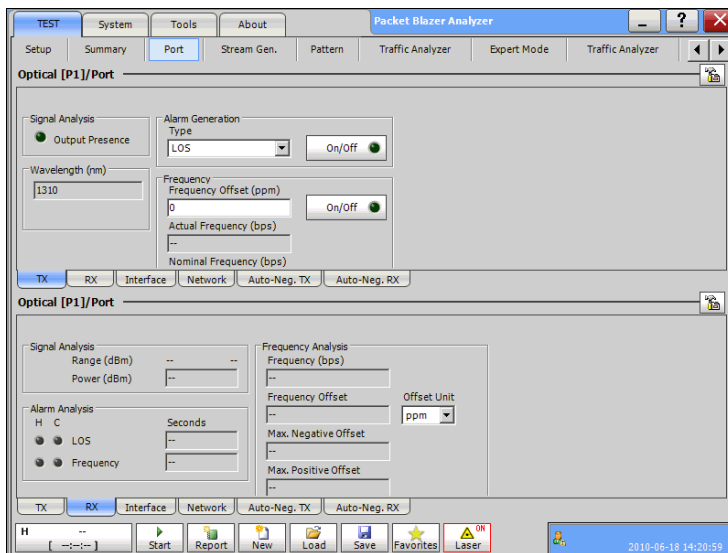
➤ **TEST** Tab

The **TEST** tab gives access to the test creation, configuration, and results.

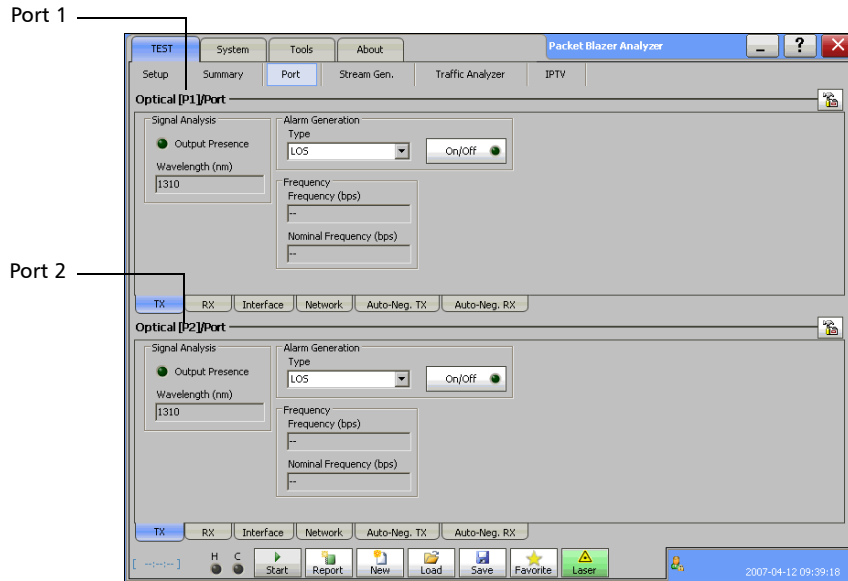
Note: Only the **Setup** tab is available when there is no test created.

Setup tab is part of the **TEST** tab and allows setting up the test. Refer to page 68 for more information.

Once the test is created, other tabs containing one or two tabs are enabled allowing configuration of test parameters and viewing of the test status and results.



For Dual ports (IQS-8510B only), see the figure below for the localization of the port number on each tabs.



Introducing the Smart User Interface

Main Window

In this user guide, the **TEST** tabs are grouped as shown below:

- *Summary Tabs* on page 121
- *Port Tabs* on page 133
- *Stream Generation Tabs* on page 201
- *Stream Analyzer Tabs* on page 239
- *Traffic Analyzer Tabs* on page 161
- *IPTV Tabs* on page 259 (IQS-8510B)
- *Pattern Tabs* on page 253
- *RFC 2544 Tabs* on page 299
- *EtherSAM Tabs* on page 325
- *TCP Throughput Tabs* on page 353 (not available on IQS-8510G)
- *Advanced Tab* on page 359
- *WIS Tabs* on page 243 (IQS-8510G, IQS-8535, and IQS-8130NGE)
- *Common Tab* on page 363
- *Expert Mode Tabs* on page 425
- **System** tab; refer to page 367 for more information.
- **Tools** tab; refer to page 391 for more information.
- **About** tab; gives information on EXFO company, contact, and product software release version.

Application Title

Displays the software application title which is **[x] - EXFO** followed by the application name. Where **x** is the slot ID in which the module is inserted.

A module description appears in front of the **[x]** slot ID when defined in IQS Manager. Refer to **Tools, Remote Control Configuration** and **Module Description** field from the IQS-600 user guide for more information.

For Visual Guardian Lite, the IP address of the IQS-600 is inserted after the **[x]** slot ID.

For example: **Module #1 - [2] - 10.1.200.25 - EXFO Packet Blazer**

Minimize

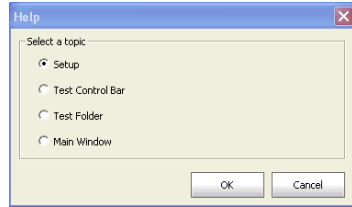
The minimize button (**_**) allows minimization of a remote SUI application (**Visual Guardian Lite**).

Introducing the Smart User Interface

Main Window

Help

The help button (?) displays the help information on the current window. A window pops up to select the area of the application where help is required. Press **OK** and the help information is immediately displayed.



It is also possible to navigate through the help information once the help window is open.

Node	Available with
The Test node is the root of the test case. It allows the configuration of all tests the test name, test application type and topology.	all tests
The Port node allows the selection and configuration of the physical port.	all tests
The Framing node allows the selection of the test framing layer.	BERT test only
Traffic Stream allows traffic stream configuration.	all tests
The Pattern node allows the selection of the pattern.	BERT test only

Exit

- For IQS-8510B, IQS-8510G, IQS-8525, and IQS-8535:

The exit button (X) closes the current application. If a test is created, one of the following confirmation messages is displayed, based on the standalone feature status (enabled or not). Refer to the IQS-600 user guide for more information on the standalone feature.

- The following message is displayed when exiting the SUI while a test is created and standalone is disabled:

Are you sure you want to exit the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application? Any unsaved information will be lost.

- The following message is displayed when exiting the SUI while a test is created and standalone is enabled:

Exiting the application will maintain the module alive as the Standalone mode is enabled. Are you sure you want to exit?

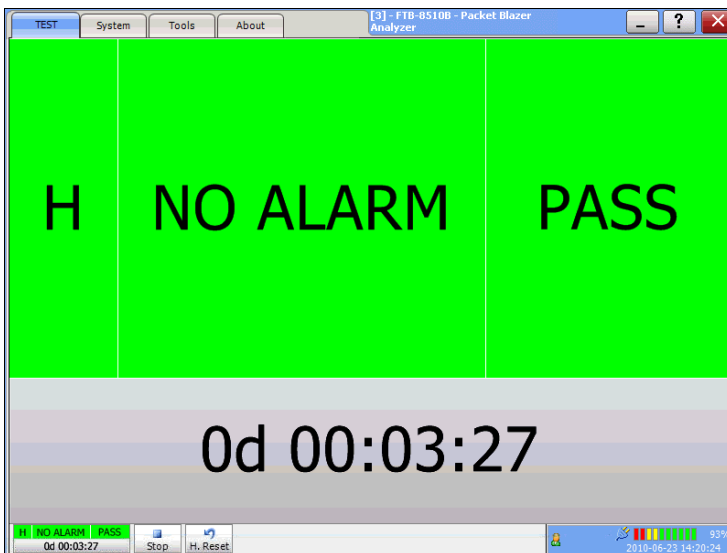
- For IQS-8120NGE, and IQS-8130NGE:

The exit button (X) switches from the current application to the **Network Analyzer** application. If the test is running, a user confirmation is required to stop the test before switching the application. The switching puts the application in idle mode meaning that the test case configuration is kept and will be recovered when returning to that application.

Global Test Status and Controls

Global Test Status

The global test status area displays the alarm, verdict, and test timer. Clicking on this area maximizes the view of these status. The maximized view is useful to facilitate distant viewing of these status.



To minimize the view, either click on the global test status area or click anywhere on the maximized status area.







- **H (History)**: Indicates that alarms/errors occurred in the past. A grey background indicates that the test did not run yet, a green background indicates that no alarm/error has occurred, while a red background indicates that at least one alarm/error has occurred.

- **Current status:** Indicates the current alarm/error status of the test. A grey background indicates that the test is not running (--), a green background indicates that there is no alarm/error (**NO ALARM**), while a red background indicates that at least one alarm/error condition has occurred in the last second (**ALARM**).

Note: *The history and current alarm/error status are monitored once the test is started.*








- **Verdict:** Gives the verdict, **PASS** (green background) or **FAIL** (red background) of the test according to the defined threshold settings. Verdict is only displayed with EtherSAM, RFC 2544, and BERT tests. For RFC 2544 and BERT tests, at least one of the **Enable criteria** check boxes must be selected. Refer to *EtherSAM Tabs* on page 325 or to *Expert Mode Tabs* on page 425 (RFC 2544 and BERT tests) for more information.
- The test timer indicates the time elapsed since the beginning of the test. The test timer format is *day hour:minute:second*.

Test Controls

Button	Description
	Start: Starts the test. Start is available when the test is created and not running.
	Stop^a: Stops the test.
	H. Reset^a: Resets the history (H) alarm and error LEDs.
	Reset^a: Resets counters (seconds, count, and rate), test timer and both history (H) and current (C) LEDs for the entire test case. Also resets the logger.
	Report^b: Generates a report of the current test. See <i>Test Report Generation</i> on page 50 for more information.
	New^b: Clears the current test. A user's confirmation is required before clearing the test.

Introducing the Smart User Interface




Global Test Status and Controls

Button	Description
	<p>Load^b: Loads a previously saved configuration. Select an existing file and press Open to confirm. The default directory is d:\IQSManager\User Files\<Product Name>\Configuration under Windows XP and Documents\User Files\<Product Name>\Configuration under Windows 8. The configuration file extension is cfg.</p> <p>An error message is displayed and the configuration is not loaded when the file is corrupted, the module is not properly installed, the hardware or software options are not compatible, or when the resources or power are not sufficient.</p>
	<p>Save^b: Saves the current test configuration. Select an existing file, or type a new name in the File name field, and press Save. The default directory is d:\IQSManager\User Files\<Product Name>\Configuration under Windows XP and Documents\User Files\<Product Name>\Configuration under Windows 8.</p>
	<p>Send^a: Generates pattern bit error according to the amount selected on the Pattern TX tab. Refer to <i>Pattern Error Injection</i> on page 256. This button is only available with BERT test.</p>
	<p>Set^a: Allows selecting the port that will be used for pattern bit error injection. See Send button for error injection. This button is only available with BERT test in Dual Ports topology. Available with IQS-8510B only.</p>
	<p>Laser Off (grey): Indicates that the laser control is off. Pressing this button will activate the laser immediately by emitting an optical laser signal. This button is only available for optical interfaces. The laser is On by default when the test is created unless otherwise set from the <i>Default/Ethernet Test Preferences</i> on page 370.</p>
	<p>Laser On (green): Indicates that the laser control is on. Pressing this button will turn off the laser. This button is only available for optical interfaces. The laser is On by default when the test is created unless otherwise set from the <i>Default/Ethernet Test Preferences</i> on page 370. The laser control button is not affected when turning off the laser by generating a LOS for example.</p>
	<p>Favorites^b: Provides access to 10 default or customer defined test case configurations. See <i>Favorites</i> on page 48 for more information.</p>

- a. Only available when the test is running.
- b. Only available when the test is not running (Stop).

Remote Status

Indicates whether the remote control feature is enabled/disabled and indicates the number of connections established with the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE when enabled.

	Indicates that the remote control feature is disabled. Refer to the IQS-600 user guide for more information on how to enable it.
	Indicates that a single connection is established with the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE. The connection can be either local (on the IQS-600) or remote (on a remote PC using Visual Guardian Lite).
	Indicates that at least two connections are established with the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE. Connections can be a combination of one local (on the IQS-600) and at least one remote connection (on a remote PC using Visual Guardian Lite), two or more remote connections.

Date and Time

Indicates the date (YYYY-MM-DD) and time (HH:MM:SS).

Refer to *Time Options* on page 368 for more information on time format and time zone.

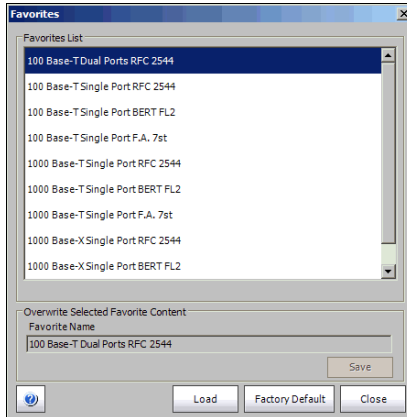
AC Power

Indicates the presence of an AC power source.

Favorites

Favorites gives access to 10 factory test case configurations. Favorites is available when no test is running.

Press  .



Favorites List

Allows to select a test case configuration. The test case configuration selected by default is the first one in the list.

Note: *Test cases not supported by the current IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE model and its options will not be created.*

Note: *Favorites may or may not be compatible from one version of software to another. They also may or may not be compatible from one module to another depending on the hardware and software option installed.*

Overwrite Selected Favorite Content

The factory test case configurations can be modified as well as their default names.

- **Favorite Name:** Allows changing the name of the test case configuration file. A maximum of 32 characters are allowed in the name.
- **Save:** Saves the current test case configuration using the specified favorite name.

Load

Loads the selected test case configuration. Loading a favorite configuration automatically clears the current test case.

Factory Default

Restores the factory default favorites list based on the module model and its enabled options.

Note: *A Default Favorites list is created the first time a specific module is used, based on its module type and options. A favorites list is generated for each module type used (IQS-8525, IQS-8535, IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE). The favorites list for a specific module type is common for all modules of the same type on the IQS-600. The favorites list is not updated when either a new software option is installed or another module having different options is used. For these reasons, the **Factory Default** button allows to recreate the favorites list based on the current module and its options.*

Close

Closes the **Favorites** window.

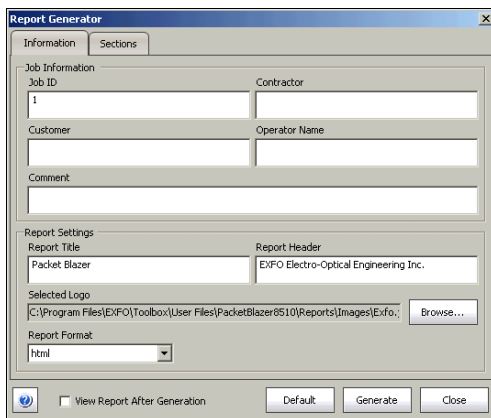
Test Report Generation

Press **Report** from the *Global Test Status and Controls* to generate a report for the current test. The report contains all the information about the test including the job information, system information, interface setup, test summary, test configuration, results, etc.

Note: *The Report button is not available while the test is running.*

Note: *Nothing prevents the configuration and alarm/error injection setup while the test has been stopped; thus, the report should be saved before changing any test parameters to avoid discrepancy between the configuration and results.*

Information Tab



The screenshot shows the 'Report Generator' dialog box with the 'Information' tab selected. The dialog is divided into two main sections: 'Job Information' and 'Report Settings'. The 'Job Information' section contains fields for 'Job ID' (with the value '1'), 'Contractor', 'Customer', 'Operator Name', and a 'Comment' text area. The 'Report Settings' section contains fields for 'Report Title' (with the value 'Packet Blazer') and 'Report Header' (with the value 'EXFO Electro-Optical Engineering Inc.'). Below these are a 'Selected Logo' field with a file path and a 'Browse...' button, and a 'Report Format' dropdown menu set to 'html'. At the bottom, there is a checkbox for 'View Report After Generation' (unchecked), and three buttons: 'Default', 'Generate', and 'Close'.

- **Job Information:** These parameters are used to identify the source of the report and are not mandatory. Enter the following job information if required: **Job ID**, **Contractor**, **Customer**, **Operator Name**, and **Comment**. Up to 256 characters are allowed for each parameter.

- **Report Settings:** These parameters are used to identify the report and are not mandatory. Enter the following report information if needed: **Report Title**, **Report Header**, **Selected Logo**, and **Report Format**.

Press **Browse** to select a different logo, then press **Open**.

Report Format: Select the report file format. Choices are **html**, **csv**, **pdf**, and **txt**. The **CSV** format (comma separated file format) generates a report with comma delimiter for English OS and semicolon for other OS languages. The default setting is **html**.

- **View Report After Generation:** Allows displaying the report once it is generated. However, the report can only be displayed when the Windows application supporting the selected **Report Format** is installed. The **View Report After Generation** check box is not selected by default.

Note: *Once generated, the report file can manually be opened typically using Windows Explorer. The default directory is **d:\IQSManager\User Files\<Product Name>\Reports** under Windows XP and **Documents\User Files\<Product Name>\Reports** under Windows 8.*

Note: *If the html report contains special characters, please make sure that the encoding in your Web browser is set to Western European ISO. To set the encoding to Western European ISO, right press the report from Internet Explorer, select Encoding, and select Western European ISO.*

- **Default** button: Press **Default** to restore the default report settings.

Introducing the Smart User Interface

Test Report Generation

- **Generate** button: Allows generating and saving the report. Select an existing file, or type a new name in the **File name** field and press **OK**. The default directory is **d:\IQSManager\User Files\<Product Name>\Reports** under Windows XP and **Documents\User Files\<Product Name>\Reports** under Windows 8.

The report file can be saved on the following locations:

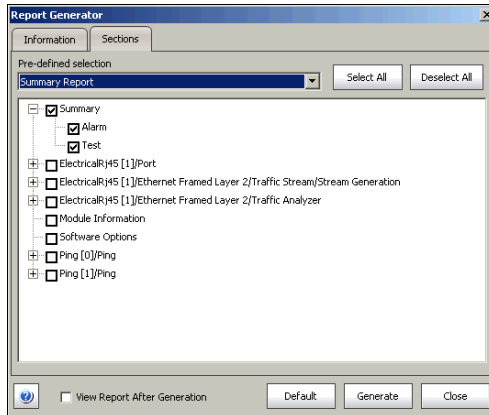
Local memory (IQS-600): The file is saved locally on the IQS-600 memory.

Network drive: The file is saved on a network drive.

USB drive or Compact Flash: The file is saved on a removable drive.

- **Close** button: Closes the report generation settings window.

Sections Tab



Pre-defined selection: Allows selecting the type of report, and the window underneath allows selecting what will be part of the report. The default setting is **Summary Report**. Choices are:

Summary Report selects the **Summary** report section only.

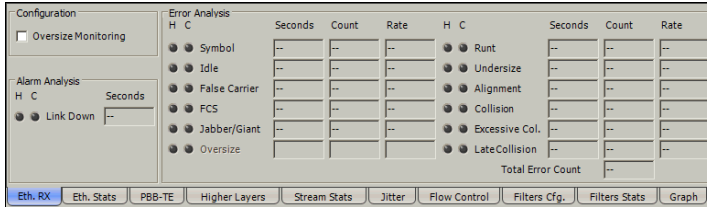
Test Case Report selects all the report sections.

Note: *Once the report type is selected, each section can be selected to customize the report.*

The **Select All** and **Deselect All** buttons are used to respectively select or deselect all the report sections.

Typical Tab Elements

Once the test is created, different tabs are available allowing test configuration and monitoring. The following section describes usual elements appearing on those tabs.



Status LEDs

- **H (History) LED:** Indicates that alarms/errors occurred in the past. A grey LED indicates that the test did not run yet, a green LED indicates that no alarm/error has occurred, while a red LED indicates that at least one alarm/error has occurred in the test.
- **C (Current) LED:** Gives the current status of the alarm/error. A grey LED indicates that the test is not running, a green LED indicates that there is no alarm/error, while a red LED indicates that at least one alarm/error condition has occurred in the last second.







Note: *The H and C LEDs are updated every second.*

Alarm/Error Measurements

Note: Alarms/Errors are only monitored once the test is started.

- **Seconds:** Gives the total number of the seconds in which one or more alarm/error occurred.
- **Count:** Gives the number of occurrences of a specific error. The count is displayed using integer value; exponential value (1.00000E10) is used when the count is bigger than the field display capacity.
- **Rate:** Calculates and displays the error rate. The rate is expressed using the exponential format with two decimal digits (example: 1.23E-04).

Arrow Buttons

Button	Description
	Top arrow: Moves to the top of the list.
	Page up arrow: Moves one page up.
	Up arrow: Moves one event up.
	Down arrow: Moves one event down.
	Page down arrow: Moves one page down.
	End arrow: Moves to the end of the list.

Introducing the Smart User Interface

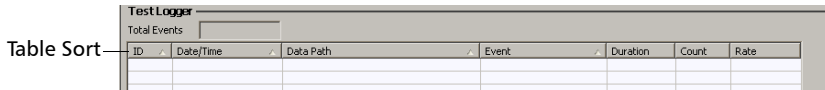
Typical Tab Elements

Table Sorting

Tables offer sorting capabilities on one or more columns.

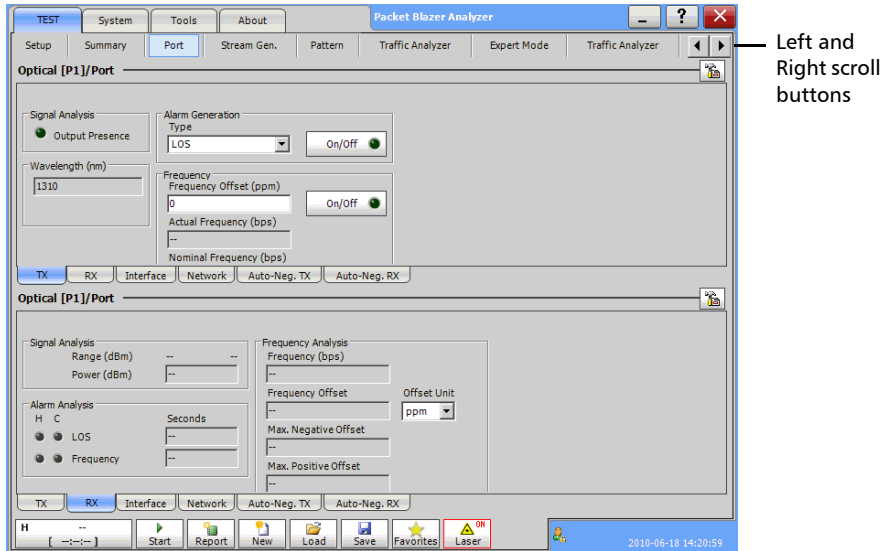
An arrow next to the column label name, indicates the sorting column field and the sorting order. Pressing again on the selected sort column label will change the sort order.

Pressing another column label allows to sort using a different field.



Left and Right Scroll Buttons

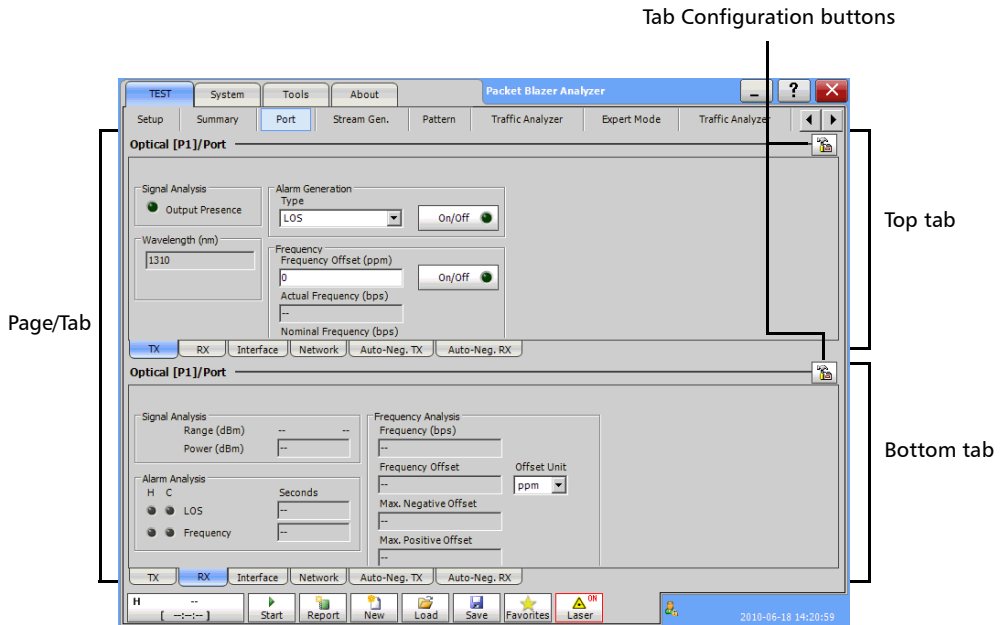
Left and right scroll buttons are used to respectively move left and right allowing to see more tabs. The left and right scroll buttons are not always displayed; they are only displayed when required.



Tab Configuration

Once the test is created, other tabs next to the Test tabs are enabled allowing configuration of test parameters and viewing of the test status and results.

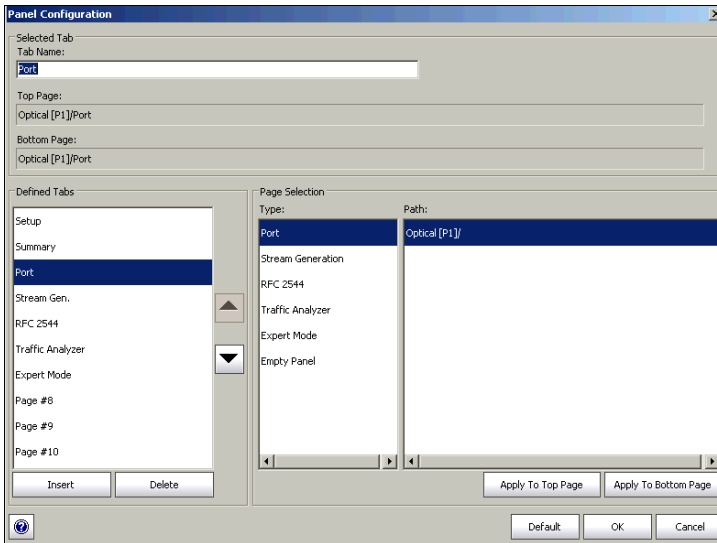
A tab configuration button is available at the top-right part of each tab.



Introducing the Smart User Interface

Tab Configuration

This tab configuration window allows configuration of all tabs on any page except for the **Test Setup**, and **Summary** tabs. The tab configuration allows also to jump directly to the desired page by selecting it from the *Defined Tabs* list and then pressing **OK**.



Selected Tab

- **Tab Name** indicates the name of the tab containing the two tabs (top and bottom page). Pressing this field allows changing the tab name. Tab name can be up to 35 characters long including the “/” and spaces.
- **Top Page** indicates the tab displayed at the top of the tab.
- **Bottom Page** indicates the tab displayed at the bottom of the tab.

Defined Tabs

Allows the selection of a tab.

Up and down arrows are used to respectively move the selected page up or down in the list.

Insert button allows the insertion of a new tab after the selected tab (the one highlighted) A maximum of 30 tabs can be displayed.

Delete button allows the deletion of the selected tab.

Page Selection

- **Type:** Allows the selection of a tab that will be assigned to the selected tab when pressing either **Apply to top page** or **Apply to bottom page**.
- **Path:** Indicates the test signal structure (layers/nodes of the test case) corresponding to the selected tab. Refer to *Introducing the Test Setup* on page 68 for more information on test layers/nodes.
- **Apply To Top Page:** Applies the selected tab as top of page for the selected tab.
- **Apply To Bottom Page:** Applies the selected tab as bottom of page for the selected tab.

Note: *The available tabs listed are a function of the test path activated. **Empty Tab** displays a blank tab (Tabs that are not populated are left blank). **Test Setup** and **Summary** tabs cannot be duplicated, deleted, or renamed.*

Help Button (?)

Displays the help information related to the tab configuration. It is also possible to navigate through the remainder of the help information.

Default Button

Return to the default page configuration layout.

OK Button

Accepts the page layout changes and jumps to the selected page (Defined tabs).

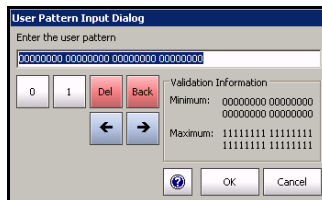
Cancel Button

Cancels the changes and returns to the page from where the tab configuration was launched.

Keyboard Usage

The SUI pops up different keyboards to modify data. Following are the usual keyboard keys:

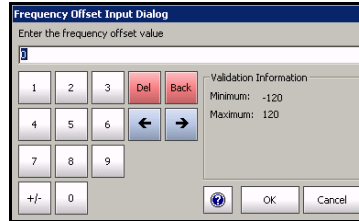
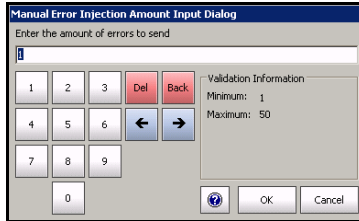
- **Left arrow:** Moves the cursor one position to the left.
- **Right arrow:** Moves the cursor one position to the right.
- **Del:** Deletes the value at the cursor position.
- **Back:** Deletes the value preceding the cursor position.
- **Help:** Displays the help information related to the keyboard usage. It is also possible to navigate through the help information.
- **OK and Enter:** Completes data entry.
- **Cancel:** Closes the keyboard and discards the keyboard entry.
- **Binary keyboard:** Allows entering 0 and 1 values.



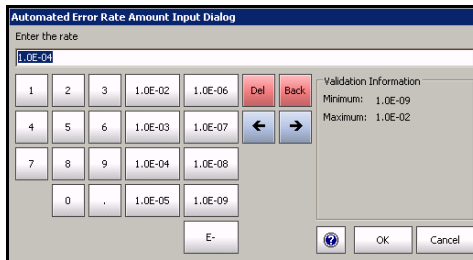
Introducing the Smart User Interface

Keyboard Usage

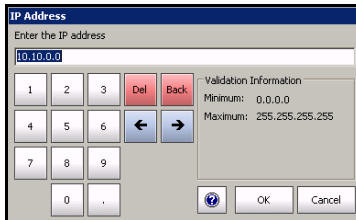
- Numerical keyboards: Allows entering integer/decimal values.
- For integer unsigned or signed values



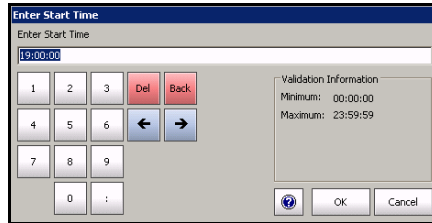
- For rate values: Allows entering the rate values (0 through 9, and exponent)



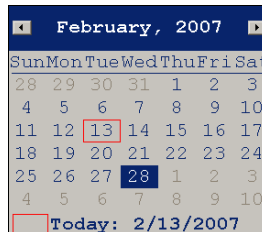
- For IP address, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway values



- Time Keyboard: Allows entering a time value.



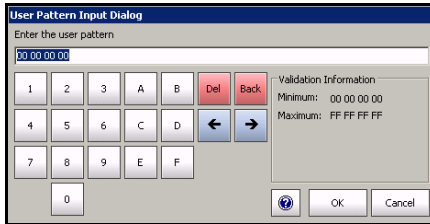
- Date keyboard: Allows selecting a date by pressing the date on the calendar. Use the left and right arrow to switch from one month to another or press the month area for quick month selection. Press the year area for quick year selection.



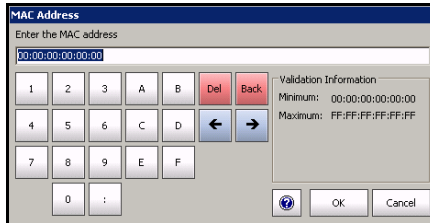
Introducing the Smart User Interface

Keyboard Usage

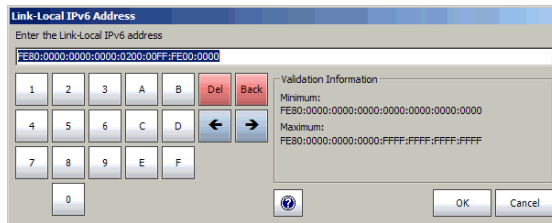
- Hexadecimal keyboards: Allows entering hexadecimal values (0 through 9 and A through F)



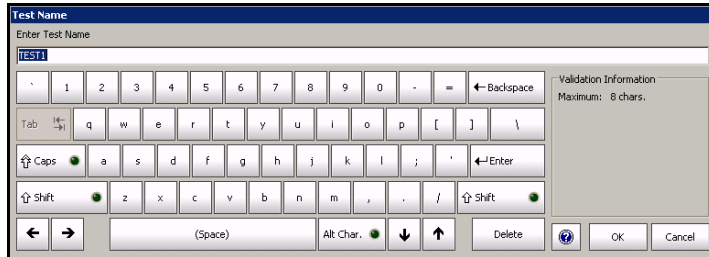
For MAC address



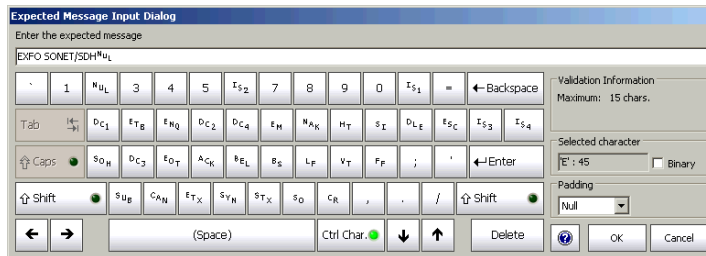
For IPv6 address



- Full keyboard: Allows entering numbers, letters and some other characters. The **Back**, **Del**, **Shift** and space bar keys have the same functionality as a regular PC keyboard.



- Trace message keyboard (WAN): Allows entering alphanumerical characters (ITU T.50) required for J0 and J1 Trace fields. Press the **Ctrl Char** button to access these characters.



Introducing the Smart User Interface

Keyboard Usage

ITU T.50 Characters

b7 to b1	Character	Description	b7 to b1	Character	Description
000 0000	NUL	Null	001 0000	DLE	Data Link Escape
000 0001	SOH	Start Of Heading	001 0001	DC1	Device Control 1
000 0010	STX	Start of Text	001 0010	DC2	Device Control 2
000 0011	ETX	End of Text	001 0011	DC3	Device Control 3
000 0100	EOT	End Of Transmission	001 0100	DC4	Device Control 4
000 0101	ENQ	Enquiry	001 0101	NAK	Negative Acknowledge
000 0110	ACK	Acknowledge	001 0110	SYN	Synchronous idle
000 0111	BEL	Bell	001 0111	ETB	End of Transmission Block
000 1000	BS	Backspace	001 1000	CAN	Cancel
000 1001	HT	Horizontal Tabulation	001 1001	EM	End of Medium
000 1010	LF	Line Feed	001 1010	SUB	Substitute character
000 1011	VT	Vertical Tabulation	001 1011	ESC	Escape
000 1100	FF	Form Feed	001 1100	IS4	Information Separator 4
000 1101	CR	Carriage Return	001 1101	IS3	Information Separator 3
000 1110	SO	Shift-Out	001 1110	IS2	Information Separator 2
000 1111	SI	Shift-In	001 1111	IS1	Information Separator 1

6 **Creating and Starting a Test Case**

A test case can be created using one of the following methods:

- **Test Setup** allows the creation of the test case by travelling through the signal structure. See *Introducing the Test Setup* on page 68.

See *Test Case Availability* to determine the test cases supported by the unit.

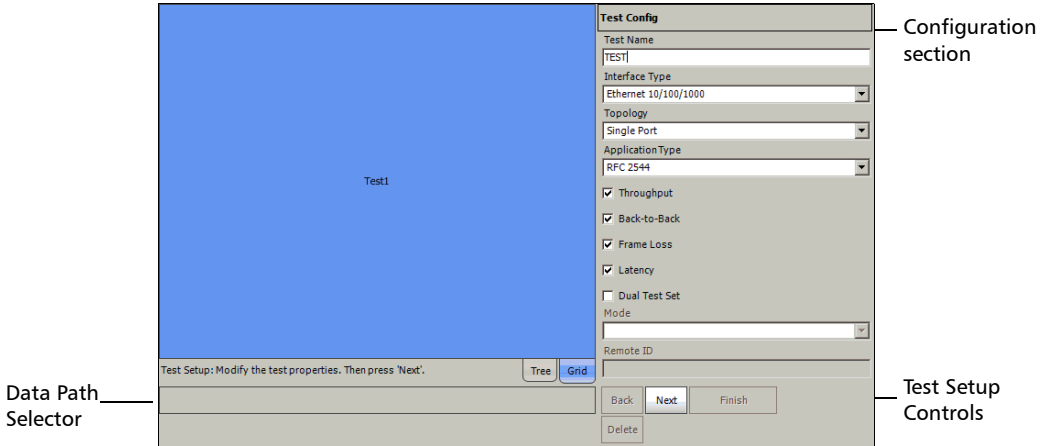
- **Load** allows setting up the test case by loading a previously saved configuration. Refer to **Load** on page 46 for more information.
- **Script** allows running a script that creates the test case. Refer to *Script* on page 392.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Introducing the Test Setup

Introducing the Test Setup

The **Test Setup** window is displayed by default when the SUI is started. In the case where the SUI is not in the test setup window, press the **Test Setup** tab from the *TEST Tab* on page 38.



- **Tree** allows seeing the configuration test structure (data path).
- **Grid** is used for test case direction (decoupled test mode).
- **Data Path Selector** is used to select the datapath structure (for example: port, signal, Pattern, etc.) of the test case.
- **Configuration section** allows parameters configuration for each node of the test.

Test Name represents the name of the test connection used to identify the test. The default setting is **TEST**.

Note: *The other configuration section parameters are described for each specific test.*

➤ **Test Setup Controls:**

- **Back** returns to the previous configuration step allowing to see, change or delete what had been selected.
- **Next** switches to the next configuration step. The **Next** button is only available when selection(s) from the Data Path Selector and/or the Grid has been made.
- **Delete** deletes the current path node.
- **Finish/Setup:**

Finish completes the configuration and creates the test case. The current window settings are only accepted if the selection has been made from the **Grid** view. Default parameters will be used for the remaining wizard steps. Thus, pressing **Finish** for BERT test will automatically add a pattern at the end of the test case structure if not already selected.

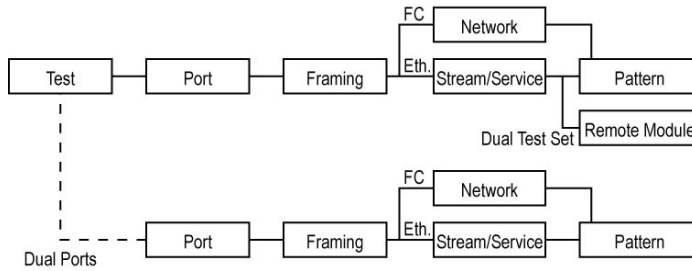
Setup is displayed instead of **Finish** once the test is created allowing to return in setup mode. **Setup** is not available when the test is started (running).

Creating and Starting a Test Case

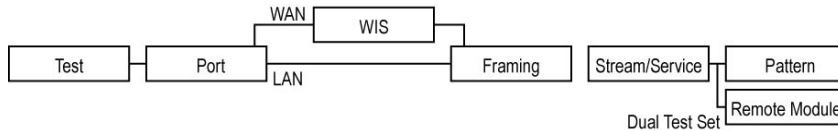
Introducing the Test Setup

The test path is created through the configuration of each layer that must be crossed by the signal under test. The test path can contain the following steps depending on the test application type:

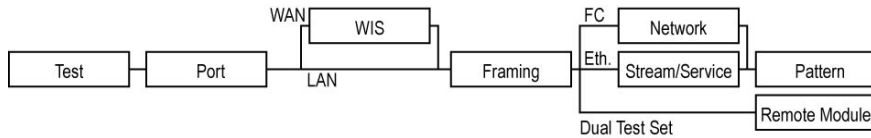
For IQS-8510B:



For IQS-8510G:



For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535:



Steps	Available with
The Test step is the root of the test case. It allows the configuration of the test name, test application type, Interface Type, topology, and Clock Mode. For RFC 2544, the selection of the sub tests and dual test set are also available.	All tests
The Port step allows the selection and configuration of the physical port and for 10Gig-E interface the configuration of the transceiver mode (LAN or WAN). For WAN transceiver mode, the WIS step will be inserted in front of the Framing step.	All tests
The WIS step indicates that the WAN transceiver mode is selected. Available with 10Gig-E interface only.	WAN transceiver mode only
The Framing step allows the selection of the test framing layer.	All tests
The Network step allows the selection of the network Ethernet/Fibre Channel parameters for the port.	All test at the exception of BERT Unframed, Framed Layer1 and Fibre Channel
The Traffic Stream step allows traffic stream configuration.	All Ethernet tests except Smart Loopback
The Remote Module step allows the selection of a remote compatible module (IQS-8510B, IQS-8510G, IQS-8525/IQS-8535, IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE, and RTU-310/RTU-310G).	EtherSAM and RFC 2544 Dual Test Sets tests only
The Pattern step allows the selection of the pattern.	BERT test only

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Test Case Availability

Test Case Availability

The remaining of this chapter describes how to create the following typical Ethernet and Fibre Channel test cases. The available test cases depend on the model and activated options.

Test Case	Supported on				Page
	IQS-8510B	IQS-8510G	IQS-8525 IQS-8535	IQS-8120NGE IQS-8130NGE	
<i>EtherSAM (Y.1564) Test Case</i>	X	X	X	X	73
<i>Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases</i>	X	X	X	X	80
<i>Ethernet RFC 2544 Test Case</i>	X	X	X	X	89
<i>Ethernet BERT Test Case</i>	X	X	X	X	95
<i>Ethernet Frame Analyzer Test Case including Multiple-Stream, Through Mode, MPLS, and PBB-TE testing.</i>	X	X ^a	X ^a	X ^a	102
<i>Ethernet Smart Loopback Test Case</i>	X	X	X	X	109
<i>Ethernet TCP Throughput Test Case</i>	X		X	X	113
<i>Fibre Channel BERT Test Case</i>	X		X	X	116

a. **Through Mode** only available on the IQS-8510B.

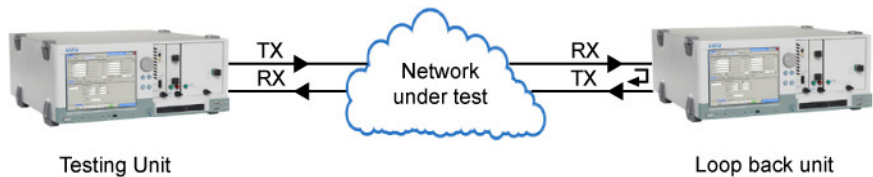
EtherSAM (Y.1564) Test Case

ITU-T Y.1564 is the newly introduced standard for turning-up and troubleshooting carrier Ethernet services. This new methodology is completely adapted to today's Ethernet services especially mobile backhaul and commercial services.

Contrary to other methodologies, EtherSAM supports new multiservice offerings. It can simulate all types of services that will run on the network and simultaneously qualify all key SLA parameters for each of these services. Moreover, it validates the QoS mechanisms provisioned in the network to prioritize the different service types, resulting in more accurate validation and much faster deployment and troubleshooting.

Typical **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** application:

Note: For bi-directional (Dual Test Set) test, see *Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564)* and *RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases* on page 80.



Creating and Starting a Test Case

EtherSAM (Y.1564) Test Case

To create an EtherSAM (Y.1564) test case:

1. Test configuration:

- 1a.** Select **Ethernet 10/100/1000** or **Ethernet 10G** as the **Interface Type**. **Interface Type** is not available with IQS-8510G.
- 1b.** Select **Single Port** as the **Topology**. Topology is only available with IQS-8510B.
- 1c.** Select the source **Clock Mode**. Available with IQS-8510G only. Refer to *Clock Synchronization* on page 385 for more information.
- 1d.** Select **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** as the **Application Type**.

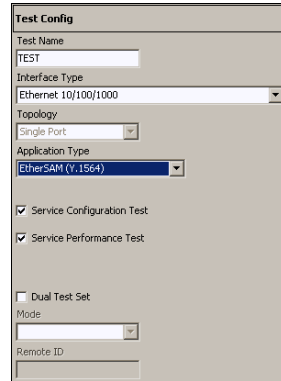
- 1e.** Select the desired **EtherSAM** sub test(s). All **EtherSAM** sub tests are selected by default. Refer to *Overview (Configuration)* on page 326 and *Services (Configuration)* on page 331 for more information.

Service Configuration Test consists in sequentially testing each service. It validates that the service is properly provisioned and that all specific KPIs or SLA parameters are met.

Service Performance Test simultaneously validates the quality of all the services over time.

- 1f.** Leave the **Dual Test Set** check box cleared. For Dual Test Set test case, refer to *Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases* on page 80.

- 1g.** Press **Next**.



2. Port configuration:

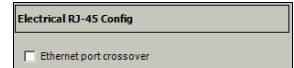
2a. Select the port **Connector Type (Optical or Electrical RJ-45)**. **Optical** is automatically selected for the **Ethernet 10G** interface.



2b. For IQS-8510B, select the port number by pressing on **Port 1** or **Port 2**.



2c. For Electrical RJ-45, if required, select the **Ethernet port crossover** check box to inverse the pin-to-pair assignment of the UTP cable used.



Note: *At this point you should have a link up indicated in the **Tree** view tab. A green LED indicates a link up while a red LED indicates a link down. For electrical port, if the link is down, make sure that the **Ethernet port crossover** setting is correct.*

2d. Press **Next**.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

EtherSAM (Y.1564) Test Case

3. Optical configuration for Ethernet 10G interface only:

3a. Select the **Transceiver Mode** Choices are Local Area Network (LAN) for regular Ethernet interface (10.3125Gb/s) and Wide Area Network (WAN) for Ethernet stream encapsulated inside a SONET/SDH frame structure (9.95328Gb/s). Choices availability depend on the unit model and options refer to *Software Options* on page 380 for more information.

The screenshot shows the 'Optical Config' window. It has two sections: 'Transceiver Mode' with a dropdown menu set to '10GigE WAN', and 'Clock Mode' with a dropdown menu set to 'Internal'.

3b. Select the source Clock Mode (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *Clock Synchronization* on page 385 for more information.

3c. Press **Next**.

3d. Enter the J0 Trace and J1 Trace messages (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *WIS TX* on page 243 for more information.

The screenshot shows the 'WIS Config' window. It has two sections: 'J0 Trace' and 'J1 Trace', each with a text input field containing the value 'EXFO 10GigE^N_u_N_u_N_u_N_u'.

3e. Press **Next**.

4. Port and framing configuration:

4a. Set the **Auto-Negotiation, Speed, Duplex, and Flow Control** parameters. Not available with Ethernet 10G. Refer to *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 for more information.

The screenshot shows the 'Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config' window. It has two sections: 'Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config' and 'Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config'. The left section has 'Auto-Negotiation' checked, 'Speed' set to '1Gbps', 'Duplex' set to 'Full', and 'Flow Control' set to 'None'. The right section has 'Auto-Negotiation' checked, 'Speed' set to '1Gbps', 'Duplex' set to 'Full', and 'Flow Control' set to 'None'. It also has 'Frame Format' set to 'Ethernet II' and 'OUI' set to '0'.

4b. Set the **VLAN** parameters when required. Refer to *Network* on page 150 for more information.

- 4c.** Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. For **802.3 SNAP**, select the Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI). Refer to *Network* on page 150 for more information.
- 4d.** Select the **PBB-TE** check box to enable the capability to generate and analyze streams with PBB-TE data traffic including configuration of B-MAC (source and destination), B-VLAN and I-tag, and to filter received traffic by any of these fields. **PBB-TE** is a software option and needs to be enabled to give access to the PBB-TE testing capability (refer to *Software Options* on page 380). PBB-TE is not available when the **MPLS** check box is selected. Refer to *PBB-TE Interface configuration* on page 483 for more information.

Select the **MPLS** check box to enable the capability to generate and analyze streams with up to two layers of MPLS labels and to filter received traffic by MPLS label or COS. **MPLS** is a software option and needs to be enabled to give access to the MPLS testing capability (refer to *Software Options* on page 380). MPLS is not available when the **PBB-TE** check box is selected. Refer to *MPLS Configuration* on page 499 for more information. **TX** and **RX**: Allows the selection of the interface MPLS TX and RX labels (**0** to **1048575**). The default label value is **16** for both TX and RX. The TX and RX labels are available when the **MPLS** check box is selected. Refer to *Network* on page 150 for more information.

- 4e.** Set the **IP Version** (IPv4 or IPv6). **IP Version** is only available when the IPv6 software option (SK-IPV6) is enabled.
- 4f.** For IPv4, select the **Automatic IP Address** check box to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server or set the source and destination IP addresses, **Subnet Mask**, and the **Default Gateway**. Refer to *IPv4 Configuration* on page 485 for more information.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

EtherSAM (Y.1564) Test Case

- 4g.** For IPv6, press the **IPv6 Config** button to set the IPv6 settings. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.
- 4h.** Press **Next**.
- 5.** Service configuration
- 5a.** For IPv4, select the **Automatic IP Address** check box to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server or set the source and destination IP addresses, **Subnet Mask**, and the **Default Gateway**. Refer to *IPv4 Configuration* on page 485 for more information.
- 5b.** For IPv6, set the destination IP address and if required, press the **IPv6 Config** button for additional IPv6 settings. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.
- 5c.** If required, set the source and destination MAC addresses, and select the **Resolve MAC Address** check box when required. Refer to page 332 for more information.
- 5d.** Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. Refer to *Framing Configuration* on page 494 for more information.
- 5e.** Set the **VLAN** parameters when required. Refer to *VLAN Configuration* on page 482 for more information.
- 5f.** Press **Finish** to complete the test setup.

The screenshot shows the 'Service 1 Config' window for IPv4. It includes fields for Source MAC Address (00:00:00:00:00:00), Dest. MAC Address (FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE), and MAC Address Status. There are checkboxes for 'Resolve MAC Address' and 'Automatic IP Address'. The 'Automatic IP Address' section has fields for Source IP Address (10.10.0.0), Dest. IP Address (10.10.0.0), Subnet Mask (255.255.0.0), and Default Gateway. A 'Ping' button is present. The 'Frame Format' is set to 'Ethernet II' with a 'Stacked VLAN' dropdown. There are also 'Enable VLAN' and 'Enable' checkboxes, and three 'VLAN # ID' fields.

The screenshot shows the 'Service 1 Config' window for IPv6. It includes fields for Source MAC Address (00:00:00:00:00:00), Dest. MAC Address (FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE), and MAC Address Status. There are checkboxes for 'Resolve MAC Address' and 'IPv6 Config'. The 'IPv6 Config' section has fields for Link-Local IPv6 Address, Global IPv6 Address, Default Gateway Address (FE80:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000), and Destination IPv6 Address (FE80:0000:0000:0000:0200:00FF:FE00:0000). The 'Frame Format' is set to 'Ethernet II' with a 'Stacked VLAN' dropdown. There are also 'Enable VLAN' and 'Enable' checkboxes, and three 'VLAN # ID' fields.

6. Services must be enabled before starting the test. For enabling Services and for additional configuration parameters, refer to *EtherSAM Tabs* on page 325.

7. Press the **Start** button to start the test.

At least one of the EtherSAM (Y.1564) sub tests (**Service Configuration Test** or **Service Performance Test**) has to be enabled to start the test. The sub-tests that are enabled will be performed following this order: **Service Configuration Test** and **Service Performance Test**.

8. For additional results, refer to *EtherSAM Tabs* on page 325.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

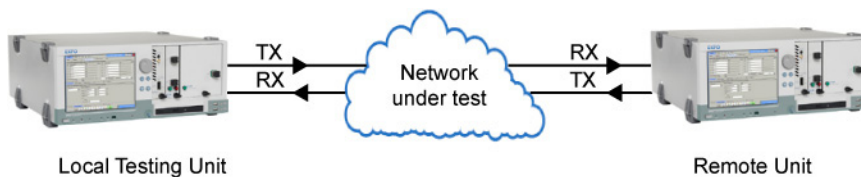
Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases

Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases

The **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test allows to validate the key performance indicators of Carrier Ethernet-based services.

The **RFC 2544** test allows Ethernet **Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Frame Loss**, and **Latency** performance tests in accordance with **RFC 2544** specifications.

Dual Test Set test allows bi-directional test between two compatible modules providing independent results for each test direction. Compatible modules are IQS-8510B, IQS-8510G, IQS-8525/IQS-8535, IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE, or RTU-310/RTU-310G. A Dual Test Set test case must be first created on the remote module then on the local module as described in the following procedure. The results from local-to-remote and remote-to-local are available on the local testing unit.



To create an EtherSAM (Y.1564) or RFC 2544 Dual Test Set test case, first create the test on the remote module as follow:

1. Test configuration:

1a. Select

Ethernet 10/100/1000 or **Ethernet 10G** as the **Interface Type**. **Interface Type** is not available with IQS-8510G.

1b. Select **Single Port** as the **Topology**. Topology is only available with IQS-8510B.

1c. Select **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** or **RFC 2544** as the **Application Type**.

1d. Select the **Dual Test Set** check box to enable the control of a remote compatible module (IQS-8510B, IQS-8510G, IQS-8525/IQS-8535, IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE, or RTU-310/RTU-310G). For IQS-8510B, **Dual Test Set** is only available in **Single Port Topology**. This setting is not selected by default.

1e. Select the **Remote** test **Mode**.

1f. Type an ID for this remote unit. Up to 16 characters are allowed.

1g. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE, select the latency measurement mode; **Round-Trip** or **One-Way**. For more information, refer to *Latency Measurement* on page 303 for RFC-2544, or *Latency Measurement* on page 329 for EtherSAM.

1h. Press **Next**.

The screenshot shows a configuration dialog box for a test case. It is divided into two panes. The left pane shows the following settings: Test Name: TEST, Interface Type: Ethernet 10/100/1000, Application Type: EtherSAM (Y.1564), Service Configuration Test: unchecked, Service Performance Test: unchecked, Dual Test Set: checked, Mode: Remote, Remote ID: (empty), Latency Measurement Mode: One-Way. The right pane shows: Test Name: TEST, Interface Type: Ethernet 10/100/1000, Topology: Single Port, Application Type: RFC 2544, Throughput: checked, Back-to-Back: checked, Frame Loss: checked, Latency: checked, Dual Test Set: checked, Mode: Remote, Remote ID: (empty).

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases

2. Port configuration:

Port 1 (IQS-8510B only) is automatically selected.

2a. Select the port **Connector Type (Optical or Electrical RJ-45)**. **Optical** is automatically selected for the **Ethernet 10G** interface.



2b. For Electrical RJ-45, if required, select the **Ethernet port crossover** check box to inverse the pin-to-pair assignment of the UTP cable used.

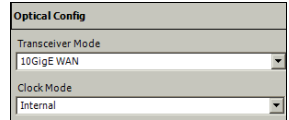


Note: At this point you should have a link up indicated in the **Tree** view tab. A green LED indicates a link up while a red LED indicates a link down. For electrical port, if the link is down, make sure that the **Ethernet port crossover** setting is correct.

2c. Press **Next**.

3. Optical configuration for **Ethernet 10G** interface only:

3a. Select the **Transceiver Mode** Choices are Local Area Network (LAN) for regular Ethernet interface (10.3125Gb/s) and Wide Area Network (WAN) for Ethernet stream encapsulated inside a SONET/SDH frame structure (9.95328Gb/s). Choices availability depend on the unit model and options refer to *Software Options* on page 380 for more information.

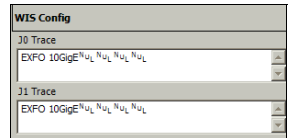


Optical Config	
Transceiver Mode	10GigE WAN
Clock Mode	Internal

3b. Select the source Clock Mode (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *Clock Synchronization* on page 385 for more information.

3c. Press **Next**.

3d. Enter the J0 Trace and J1 Trace messages (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *WIS TX* on page 243 for more information.



WIS Config	
J0 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L
J1 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L

3e. Press **Next**.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases

4. Framing configuration.

- 4a. Set the **Auto-Negotiation, Speed, Duplex, and Flow Control** parameters. Not available with Ethernet 10G. Refer to *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 for more information.
- 4b. Set the **VLAN** parameters when required. Refer to *MAC* on page 220 for more information.
- 4c. Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. Refer to *Network* on page 150 for more information.
- 4d. Set the **IP Version** (IPv4 or IPv6). **IP Version** is only available when the IPv6 software option (SK-IPV6) is enabled.
- 4e. For IPv4, select the **Automatic IP Address** check box to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server or set the source and destination IP addresses, **Subnet Mask**, and the **Default Gateway**. Refer to *IPv4 Configuration* on page 485 for more information.
- 4f. For IPv6, press the **IPv6 Config** button to set the IPv6 settings. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.
- 4g. Press **Finish** to complete the test setup on this remote module. The **RFC 2544's Global** tab is automatically displayed.

The image shows two side-by-side configuration windows for 'Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config'. The left window is for IPv4 configuration and the right window is for IPv6 configuration. Both windows have 'Auto-Negotiation' checked. The left window shows Speed set to 1Gbps, Duplex set to Full, and Flow Control set to None. The right window shows Speed set to 1Gbps, Duplex set to Full, and Flow Control set to None. The right window also has a 'Frame Format' dropdown set to 'EthernetII' and an 'OUT' dropdown. The left window has an 'IP Version' dropdown set to 'IPv4', an 'IP Address' field with '10.10.0.0', a 'Subnet Mask' field with '255.255.0.0', and a 'Default Gateway' field. The right window has an 'IP Version' dropdown set to 'IPv6' and an 'IPv6 Config.' button. Both windows have 'Enable VLAN' and 'VLAN Config.' options.

When the test is created as remote on a unit or on a compatible unit (IQS-8510B, IQS-8510G, IQS-8525/IQS-8535, IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE, or RTU-310/RTU-310G), the SUI is limited to the following: Test Setup, Tools, System, and About tabs; favorites, save, load, and report functionality. No test configuration and results are available.

Create the test on the local module as follow:

- 1.** On the local module, proceed with the test creation as described above (starting with step 1 on page 81) at the exception of the following parameters:
 - 1a.** Select the desired **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** or **RFC 2544** sub test(s). All sub tests are selected by default.

For **RFC 2544**:

Throughput: Gives the maximum throughput of the device under test for which there is no frame loss. Refer to *Throughput* on page 304 for more information.

Back-to-Back: Gives the maximum number of frames that can be sent at maximum throughput. Refer to *Back-to-Back* on page 309 for more information.

Frame Loss: Gives the percentage of frames that are lost. Refer to *Frame Loss* on page 313 for more information.

Latency: Gives the time required for the sent frame to go through the device under test. Refer to *Latency* on page 317 for more information.

For **EtherSAM (Y.1564)**:

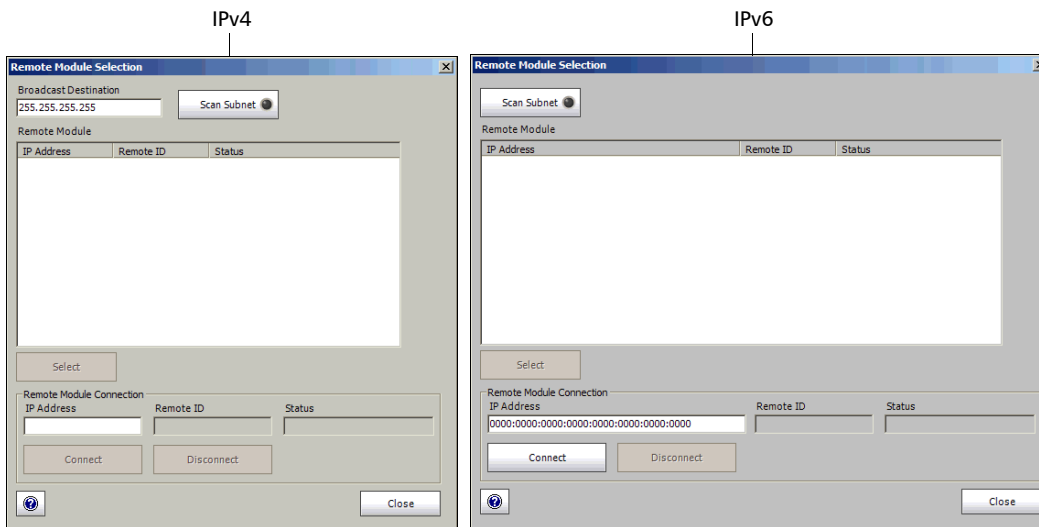
Service Configuration Test consists in sequentially testing each service. It validates that the service is properly provisioned and that all specific KPIs or SLA parameters are met.

Service Performance Test simultaneously validates the quality of all the services over time.
 - 1b.** For **Dual Test Set Mode** (see step 1e on page 81), select the **Local** test mode.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases

- 1c. From the **Remote Module** page, press the **Remote Selection** button.



- 1d. If both modules (remote and local) are on the same subnet, select the subnet mask (**Broadcast Destination**) of the network to be scanned, based on the IP address and subnet of its interface. Available with IPv4 only.

If the remote and local modules are not on the same subnet, like when connected through a Router, enter the remote module IP address in the **IP Address** field of the **Remote Module Connection** section. For IPv6, entering a Global IPv6 destination address requires that the interface **Global IPv6 Address** is defined. The **Remote ID** and its **Status** are displayed if the module is detected. Skip to step 1g.

- 1e.** Press **Scan Subnet** to scan the subnet to find remote compatible modules (IQS-8510B, IQS-8510G, IQS-8525/IQS-8535, IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE, AXS-850 Series (RFC 2544 only), FTB-860 Series, FTB-810/880 Series, or RTU-310/RTU-310G). The subnet scan will work only when both remote and local modules are on the same subnet. Only modules running the same test (RFC 2544 or EtherSAM) and having the **Remote Dual Test Set** mode enabled will be listed.

The detected remote compatible module are listed with their **IP Address**, **Remote ID**, and **Status** information.

Status	Description
Not Connected	The remote module is not connected to another module.
Busy	The remote module is connected to another module.
Connected	The remote module is connected to the current module.
Remote IP not found	The local module didn't receive any reply from the selected remote module IP address.

- 1f.** Select a detected module from the list by pressing on it, and press **Select**. The connection is possible with a module having its status **Not Connected** or **Busy**. A confirmation is required when selecting a remote module having its status **Busy** since the remote unit may be connected to another module.
- 1g.** Press the **Connect** button to establish the connection with the remote module. The connection is possible with a module having its status **Not Connected** or **Busy**. A confirmation is required when selecting a remote module having its status **Busy** since the remote unit may be connected to another module.
- Disconnect** allows to disconnect from the remote module.
- 1h.** Press **Finish** to complete the test setup on this local module. For RFC 2544, the **RFC 2544's Global** tab is automatically displayed.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases

2. For additional configuration parameters, refer to *EtherSAM Tabs* on page 325 or *RFC 2544 Tabs* on page 299.
3. On the local module, press the **Start** button to start the test. The **Start** button will be available only when the connection between the two IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE units is established.

At least one of the test procedures (For EtherSAM (Y.1564): **Service Configuration Test** or **Service Performance Test**; For RFC 2544: Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss or Latency) has to be enabled to start the test. Test procedures that are enabled will be performed following this order:

Service Configuration Test and **Service Performance Test** for **EtherSAM (Y.1564)**

Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss, and Latency for **RFC 2544**.

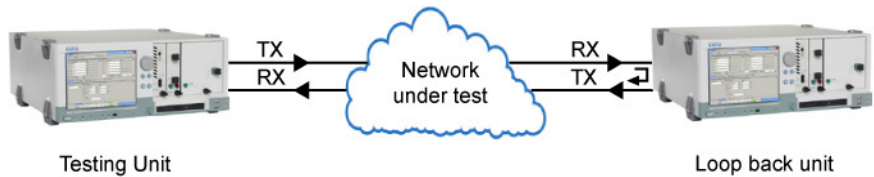
4. For additional results, refer to *EtherSAM Tabs* on page 325 or *RFC 2544 Tabs* on page 299.

Ethernet RFC 2544 Test Case

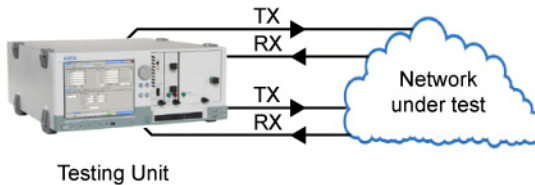
RFC 2544: Allows Ethernet **Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss,** and **Latency** performance tests in accordance with **RFC 2544** specifications.

Note: For bi-directional (Dual Test Set) test, see Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases on page 80.

Typical **RFC 2544** application in **Single Port**:



Typical **RFC 2544** application in **Dual Ports** (IQS-8510B only):



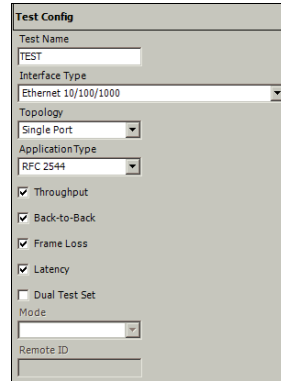
Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet RFC 2544 Test Case

To create an RFC 2544 test case:

1. Test configuration:

- 1a. Select **Ethernet 10/100/1000** or **Ethernet 10G** as the **Interface Type**. **Interface Type** is not available with IQS-8510G.
- 1b. For IQS-8510B: Select the **Topology** test type: **Single Port** or **Dual Ports**.
- 1c. Select **RFC 2544** as the **Application Type**.
- 1d. Select the desired RFC 2544 sub test(s). All RFC 2544 sub tests are selected by default.



Throughput: Gives the maximum throughput of the device under test for which there is no frame loss. Refer to *Throughput* on page 304 for more information.

Back-to-Back: Gives the maximum number of frames that can be sent at maximum throughput. Refer to *Back-to-Back* on page 309 for more information.

Frame Loss: Gives the percentage of frames that are lost. Refer to *Frame Loss* on page 313 for more information.

Latency: Gives the time required for the sent frame to go through the device under test. Refer to *Latency* on page 317 for more information.

- 1e. Leave the **Dual Test Set** check box cleared. For Dual Test Set test case, refer to *Ethernet EtherSAM (Y.1564) and RFC 2544 Dual Test Set Test Cases* on page 80.
- 1f. Press **Next**.

2. Port configuration:

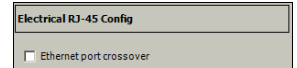
2a. Select the port **Connector Type (Optical or Electrical RJ-45)**. **Optical** is automatically selected for the **Ethernet 10G** interface.



2b. For IQS-8510B, select the port number by pressing on **Port 1** or **Port 2**.



2c. For Electrical RJ-45, if required, select the **Ethernet port crossover** check box to inverse the pin-to-pair assignment of the UTP cable used.



Note: At this point you should have a link up indicated in the **Tree** view tab. A green LED indicates a link up while a red LED indicates a link down. For electrical port, if the link is down, make sure that the **Ethernet port crossover** setting is correct.

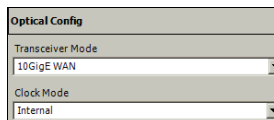
2d. Press **Next**.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet RFC 2544 Test Case

3. Optical configuration for **Ethernet 10G** interface only:

3a. Select the **Transceiver Mode** Choices are Local Area Network (LAN) for regular Ethernet interface (10.3125Gb/s) and Wide Area Network (WAN) for Ethernet stream encapsulated inside a SONET/SDH frame structure (9.95328Gb/s). Choices availability depend on the unit model and options refer to *Software Options* on page 380 for more information.

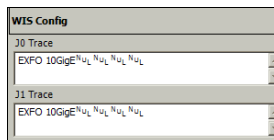


Optical Config	
Transceiver Mode	10GigE WAN
Clock Mode	Internal

3b. Select the source Clock Mode (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *Clock Synchronization* on page 385 for more information.

3c. Press **Next**.

3d. Enter the J0 Trace and J1 Trace messages (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *WIS TX* on page 243 for more information.

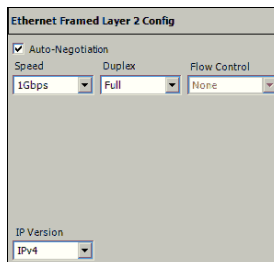


WIS Config	
J0 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L
J1 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L

3e. Press **Next**.

4. Framing configuration:

4a. Set the **Auto-Negotiation**, **Speed**, **Duplex**, and **Flow Control** parameters. Not available with Ethernet 10G. Refer to *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 for more information.



Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Auto-Negotiation		
Speed	Duplex	Flow Control
1Gbps	Full	None
IP Version		
IPv4		

4b. Set the **IP Version** (IPv4 or IPv6). **IP Version** is only available when the IPv6 software option (SK-IPV6) is enabled.

4c. Press **Next**.

5. Traffic stream configuration

- 5a. For IPv4, select the **Automatic IP Address** check box to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server or set the source and destination IP addresses, **Subnet Mask**, and the **Default Gateway**. Refer to *IPv4 Configuration* on page 485 for more information.
- 5b. For IPv6, set the destination IP address and if required, press the **IPv6 Config** button for additional IPv6 settings. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.
- 5c. If required, set the network source MAC Address. Select the **Resolve MAC Address** check box or set the destination MAC address. Refer to *MAC* on page 220 for more information.
- 5d. Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. Refer to *Frame Format* on page 220 for more information.
- 5e. Set the **VLAN** parameters when required. Refer to *MAC* on page 220 for more information.
- 5f. Press **Finish** to complete the test setup. The **RFC 2544's Global** tab is automatically displayed.

The screenshot shows the 'Service 1 Config' window for IPv4. It includes fields for Source MAC Address (00:00:00:00:00:00), Dest. MAC Address (FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE), and MAC Address Status. There are checkboxes for 'Resolve MAC Address' and 'Automatic IP Address'. The Source IP Address is set to 10.10.0.0 and the Dest. IP Address is also 10.10.0.0. The Subnet Mask is 255.255.0.0. A 'Ping' button is visible. The Default Gateway section has an 'Enable' checkbox. The Frame Format is set to 'Ethernet II' with a 'Stacked VLAN' dropdown. There are also fields for 'Enable VLAN' and three 'VLAN # ID' fields.

The screenshot shows the 'Service 1 Config' window for IPv6. It includes fields for Source MAC Address (00:00:00:00:00:00) and Dest. MAC Address (FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE). There are checkboxes for 'Resolve MAC Address' and 'IPv6 Config'. A 'Ping' button is visible. The Link-Local IPv6 Address and Global IPv6 Address fields are present. The Default Gateway Address is FE80:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000. The Destination IPv6 Address is FE80:0000:0000:0000:0200:00FF:FE00:0000. The Frame Format is set to 'Ethernet II' with a 'Stacked VLAN' dropdown. There are also fields for 'Enable VLAN' and three 'VLAN # ID' fields.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet RFC 2544 Test Case

6. For additional configuration parameters, refer to *RFC 2544 Tabs* on page 299.
7. Press the **Start** button to start the test.

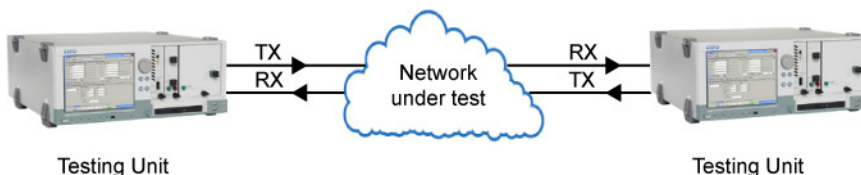
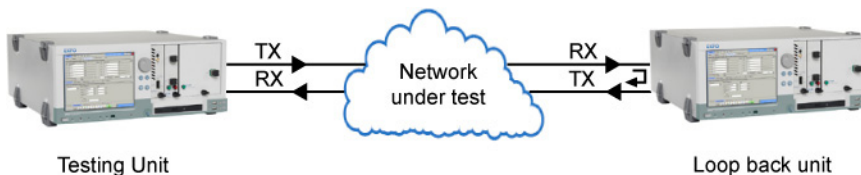
At least one of the RFC 2544 test procedures (Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss or Latency) has to be enabled to start the test. Test procedures that are enabled will be performed following this order: Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss, and Latency.

8. For additional results, refer to *RFC 2544 Tabs* on page 299.

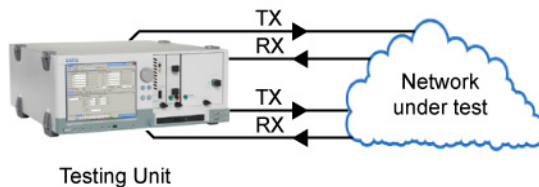
Ethernet BERT Test Case

Allows Ethernet unframed and Layer 1 up to Layer 4 traffic generation with specific test pattern for Bit Error Rate analysis.

Typical **BERT** applications in **Single Port**:



Typical **BERT** application in **Dual Ports** (IQS-8510B only):



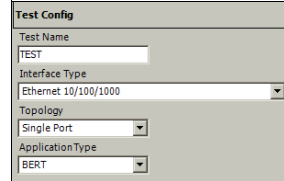
Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet BERT Test Case

To create a BERT test case:

1. Test configuration:

- 1a. Select **Ethernet 10/100/1000** or **Ethernet 10G** as the **Interface Type**. **Interface Type** is not available with IQS-8510G.
- 1b. For IQS-8510B: Select the **Topology** test type: **Single Port** or **Dual Ports**.
- 1c. Select **BERT** as the **Application Type**.
- 1d. Press **Next**.



2. Port configuration:

- 2a. Select the port **Connector Type (Optical or Electrical RJ-45)**. **Optical** is automatically selected for the **Ethernet 10G** interface.

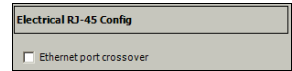


- 2b. For IQS-8510B, select the port number by pressing on **Port 1** or **Port 2**.

For IQS-8510B in **Dual Ports**, select the first port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the first port. However, before pressing **Finish**, press **Back** several times to return to the port setup window, select the second port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the second port.



- 2c.** For Electrical RJ-45, if required, select the **Ethernet port crossover** check box to inverse the pin-to-pair assignment of the UTP cable used.

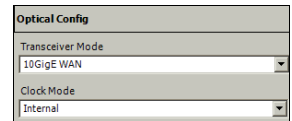


Note: At this point you should have a link up indicated in the **Tree** view tab. A green LED indicates a link up while a red LED indicates a link down. For electrical port, if the link is down, make sure that the **Ethernet port crossover** setting is correct.

- 2d.** Press **Next**.

- 3.** Optical configuration for **Ethernet 10G** interface only:

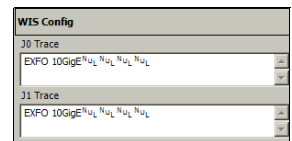
- 3a.** Select the **Transceiver Mode** Choices are Local Area Network (LAN) for regular Ethernet interface (10.3125Gb/s) and Wide Area Network (WAN) for Ethernet stream encapsulated inside a SONET/SDH frame structure (9.95328Gb/s). Choices availability depend on the unit model and options refer to *Software Options* on page 380 for more information.



- 3b.** Select the source Clock Mode (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *Clock Synchronization* on page 385 for more information.

- 3c.** Press **Next**.

- 3d.** Enter the J0 Trace and J1 Trace messages (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *WIS TX* on page 243 for more information.



- 3e.** Press **Next**.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet BERT Test Case

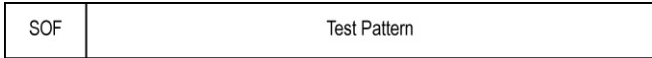
4. Framing configuration:

- 4a. Select the test framing mode.

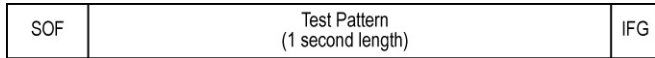


Ethernet Unframed: Consists in sending a frame without EOF (End Of Frame). Ethernet Unframed is only available for optical interfaces excluding 10Gig-E WAN.

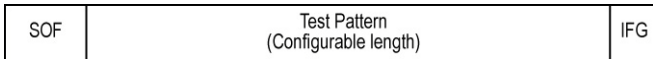
Enable Sync disabled:



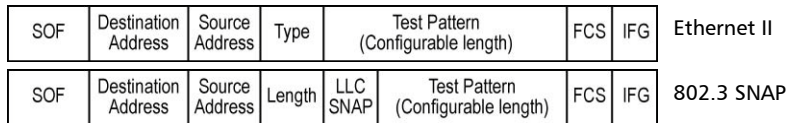
Enable Sync enabled:



Ethernet Framed Layer 1: Consists in sending a frame of x bytes specified from the frame size field; refer to frame **Size** on page 211 for more information. This framing type allows the connection to any interface that complies with 802.3 Ethernet PHY or DWDM fibre.



Ethernet Framed Layer 2: Consists in sending a frame of x bytes specified from the frame size field; refer to frame **Size** on page 211 for more information. This framing type allows the connection to any EtherType interface (10/100/1000Mbps) or Ethernet network (10GigE) that complies with 802.3 Ethernet Layer 2 (valid MAC address, type/length, and FCS bytes).



Note: For Layer 3 and Layer 4, choose **Ethernet Framed Layer 2** and refer to *Stream Generation Tabs - Overview* on page 202 once the test is created.

4b. For **Ethernet Unframed**, select the **Enable Sync** check box to allow any receiver to bit-sync every second by inserting an IFG of 12 bytes with SOF. The **Enable Sync** check box is not selected by default.

4c. Set the **Auto-Negotiation**, **Speed**, **Duplex**, and **Flow Control** parameters. Not available with Ethernet 10G. Refer to *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 for more information.

4d. Set the **IP Version** (IPv4 or IPv6). **IP Version** is only available with **Framed Layer 2** when the IPv6 software option (SK-IPV6) is enabled.

4e. Press **Next**.

The image displays three screenshots of network configuration windows:

- Ethernet Unframed Config:** Shows a configuration window with a checked **Auto-Negotiation** checkbox. Below it are dropdown menus for **Speed** (set to 1Gbps), **Duplex** (set to Full), and **Flow Control** (set to None).
- Ethernet Framed Layer 1 Config:** Shows a configuration window with a checked **Auto-Negotiation** checkbox. Below it are dropdown menus for **Speed** (set to 1Gbps), **Duplex** (set to Full), and **Flow Control** (set to None).
- Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config:** Shows a configuration window with a checked **Auto-Negotiation** checkbox. Below it are three dropdown menus for **Speed** (set to 1Gbps), **Duplex** (set to Full), and **Flow Control** (set to None). At the bottom, there is an **IP Version** dropdown menu set to IPv4.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet BERT Test Case

5. Traffic stream configuration:

Only **Frame Size** and **Maximum Rate** are configurable with Framed Layer 1.

5a. For IPv4, select the **Automatic IP Address** check box

to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server or set the source and destination IP addresses, **Subnet Mask**, and the **Default Gateway**. Refer to *IPv4 Configuration* on page 485 for more information.

5b. For IPv6, set the destination IP address and if required, press the **IPv6 Config** button for additional IPv6 settings. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.

5c. If required, set the network source MAC Address. Select the **Resolve MAC Address** check box or set the destination MAC address. Refer to *MAC* on page 220 for more information.

5d. Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. Refer to *Frame Format* on page 220 for more information.

5e. Select the **Enable VLAN** check box when required and set the number of stacked VLAN and its parameters (**VLAN Config** button). For more information on **VLAN** refer to *MAC* on page 220.

5f. Enter the **Frame Size**. For more information on **Frame Size** refer to *Size* on page 211.

The image displays two overlapping screenshots of the 'Traffic Stream Config' dialog box. The left screenshot shows the IPv4 configuration section with fields for Source MAC Address (00:00:00:00:00:00), Destination MAC Address (FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE), Source IP Address (10.10.0.0), Subnet Mask (255.255.0.0), and Default Gateway. The right screenshot shows the IPv6 configuration section with fields for Source MAC Address (00:00:00:00:00:00), Destination MAC Address (FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE), and Destination IPv6 Address (FE80:0000:0000:0000:0200:00FF:FE00:0000). Both screenshots include checkboxes for 'Resolve MAC Address' and 'Automatic IP Address', and buttons for 'IPv6 Config.' and 'Ping'.

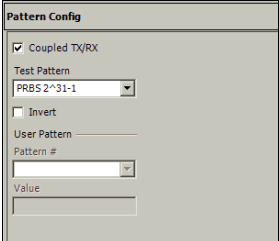
5g. Enter the **Maximum Rate (%)**, the default setting is **100%** for all speeds except for 10Gbps WAN which is **92.3076923076923%**. Refer to *Traffic Shaping* on page 215 for more information.

5h. Press **Next**.

6. Pattern configuration:

6a. Set the pattern parameters. Refer to *Pattern TX* on page 254 for more information.

6b. Press **Finish** to complete the test setup. The **Alarm** summary tab is automatically displayed.



The screenshot shows a 'Pattern Config' dialog box with the following fields and options:

- Coupled TX/RX
- Test Pattern: PRBS 2³¹-1 (dropdown menu)
- Invert
- User Pattern: (text input field)
- Pattern #: (dropdown menu)
- Value: (text input field)

7. For additional configuration parameters, refer to *Stream Generation Tabs* on page 201.

8. Press the **Start** button to start the test.

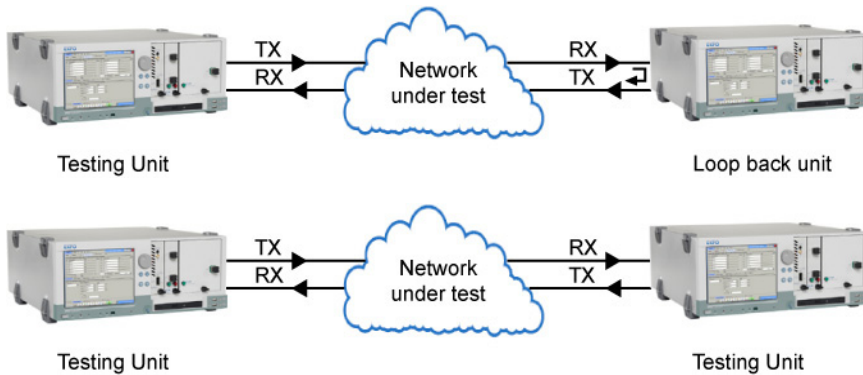
9. For additional results, refer to *Traffic Analyzer Tabs* on page 161 and *Pattern Tabs* on page 253.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

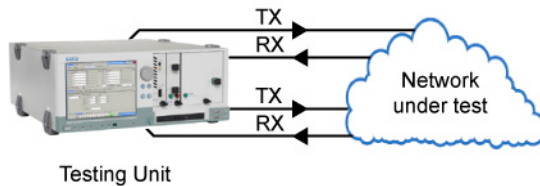
Ethernet Frame Analyzer Test Case

Allows Ethernet traffic generation and analysis of up to 10 streams. The **Frame Analyzer** test allows also to perform **IPTV**, **Through Mode**, **MPLS**, and **PBB-TE** testing. **IPTV** and **Through Mode** are only available with IQS-8510B.

Typical **Frame Analyzer** application in **Single Port**:



Typical **Frame Analyzer** application in **Dual Ports** (IQS-8510B only):



Typical **Frame Analyzer** application in **Through Mode**:



To create a Frame Analyzer test case:

1. Test configuration:

- 1a.** Select **Ethernet 10/100/1000** or **Ethernet 10G** as the **Interface Type**. **Ethernet 10G** is not available with IQS-8510G.
- 1b.** For IQS-8510B: Select the **Topology** test type: **Single Port** or **Dual Ports**.
- 1c.** Select **Frame Analyzer** as the **Application Type**.
- 1d.** Select the **IPTV** (Internet Protocol Television) check box to give access to the IPTV testing capability. **IPTV** is a software option available on IQS-8510B only and needs to be enabled to be available (refer to *Software Options* on page 380). IPTV testing is always performed on **Port 1**. **PBB-TE** and **MPLS** testing capabilities are not available when the **IPTV** check box is selected and vice versa. The **IPTV** check box is cleared by default.
- 1e.** Select the **Through Mode** check box to enable Ethernet bi-directional in-line traffic monitoring between two end points in a non-intrusive manner using both IQS-8510B test ports. Stream, alarm and error generation as well as Ping and Trace Route capabilities are not supported. **Through Mode** is a software option available on IQS-8510B only and needs to be enabled to be available (refer to *Software Options* on page 380). Through Mode testing is only available in **Dual Ports** topology. The **Through Mode** check box is cleared by default.
- 1f.** Press **Next**.

The screenshot shows a 'Test Config' dialog box with the following fields and options:

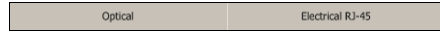
- Test Name:** TEST
- Interface Type:** Ethernet 10/100/1000
- Topology:** Dual Ports
- Application Type:** Frame Analyzer
- IPTV:** (unchecked)
- Through Mode:** (unchecked)

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet Frame Analyzer Test Case

2. Port configuration:

2a. Select the port **Connector Type (Optical or Electrical RJ-45)**. **Optical** is automatically selected for the **Ethernet 10G** interface.

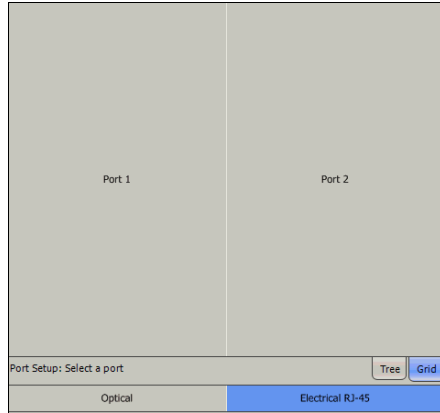


2b. For IQS-8510B, select the port number by pressing on **Port 1** or **Port 2**.

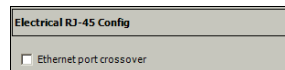
Port 1 (IQS-8510B only) is automatically selected when **IPTV** is selected.

For IQS-8510B in **Dual Ports**, select the first port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the first port. However, before pressing **Finish**, press

Back several times to return to the port setup window, select the second port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the second port.



2c. For Electrical RJ-45, if required, select the **Ethernet port crossover** check box to inverse the pin-to-pair assignment of the UTP cable used.



Note: At this point you should have a link up indicated in the **Tree** view tab. A green LED indicates a link up while a red LED indicates a link down. For electrical port, if the link is down, make sure that the **Ethernet port crossover** setting is correct.

2d. Press **Next**.

3. Optical configuration for **Ethernet 10G** interface only:

3a. Select the **Transceiver Mode** Choices are Local Area Network (LAN) for regular Ethernet interface (10.3125Gb/s) and Wide Area Network (WAN) for Ethernet stream encapsulated inside a SONET/SDH frame structure (9.95328Gb/s). Choices availability depend on the unit model and options refer to *Software Options* on page 380 for more information.

Optical Config	
Transceiver Mode	10GigE WAN
Clock Mode	Internal

3b. Select the source Clock Mode (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *Clock Synchronization* on page 385 for more information.

3c. Press **Next**.

3d. Enter the J0 Trace and J1 Trace messages (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *WIS TX* on page 243 for more information.

WIS Config	
J0 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L
J1 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L

3e. Press **Next**.

4. Framing configuration:

4a. Set the **Auto-Negotiation**, **Speed**, **Duplex**, and **Flow Control** parameters. Not available with Ethernet 10G. Refer to *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 for more information.

Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Auto-Negotiation		
Speed	Duplex	Flow Control
1Gbps	Full	None
<input type="checkbox"/> PBB-TE		
<input type="checkbox"/> MPLS		
IP Version		
IPv4		

4b. Set the **IP Version** (IPv4 or IPv6). **IP Version** is only available when the IPv6 software option (SK-IPV6) is enabled.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet Frame Analyzer Test Case

- 4c.** Select the **PBB-TE** check box to enable the capability to generate and analyze streams with PBB-TE data traffic including configuration of B-MAC (source and destination), B-VLAN and I-tag, and to filter received traffic by any of these fields. **PBB-TE** is a software option and needs to be enabled to give access to the PBB-TE testing capability (refer to *Software Options* on page 380). PBB-TE is not available when the **MPLS** or **IPTV (IQS-8510B)** check box is selected. Refer to *PBB-TE* on page 218 for more information.

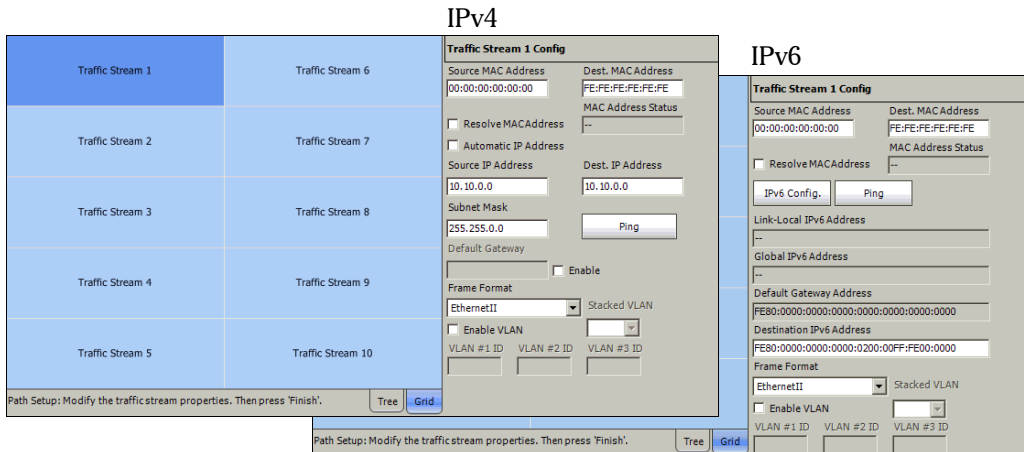
- 4d.** Select the **MPLS** check box to enable the capability to generate and analyze streams with up to two layers of MPLS labels and to filter received traffic by MPLS label or COS. **MPLS** is a software option and needs to be enabled to give access to the MPLS testing capability (refer to *Software Options* on page 380). MPLS is not available when the **PBB-TE** or **IPTV (IQS-8510B)** check box is selected. Refer to *MPLS* on page 223 for more information.

Note: *For dual ports, if **PBB-TE** or **MPLS** feature has been enabled on the first port, only the same feature may be enabled on the second port.*

Note: *For **IPTV** and **Through Mode** tests press **Finish**, otherwise press **Next**.*

5. Traffic stream configuration:

- 5a.** Select the traffic stream to be configured, then set its parameters. Up to 10 streams can be configured with **Frame Analyzer** test.



- 5b.** For IPv4, select the **Automatic IP Address** check box to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server or set the source and destination IP addresses, **Subnet Mask**, and the **Default Gateway**. Refer to *IPv4 Configuration* on page 485 for more information.
- 5c.** For IPv6, set the destination IP address and if required, press the **IPv6 Config** button for additional IPv6 settings. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.
- 5d.** If required, set the network source MAC Address. Select the **Resolve MAC Address** check box or set the destination MAC address. Refer to *MAC* on page 220 for more information.
- 5e.** Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. Refer to *Frame Format* on page 220 for more information.

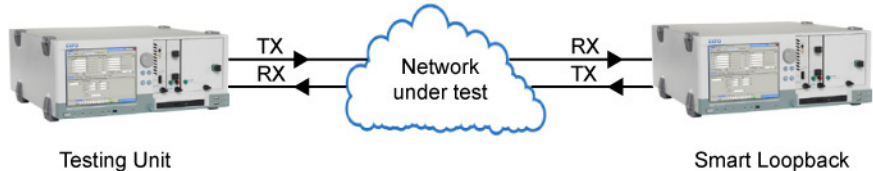
Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet Frame Analyzer Test Case

- 5f.** Set the **VLAN** parameters when required. Refer to *MAC* on page 220 for more information.
- 5g.** Press **Finish** to complete the test setup. The **Alarm** summary tab is automatically displayed.
- 6.** For additional configuration parameters like setting Framed Layer 3 and Layer 4, refer to *Stream Generation Tabs* on page 201.
- 7.** Press the **Start** button to start the test.
- 8.** For additional results, refer to *Traffic Analyzer Tabs* on page 161 and *Stream Analyzer Tabs* on page 239.

Ethernet Smart Loopback Test Case

Allows transmitting back the received Ethernet stream of data while interchanging the source and destination addresses of the **MAC** and **IP**, in addition to the source and destination ports for **UDP** and **TCP** layers.



To create a Smart Loopback test case:

1. Test configuration:

- 1a. Select **Ethernet 10/100/1000** or **Ethernet 10G** as the **Interface Type**. **Interface Type** is not available with IQS-8510G.

Test Config
Test Name
TEST
Interface Type
Ethernet 10/100/1000
Topology
Single Port
Application Type
Smart Loopback

- 1b. Select **Single Port** as the **Topology**. Topology is only available with IQS-8510B.

- 1c. Select **Smart Loopback** as the **Application Type**.

- 1d. Press **Next**.

- 1e. Select the port **Connector Type (Optical** or

Optical	Electrical RJ-45
---------	------------------

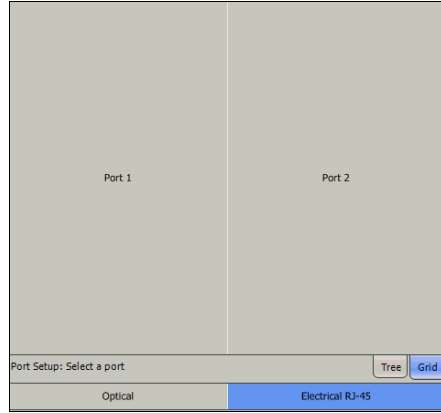
- 1e. **Electrical RJ-45**). **Optical** is automatically selected for the **Ethernet 10G** interface.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet Smart Loopback Test Case

- 1f.** For IQS-8510B, select the port number by pressing on **Port 1** or **Port 2**.

For IQS-8510B in **Dual Ports**, select the first port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the first port. However, before pressing **Finish**, press **Back** several times to return to the port setup window, select the second port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the second port.



- 1g.** For Electrical RJ-45, if required, select the **Ethernet port crossover** check box to inverse the pin-to-pair assignment of the UTP cable used.

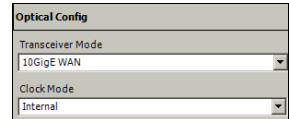


Note: At this point you should have a link up indicated in the **Tree** view tab. A green LED indicates a link up while a red LED indicates a link down. For electrical port, if the link is down, make sure that the **Ethernet port crossover** setting is correct.

- 1h.** Press **Next**.

2. Optical configuration for **Ethernet 10G** interface only:

2a. Select the **Transceiver Mode** Choices are Local Area Network (LAN) for regular Ethernet interface (10.3125Gb/s) and Wide Area Network (WAN) for Ethernet stream encapsulated inside a SONET/SDH frame structure (9.95328Gb/s). Choices availability depend on the unit model and options refer to *Software Options* on page 380 for more information.

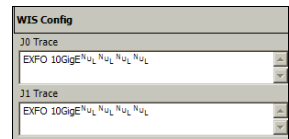


Optical Config	
Transceiver Mode	10GigE WAN
Clock Mode	Internal

2b. Select the source Clock Mode (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *Clock Synchronization* on page 385 for more information.

2c. Press **Next**.

2d. Enter the J0 Trace and J1 Trace messages (WAN transceiver mode only). Refer to *WIS TX* on page 243 for more information.



WIS Config	
J0 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L
J1 Trace	EXFO 10GigE^N_u_L^N_u_L^N_u_L

2e. Press **Next**.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet Smart Loopback Test Case

3. Framing configuration:

3a. Set the **Auto-Negotiation**, **Speed**, **Duplex**, and **Flow Control** parameters. Refer to *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 for more information.

3b. Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. Refer to *Network* on page 150 for more information.

3c. Set the **IP Version**(IPv4 or IPv6) **IP Version** is only available when the IPv6 software option (SK-IPV6) is enabled.

3d. Set the **IP Address**, **Enable DHCP**, **Subnet Mask**, and **Default Gateway** parameters. Refer to *Source IP Configuration* on page 152 for more information.

3e. Press **Finish** to complete the test setup. The **Alarm** summary tab is automatically displayed.

4. Press the **Start** button to start the test.

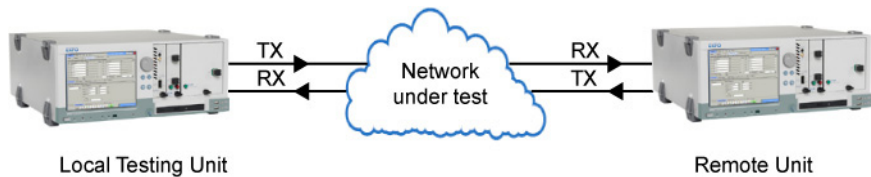
5. For additional results, refer to *Traffic Analyzer Tabs* on page 161.

The image shows two overlapping screenshots of the 'Ethernet Framed Layer 2 Config' dialog box. The top-left screenshot shows the 'Auto-Negotiation' section with 'Speed' set to 1Gbps, 'Duplex' set to Full, and 'Flow Control' set to None. The 'Enable VLAN' checkbox is unchecked. The 'IP Version' is set to IPv4, and the 'IP Address' is 10.10.0.0. The 'Subnet Mask' is 255.255.0.0 and the 'Default Gateway' is 0.0.0.0. The 'Enable DHCP' checkbox is unchecked. The bottom-right screenshot shows the 'Frame Format' section with 'Ethernet II' selected. The 'OUI' field is empty. The 'IP Version' is set to IPv6, and the 'IPV6 Config.' checkbox is checked. The 'Link-Local IPv6 Address', 'Global IPv6 Address', and 'Default Gateway Address' fields are empty.

Ethernet TCP Throughput Test Case

TCP Throughput (*not available with Ethernet 10G interface*): Allows sending TCP/IP traffic to the network and provides an average of the TCP Throughput based on the successfully transported bytes over the test time. Two units running a **TCP Throughput** test are required. One unit will act as the source (Local) and the other one as the destination (Remote).

Note: *TCP Throughput software option needs to be enabled to be available. Refer to Available Options on page 381.*



To create a TCP Throughput test case, first create the test on the remote module as follow:

1. Test configuration:

1a. Select **Ethernet 10/100/1000** as the **Interface Type**.

1b. Select **Single Port** as the **Topology**.
Topology is only available with IQS-8510B.

1c. Select **TCP Throughput** as the **Application Type**.

1d. Press **Next**.

Test Config	
Test Name	TEST
Interface Type	Ethernet 10/100/1000
Topology	Single Port
Application Type	TCP Throughput

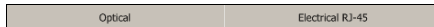
Creating and Starting a Test Case

Ethernet TCP Throughput Test Case

2. Port configuration:

Port 1 (IQS-8510B only) is automatically selected.

2a. Select the port **Connector Type (Optical or Electrical RJ-45)**. **Optical** is automatically selected for the **Ethernet 10G** interface.



2b. For Electrical RJ-45, if required, select the **Ethernet port crossover** check box to inverse the pin-to-pair assignment of the UTP cable used.



Note: At this point you should have a link up indicated in the **Tree view tab**. A green LED indicates a link up while a red LED indicates a link down. For electrical port, if the link is down, make sure that the **Ethernet port crossover** setting is correct.

2c. Press **Next**.

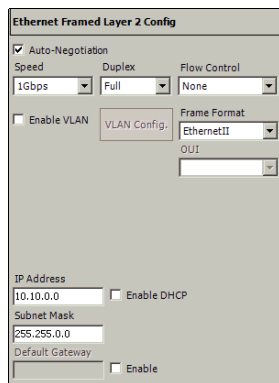
3. Framing configuration:

3a. Set the **Auto-Negotiation, Speed, Duplex, and Flow Control** parameters. Refer to *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 for more information.

3b. Select the **Frame Format**. Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**. Refer to *Network* on page 150 for more information.

3c. Set the **IP Address (IPv4), Automatic IP address, Subnet Mask, and Default Gateway** parameters. Refer to *Source IP Configuration* on page 152 for more information.

3d. Press **Finish** to complete the test setup. The **Alarm** summary tab is automatically displayed.



4. Press the **TCP Throughput** tab and **TCP Throughput Configuration** tab.

The screenshot shows a software interface for configuring a TCP throughput test. It is divided into two main sections: 'TCP Connection Configuration' and 'TCP Throughput Configuration'.
- **TCP Connection Configuration:** Includes a 'TCP Mode' dropdown set to 'Remote', a 'Listening IP Address' field with '0.0.0.0', a 'Port' field with '90201', an 'IP TOS/D5' field, and a 'Binary' checkbox.
- **TCP Throughput Configuration:** Includes three rows for 'Initial Window Size', 'Minimum Window Size', and 'Maximum Window Size', each with a text input field and a 'Unit' dropdown menu.
- **TCP Connection Status:** A field showing '--'.
- **Navigation:** Two tabs at the bottom: 'TCP Throughput Configuration' (active) and 'TCP Throughput Analysis'.

4a. Select **Remote** as the **TCP Mode**.

4b. Enter the IP address of the local module in the **Listening IP Address** field.

Create the test on the local module as follow:

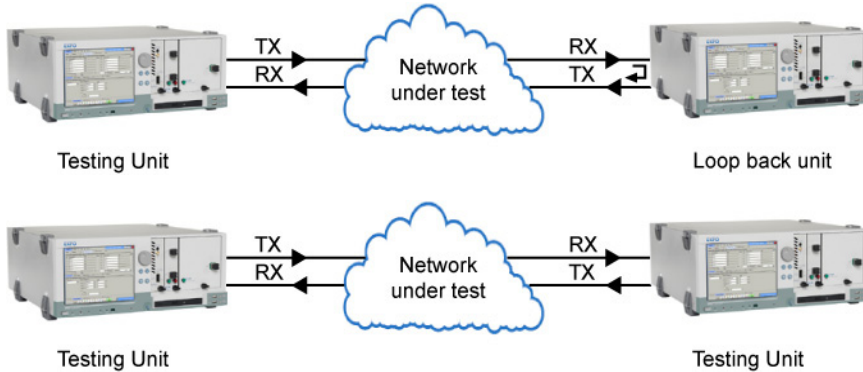
1. On the local module, proceed with the test creation as described above (start with step 1 on page 113 up to step 4 inclusively). However, in step 4 do the following:
 - 1a.** Select **Local** as the **TCP Mode**.
 - 1b.** Enter the IP address of the remote module in the **Remote IP Address** field.
2. For additional configuration parameters, refer to *TCP Throughput Configuration* on page 353.
3. Press the **Start** button to start the test.
4. For additional results, refer to *TCP Throughput Analysis* on page 357.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

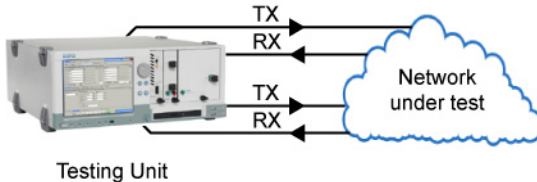
Fibre Channel BERT Test Case

Fibre Channel BERT Test Case

Typical Fibre Channel BERT application in **Single Port**:



Typical **BERT** application in **Dual Ports**:



To create a Fibre Channel test:

1. Test configuration:

- 1a.** Select **Fibre Channel** as the **Interface Type**. **Fibre Channel** is only available with **BERT** test.
- 1b.** For IQS-8510B: Select the **Topology** test type: **Single Port** or **Dual Ports**.
- 1c.** Select **BERT** as the **Application Type**.
- 1d.** Press **Next**.

Test Config
Test Name
TEST
Interface Type
Fibre Channel
Topology
Single Port
ApplicationType
BERT

2. Port configuration:

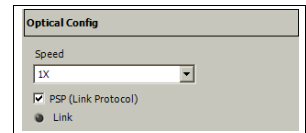
- 2a.** For IQS-8510B, select the port number by pressing on **Port 1** or **Port 2**.

For IQS-8510B in **Dual Ports**, select the first port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the first port. However, before pressing **Finish**, press **Back** several times to return to the port setup window, select the second port and proceed with the rest of the configuration for the second port.



Select the Fibre Channel speed.

Choices are **1X**, **2X** for IQS-8510B/IQS-8525/IQS-8120NGE, and **1X**, **2X**, **4X**, and **10X** for IQS-8535/IQS-8130NGE.



- 2b.** Select the PSP check box when a series of handshakes (status machine) is necessary to have a link up status. When the PSP check box is cleared, no handshaking is done and only bit synchronization is necessary to have a link up status. The **PSP (Link Protocol)** check box is selected by default.

Link indicates the link status at the input port of the Fibre Channel interface. A green LED indicates a link up while a grey LED indicates a link down or disabled. The **Tree** view also displays respectively **Link up** in green or **Link down** in red.

- 2c.** Press **Next**.

Creating and Starting a Test Case

Fibre Channel BERT Test Case

3. Framing selection:

3a. Select the test framing mode.

FC Unframed	FC Framed Layer 1	FC Framed Layer 2
-------------	-------------------	-------------------

FC Unframed consists in sending a frame without EOF (End Of Frame).

FC Unframed with the **Enable Sync** check box selected consists of continuously sending frames that last approximately 1 sec. Thus sending a sync pattern that regularly keeps the link synchronized. Frames are separated by the minimum Inter-Frame Gap (IFG).

FC Framed Layer 1 consists of sending a valid frame (8 to 2148 bytes) without Header, and CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check). Refer to **Size** on page 231 for more information on the frame size.

SOF 4 Bytes	Data Field 2140 Bytes	EOF 4 Bytes
----------------	--------------------------	----------------

FC Framed Layer 2 consists of sending a valid frame (36 to 2148 bytes) including Header and CRC. Refer to **Size** on page 231 for more information on the frame size.

SOF 4 Bytes	Frame Header 24 Bytes	Data Field 2112 Bytes	CRC 4 Bytes	EOF 4 Bytes
----------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------	----------------

Note: *There is nothing to configure for **FC Framed Layer 1** and **FC Framed Layer 2**.*

3b. Press **Next**.

4. Framing configuration (available with **FC Framed Layer 2** only):

4a. Set the network parameters. Refer to *Interface Setup (Fibre Channel)* on page 146 for more information.

4b. Select the **Login** check box to generate a login process when pressing on the **Login** button.

4c. Select the source and destination World Wide Name (WWN) addresses. WWN is only available when the Enable login check box is selected.

4d. Press the **Login** button to initiate the Login process with the selected Advertised BB_Credit (refer to page 147). The capability to log in is available only with **Framed Layer 2** when a successful link has been established.

4e. Press **Next**.

5. Pattern configuration:

5a. Set the pattern parameters. Refer to *Pattern TX* on page 254 for more information.

5b. Press **Finish** to complete the test setup. The **Alarm** summary tab is automatically displayed.

6. For additional configuration parameters, refer to *Stream Generation Tabs* on page 201.

7. Press the **Start** button to start the test.

8. For additional results, refer to *Traffic Analyzer Tabs* on page 161 and *Pattern Tabs* on page 253.

Network Config

Login

WWN Source
20-00-00-30-10-00-00-01

WWN Destination
00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00

Discovered Topology
-

Fabric Login Status
Logged-Out

Port Login Status
Logged-Out

Login

Pattern Config

Coupled TX/RX

Test Pattern
PRBS 2³¹-1

Invert

User Pattern

Pattern #

Value

7 Summary Tabs

The summary tabs allow to configure the test parameters and to view the test status and results.

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
<i>Test Summary</i>	X	X	121
<i>Alarm Summary</i>	X	X	128

a. Not supported on IQS-8510G.

Test Summary

Gives the test configuration, status, and timer configuration.

Press **TEST**, **Summary**, and **Test**.

The screenshot shows the 'Test1/Summary' configuration window. It is divided into several sections:

- Test Status:** Start Time: --:--:--; Port 1 Link (selected); Expert Mode Verdict: --; RFC 2544: --.
- Timer Configuration:** Start Time: 2010-05-21 11:16:27; Stop Time: 2010-05-21 11:16:27; Duration: 15 minutes; User Duration: 00:00:15:00; On/Off button (On).
- Clock Configuration:** Clock Mode: Internal.
- Test Configuration:** Application Type: RFC 2544 - Single Port; Test Name: TEST; Test Description: (empty text area).
- Test Preferences:** Couple Start/Enable TX (unchecked).
- Alarm Analysis:** H, C, LOC (selected), Seconds: --.

At the bottom, there are 'Alarm' and 'Test' buttons.

Test Status

- **Start Time:** Indicates the date and time the test has been started. The date and time reset every time the test is restarted. The default time format is ISO (yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss) unless otherwise set from the *Preferences* on page 368.
- **Port Link:** Indicates the link status at the input port of the Ethernet/Fibre Channel interface. A green LED indicates that the link is up while a grey LED indicates a link down.
- **Expert Mode Verdict:** Indicates the status of the expert mode. This information is only available with **RFC 2544** and **BERT** Ethernet tests.

Pass is declared if all results values meet the configured criteria.

Fail is declared if any result value does not meet the configured criteria.

-- is displayed when at least one of the following conditions is met:

- the **Expert Mode** is disabled.
- there is no defined criterion.
- for **RFC 2544** test, when the specific test did not run yet.
- for **BERT** test, when the test is still running or didn't run yet.

Disabled is displayed with **RFC 2544** test when a specific test (**Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Frame Loss**, or **Lantency**) has its Expert mode's **Enable Criteria** check box cleared.

- **Global Verdict for EtherSAM test:** Indicates the actual test **PASS** or **FAIL** verdict. A **FAIL** verdict is declared when a **Link Down**, **LOS**, or any SLA parameter fails during the test.

- **SAM Test Status:** Indicates the EtherSAM test status message.

Test Status	Description
Pending (--)	No sub test is started.
Running...	A sub test is currently running.
Data Transfer...	A sub test is running but no test traffic is being transmitted.
Completed, <Verdict>	A sub test has completed. <Verdict> represents the test global verdict upon completion of the sub test.
Aborted, <Reason>	<p>A sub test has been aborted either manually (Stop) or by an alarm. <Reason> represents the reason why the test has been aborted. Possible reasons are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Link down alarm ➤ LOS alarm ➤ DTS connection failed ➤ Timeout during execution (DTS) ➤ Unresolved addresses ➤ No test enabled ➤ Stopped.

Summary Tabs

Test Summary

- **RFC 2544:** Indicates the status of the running **RFC 2544** test. This setting is only available with **RFC 2544** test. Possible status are:

--: Indicates that the test did not run yet.

Throughput/Back-to-Back/Frame Loss/Latency - In Progress:

Indicates that either the **Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Frame Loss**, or **Latency** test is running.

None - In Progress: Indicates that the link is down and no test is performed.

Completed: Indicates that all selected tests are completed.

Aborted: Indicates that the test has been interrupted (stopped).

Test Configuration

- **Interface Type:** Indicates the test interface type: **Ethernet 10/100/1000**, **Ethernet 10G (IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8535)**, or **Fibre Channel**. Not available with IQS-8510G.
- **Application Type:** Indicates the test application type: **EtherSAM (Y.1564)**, **Frame Analyzer**, **BERT**, **RFC 2544**, **Smart Loopback**, or **TCP Throughput** (Not available on IQS-8510G). Only **BERT** is available with Fibre Channel.
- **Test Name:** The name of the test connection is used to identify the test. A maximum of 8 characters are allowed. The default setting is **TEST**.

Clock Configuration

- **Clock Mode** indicates the clock mode selected during the test setup. Available with 10Gig-E WAN interface only. Possible choices are:

Clock Mode	LAN	WAN
Internal: Internal clock of the unit (STRATUM 3). Internal is the only available clock when 10GigE LAN transceiver mode is selected with Frame Analyzer , BERT , or RFC 2544 test.	X	X
External: Clock from the connected DS1/E1/2M external clock signal (For IQS-8510G: EXT. CLK DS1/2M IN port; For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535: AUX port). Once the test is created, refer to <i>Clock Synchronization - RX</i> to complete the external clock settings. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE, External is not available in Dual Test Set one-way latency mode.	-	X
Recovered: Live clock from the optical port input signal involved in the test. Recovered is the only available clock when 10GigE WAN transceiver mode is selected with Smart Loopback test. Recovered is only available for Smart Loopback test.	X	X
Backplane: 8 kHz clock from another module on the IQS-600. For IQS-8535, only available with 10Gig-E WAN interface. Note that the other module must support the backplane clock feature and must be enabled (refer to <i>RX</i> on page 385 for more information).	-	X

Summary Tabs

Test Summary

Timer Configuration

Allows to automatically start and/or stop a test case at a given time or for a specific duration.

Note: *For EtherSAM test, only the **Start Time** is configurable.*

- **Start Time:** Allows the selection of the specific time the created test case will automatically start. The start time check box has to be checked to be included in the test timer.

Note: *A valid start time has to be subsequent to the current time.*

- **Stop Time:** Allows the selection of the specific time the test case will automatically stop. The stop time check box has to be checked to be included in the test timer.

Note: *A valid stop time has to be subsequent to the current time or to the start time, when enabled. The Stop Time must not exceed 30 days based on the start time. Stop Time cannot be enabled while Duration is enabled.*

- **Duration:** Allows the selection of the test duration based on the test case start time. The test case start time can be the time when pressing the start button or the time the test is automatically started when the Start Time has been enabled. The Duration check box has to be checked to be included in the test timer. Choices are **15 minutes, 1, 2, 24, 48, 72 hours, 7 days**, or **User Defined** (see User Duration below). The default setting is 15 minutes.

Note: *Duration cannot be enabled while Stop Time is enabled. When the test is started while duration is enabled, the stop time is calculated and the Stop Time field is updated to indicate the time the test will stop.*

- **User Duration:** Allows the selection of the test duration when **User Defined** has been selected for duration. Choices are from **1 second to 30 days**. The default setting is **15 minutes**.

- **On/Off** button allows enabling the test timer. An error message is displayed and the test timer is not enabled when the provided start time or stop time is not valid. It is not possible to enable the test timer while the test is running. When the timer is enabled (On), it is possible to disable it even when the test is running. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

When test timer is enabled, it is possible to manually stop a test case using the main test case Stop button. However, it is not possible to start the test case when the **Start Time** is enabled.

The test timer is automatically disabled either when the user manually stops the test, or when the given stop time or duration has expired.

Note: *When using Visual Guardian Lite for remote control, the timer configuration values will be based on the PC clock and not on the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE. Make sure to consider the time zone differential if it exists between the PC and the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE.*

Alarm Analysis

LOC indicates that the IQS-8510G is unable to synchronize with the selected test clock. Available with 10Gig-E interface only.

Test Preferences

Note: *Not available with IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535.*

Couple Start/Enable TX allows to automatically enable the stream transmission when the test is started. The stream transmission stops when the test is stopped. This setting is disabled by default. Refer to *Enable TX - On/Off button* on page 204 for more information.

Summary Tabs

Alarm Summary

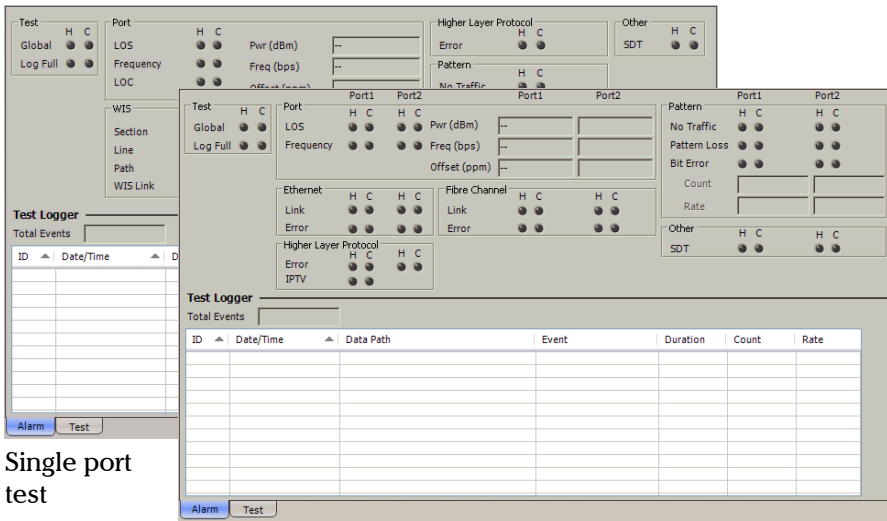
Alarm Summary

Press **TEST**, **Summary**, and **Alarm**.

The **Alarm** summary tab gives access to the alarm summary including the test logger. See *Test Logger* on page 131.

Alarm Summary

The alarm summary gives current and history summary of alarms and errors encountered during the test.



Single port test

Dual ports test (IQS-8510B)

Note: The list of available alarms and errors depends on the test case. For **Dual Ports** test, available with IQS-8510B, the alarms and errors are independently displayed for **Port 1** and **Port 2** when applicable.

➤ **Test**

Global: Indicates the presence of any alarms/errors related to the test such as **Port, WIS, Ethernet, Pattern, High Layer Protocol, Fibre Channel,** and **Other.** *Fibre Channel is not available with IQS-8510G.*

Log Full: Indicates that the logger exceeds its maximum capacity of 5000 events.

- **Port:** Indicates the presence of any alarms/errors related to the physical port such as **LOS, Frequency,** and **LOC (Ethernet 10G WAN and FC 10x).** Also indicates port power measurement **Pwr (dBm)** for optical port, frequency **Freq (bps),** and **Offset (ppm)** for all interfaces at the exception of 10 Mbps.
- **WIS:** Indicates the presence of any alarms/errors related to Ethernet 10G WAN testing such as **Section/RS (B1, LOF or SEF), Line/MS (B2, REI-L, AIS-L, or RDI-L), High Order Path (B3, REI-P, AIS-P, RDI-P, LCD-P, LOP-P, PLM-P, UNEQ-P, ERDI-PSD, ERDI-PCD, or ERDI-PPD),** and **WIS Link.** *WIS is not available with IQS-8510B.*
- **Ethernet:** Indicates the presence of any alarms/errors related to Ethernet testing such as **Errors (FCS, Jabber, Runt, Oversize** when enabled (refer to *Oversize Monitoring on page 165*), **Undersize, Idle, Symbol, Collisions, Alignment, False Carrier, Block Error, Out-of-sequence,** or **Frame Loss), Link,** and **Fault.** *Idle, Symbol, Collisions, Alignment,* and *False Carrier* are not available with IQS-8510G. **Block Error** and **Fault** are not available with IQS-8510B.
- **Fibre Channel:** Indicates the presence of any alarms/errors related to the Fibre Channel testing such as **Errors (FCS, Oversize, Undersize, Symbol** for 1x/2x/4x, or **Block** for 10x), **Link,** and **Fault** for 10x. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Summary Tabs

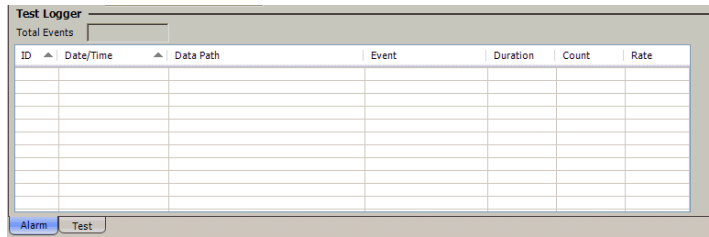
Alarm Summary

- **Higher Layer Protocol** (Ethernet): Indicates the presence of any error related to the HLP over Ethernet (**IP header checksum, UDP checksum, TCP Checksum (IQS-8510B), and IPTV (IQS-8510B)**).
- **Pattern** (BERT): Indicates the presence of any alarms/errors related to pattern testing such as **No Traffic, Pattern Loss, and Bit Error**. Indicates also the **Bit Error** rate and count.
- **Other**: Indicates all other alarms/errors such as **SDT** (Available with Ethernet BERT test only).

Test Logger

Press **TEST**, **Summary**, and **Alarm**.

The **Test Logger** lists the test status/events.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Test Logger" with a sub-header "Total Events" and a numerical input field. Below this is a table with the following columns: ID, Date/Time, Data Path, Event, Duration, Count, and Rate. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Alarm" (highlighted in blue) and "Test".

ID	Date/Time	Data Path	Event	Duration	Count	Rate

Total Events

Indicates the total number of recorded events.

Note: *The Logger lists a maximum of 5000 events, over that amount the logger stops recording and the log full alarm is activated.*


Summary Tabs

Test Logger

Logger Table

An event is automatically listed in the logger and saved on the hard drive in case a power failure condition occurs.

The logger is cleared when one of the following conditions is met:

- A test case is stopped and restarted.
- The test case is cleared.
- When pressing .

Events are listed by **ID - Date/Time** by default. Events can also be sorted by **Data Path** or **Event** by pressing on the corresponding column title.

- **ID:** Indicates the Event number. Events are sequentially numbered.
- **Date/Time:** Indicates the date and time the Alarm/Error condition has been detected.
- **Data Path:** Indicates the origin of the alarm/error. [P1] and [P2] in the data path represent respectively the Port 1 and Port 2. Port 2 is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **Event:** Indicates the alarm/error type.
- **Duration:** Indicates the number of seconds (day:hour:minute:second format) within which the alarm/error occurred.
- **Count:** Indicates the number of occurrences of the error.
- **Rate:** Indicates the error rate.

Note: *In the Duration, Count and Rate columns, **Pending** indicates that the alarm/error condition persists or was persisting when the test was stopped.*

8 Port Tabs

The port tabs allow to configure different port parameters and to view the port analysis.

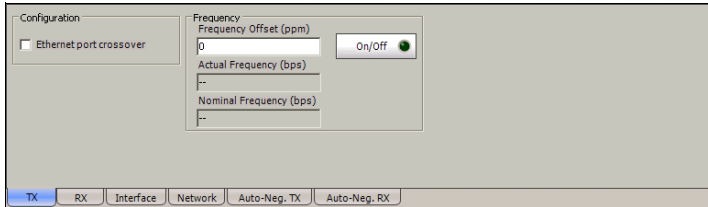
Note: The available tabs listed depend on the activated test path.

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
<i>Electrical TX^a</i>	X		134
<i>Electrical RX^a</i>	X		136
<i>Optical TX</i>	X	X	138
<i>Optical RX</i>	X	X	140
<i>Interface Setup (Ethernet)</i>	X		142
<i>Interface Setup (Fibre Channel)^a</i>		X	146
<i>Network</i>	X		150
<i>Advanced Auto-Neg. TX^a</i>	X		154
<i>Advanced Auto-Neg. RX^a</i>	X		159

a. Not available on the IQS-8510G.

Electrical TX

Press **TEST**, **Port**, and **Electrical TX**.



Configuration

Ethernet port crossover: Allows selecting the type of cable used.

- When disabled, the cable used should be straight through.
- When enabled, the cable used should be crossover.

Frequency

Note: Frequency offset generation is only available on the IQS-8510B. However, it is not available for 10Base-T test and when **Through Mode** is selected.

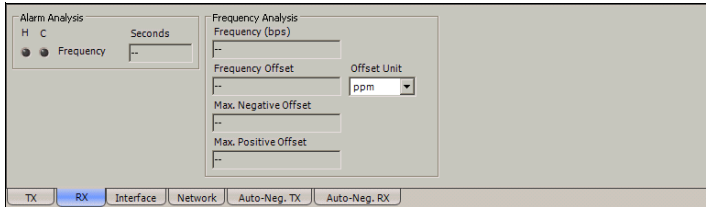
- **Frequency Offset (ppm):** Allows entering a positive or a negative frequency offset in ppm. Choices are listed in the table below. The default setting is **0**. The frequency offset value can be changed on the fly even when activated (On).
- **Actual Frequency (bps):** Indicates the frequency (actual frequency + Frequency offset) that will be used for transmission.
- **Nominal Frequency (bps):** Indicates the nominal frequency of the signal. The nominal frequencies are listed in the table below.
- **On/Off button:** Allows enabling the frequency offset generation. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Interface	Frequency Offset ^a	Nominal Frequency
100Base-T	± 120 ppm	125000000 bps
1000Base-T	± 120 ppm	1250000000 bps

- a. The frequency offset range is guaranteed for a source signal at 0 ppm. In the event that the source signal already has an offset then, the output signal may exhibit an offset larger than the range specified.

Electrical RX

Press **TEST**, **Port**, and **Electrical RX**.



Alarm Analysis

Frequency: The frequency alarm indicates if the received signal rate meets the standard rate specifications (green) or not (red).

Interface	Standard Rate Specification
100Base-T	For IQS-8510B: 125000000 bps \pm 12500 bps (\pm 100 ppm) For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535: 125000000 bps \pm 15000 bps (\pm 120 ppm)
1000Base-T	For IQS-8510B: 1250000000 bps \pm 125000 bps (\pm 100 ppm) For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535: 1250000000 bps \pm 150000 bps (\pm 120 ppm)

Frequency Analysis

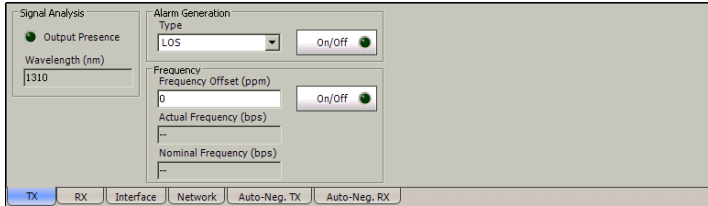
Note: *Frequency Analysis is not available for 10Base-T test.*

- **Frequency (bps):** Indicates the frequency of the input signal.
- **Frequency Offset:** Indicates the offset between the standard rate specification and the rate of the input signal.
- **Max. Positive Offset:** Indicates the offset between the standard rate specification and the largest rate recorded from the received signal.
- **Max. Negative Offset:** Indicates the offset between the standard rate specification and the smallest rate recorded from the received signal.

Offset Unit: Allows the selection of the frequency offset unit. Choices are **bps** and **ppm**. The default setting is **ppm**.

Optical TX

Press **TEST**, **Port**, and **Optical TX**.



Signal Analysis

- **Output Presence:** Indicates the presence of a signal at the output port (green) or not (grey). The output presence LED is grey when there is no SFP/XFP.
- **Wavelength (nm):** Indicates the detected SFP/XFP wavelength. Possible values are **850**, **1310**, **1550 nm**, or **unknown** if the SFP/XFP is missing or not recognized.

Alarm Generation

Note: Alarm generation is not available with RFC 2544 test.

- **Type**
 - LOS (Loss Of Signal):** Turns off the output port laser signal.
- **On/Off button:** Allows enabling the alarm generation. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Frequency

Note: Frequency offset is not available when **Through Mode** (IQS-8510B only) is selected.

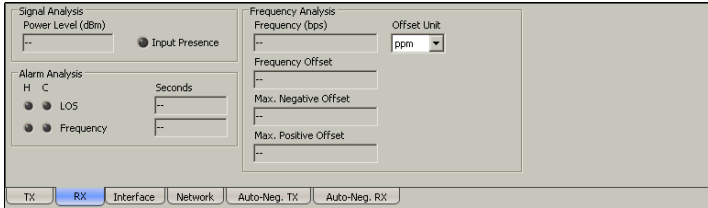
- **Frequency Offset (ppm):** Available with FC 1x/2x/4x/10x, and 10 Gig-E interfaces only. Allows entering a positive or a negative frequency offset in ppm. The default setting is **0**.
- **Actual Frequency (bps):** Available with FC 1x/2x/4x/10x, and 10 Gig-E interfaces only. Indicates the frequency (actual frequency + Frequency offset) used for transmission.
- **Nominal Frequency (bps):** Indicates the nominal frequency of the signal.
- **On/Off button:** Allows enabling the frequency offset generation. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Interface	Frequency Offset ^a	Nominal Frequency
100 Mbps	± 120 ppm ^b	125000000 bps
1000 Mbps	± 120 ppm ^b	1250000000 bps
10 Gig-E LAN	± 120 ppm (IQS-8510G) ± 50 ppm (IQS-8120NGE/ IQS-8130NGE)	10312500000 bps
10 Gig-E WAN	± 120 ppm (IQS-8510G) ± 50 ppm (IQS-8120NGE/ IQS-8130NGE)	9953280000 bps
FC 1x	± 50 ppm	1062500000 bps
FC 2x	± 50 ppm	2125000000 bps
FC 4x	± 50 ppm	4250000000 bps
FC 10x	± 50 ppm	10518750000 bps

- a. The frequency offset range is guaranteed for a source signal at 0 ppm offset. In the event that the source signal already has an offset then, the output signal may exhibit an offset larger than the range specified.
- b. Not supported on IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE.

Optical RX

Press **TEST**, **Port**, and **Optical RX**.



Signal Analysis

- **Power Level (dBm):** Indicates the power level of the input signal in dBm.
- **Input Presence:** Indicates if there is a valid signal at the input port (green) or not (grey).

Alarm Analysis

- **LOS (Loss Of Signal):** A **LOS** indicates that there is no input signal.
- **Frequency:** The frequency alarm indicates that the received signal rate meets the standard rate specifications (green) or not (red).

Interface	Standard Rate Specification
100 Mbps	IQS-8510B: 0.125 Gbps ± 12.5 Kbps (±100 ppm) IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE/IQS-8525/IQS-8525: 0.125 Gbps ± 15 Kbps (±120 ppm)
1000 Mbps	IQS-8510B: 1.25 Gbps ± 125 Kbps (±100 ppm) IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE/IQS-8525/IQS-8525: 1.25 Gbps ± 150 Kbps (±120 ppm)
10 Gig-E LAN	IQS-8510G: 10.3125 Gbps ± 1031.25 Kbps (±100 ppm) IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE/IQS-8525/IQS-8525: 10.3125 Gbps ± 1392.1875 Kbps (±135 ppm)

Interface	Standard Rate Specification
10 Gig-E WAN	IQS-8510G: 9.95328 Gbps \pm 995.33 Kbps (\pm 100 ppm) IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE/IQS-8525/IQS-8525: 9.95328 Gbps \pm 1343.6928 Kbps (\pm 135 ppm)
FC 1x	1.0625 Gbps \pm 127.5 Kbps (\pm 120 ppm)
FC 2x	2.125 Gbps \pm 255 Kbps (\pm 120 ppm)
FC 4x	4.25 Gbps \pm 510 Kbps (\pm 120 ppm)
FC 10x	10.51875 Gbps \pm 1262.25 Kbps (\pm 120 ppm)

Frequency Analysis

Frequency (bps): Indicates the frequency of the input signal in bps.

Frequency Offset: Indicates the offset between the standard rate specification and the rate of the input signal.

Max. Negative Offset: Indicates the offset between the standard rate specification and the smallest rate recorded from the received signal.

Max. Positive Offset: Indicates the offset between the standard rate specification and the largest rate recorded from the received signal.

Offset Unit: Allows the selection of the frequency offset unit. Choices are **bps** and **ppm**. The default setting is **ppm**.

Port Tabs

Interface Setup (Ethernet)

Interface Setup (Ethernet)

Note: For Fibre Channel test case, see *Interface Setup (Fibre Channel)* on page 146.

Press **TEST**, **Port1/2**, and **Interface**.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for an Ethernet interface. The 'Configuration' section on the left contains the following settings:

- Enable Auto-Negotiation
- Speed: 1 Gbps
- Duplex: Full
- Flow Control: None
- Local Clock: (empty)

The 'Status' section on the right shows:

- Link: (disabled)
- Auto-Negotiation: (off)

At the bottom of the window, there are several tabs: TX, RX, **Interface** (selected), Network, Auto-Neg. TX, and Auto-Neg. RX.

Configuration

Note: The port configuration parameters are disabled when *Advanced Auto-Neg. TX* on page 154 is enabled. For IQS-8510B, allAll port 1 and port 2 configuration parameters are coupled when **Through Mode** is selected.

- Enable Auto-Negotiation (Not available on IQS-8510G)

The Auto-Negotiation should be selected if the remote connected port is also set to Auto-Negotiation, otherwise it should be deactivated. When selected, the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application will indicate to the remote port which parameters to use. **Auto-Negotiation** is not available with the optical 100Mbps and 10Gbps interfaces. The Auto-Negotiation check box is selected by default.

When the **Enable Auto-Negotiation** check box is cleared, the port **Speed**, **Duplex** and **Flow Control** can be set to specific values. Those values are applied immediately to the port.

When the **Auto-Negotiation** check box is selected, the port **Speed**, **Duplex** and **Flow Control** can be set. Those settings are not applied immediately to the port, they will be used only when the negotiation process is started and will take effect only when the auto-negotiation succeeds. However current settings are applied immediately to the port when the **Auto-Negotiation** check box is cleared.

- Speed (Not available on IQS-8510G)

Select the speed of the connected interface. Choices are:

For electrical port: **10Mbps**, **100Mbps**, and **1Gbps**.

For optical port: **100Mbps**, and **1Gbps**. **Auto-Negotiation** is not supported when 100Mbps optical speed is selected.

Note: *Only enabled speeds are listed. Refer to Software Options on page 380 for more information.*

- Duplex (Not available on IQS-8510G)

Select the duplex mode for the selected port. Choices are **Full** and **Half**. However, **Half** duplex is only available for **RFC 2544**, **Frame Analyzer**, and **TCP Throughput** tests on the 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps interfaces.

Port Tabs

Interface Setup (Ethernet)

➤ **Flow Control**

Available with **Frame Analyzer** (IQS-8510B and IQS-8510G), **RFC 2544**, and **TCP Throughput** stest only. **Flow control** is not supported (set to **None**) for **EtherSAM**, **BERT** and **Smart Loopback** tests. When **Flow Control** is enabled, the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application will stop transmitting for the requested time value specified by the valid flow control frame received. Choices are **None**, **Enable RX**, **Enable TX**, and **Enable RX and TX**. Only **None** and **Enable RX** are available on IQS-8510G. **Enable TX** and **Enable RX** are only available when **Auto-Negotiation** is disabled.

None (IQS-8510B/IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE/IQS-8525/IQS-8535): pause frame received are ignored and no pause frame are transmitted.

Note: *Flow Control should be set to None with Half Duplex mode.*

- **Local Clock** Only available for 1Gbps electrical when auto-negotiation is disabled. Choices are **Local**, **Remote**, and **Automatic**. The default setting is **Automatic**.

Status

- **Link:** A green Link LED indicates that there is a link at the input port of the corresponding Ethernet interface. A grey LED indicates that there is no link at the input port of the corresponding Ethernet interface.
- **Auto-Negotiation:** Indicates the auto-negotiation status (Not available on IQS-8510G).

“- -” indicates that the auto-negotiation process is not enabled.

Negotiating: indicates that the auto-negotiation process is running and not completed yet.

Completed: indicates that the auto-negotiation process has been completed successfully.

Parallel Detect Fail: indicates that the auto-negotiation has failed through the parallel detection process while negotiating in 10/100Base-T.

Port Tabs

Interface Setup (Fibre Channel)

Interface Setup (Fibre Channel)

Note: For Ethernet test case, see *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142.

Press **TEST**, **Port1/2**, and **Interface**.

Configuration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PSP (Link Protocol) Speed: 1X	Buffer To Buffer Flow Control <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable AvailableBB_Credit: --	World Wide Name Source: 20-00-00-30-10-00-00-01 Destination: 00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00
Login <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable AdvisedBB_Credit: 10 Login	Discovered Topology: -- Fabric Status: Logged-Out Port Status: Logged-Out	
TX RX Interface		

Configuration

➤ PSP (Link Protocol)

The Primitive Sequence Protocol (PSP) allows link management when the **PSP (Link Protocol)** check box is selected and forces the port in **Active** mode when the **PSP (Link Protocol)** check box is cleared. The **PSP (Link Protocol)** check box is selected by default.

➤ Speed

Select the speed of the connected FC interface. Choices are **1X**, **2X**, **4X**, and **10X**.

Login

The capability to log in is available only if a successful link has been established with **Framed Layer 2**.

- **Enable:** Allows, when the **Enable** check box is selected, to either generate a login process when clicking on the **Login** button, or to accept a remote **Login** command.
- **Advertised BB_Credit:** Advertised BB_Credit is the number of frame buffers that a local port has available to receive frames from another port. Advertised BB_Credit is advertised to the remote port through the login process. Choices are from **1** to **65535**. The default setting is **10**.
- **Discovered Topology:** Indicates the discovered FC topology which can be :

Fabric: N_Ports interconnected to a Fabric switching network.

Point-to-Point: link between two N_Ports.

“ - ” : When login is disabled.

- **Fabric Status:** Indicates the status of the Fabric switching network. The status is not available when the topology is **Point-to-Point**. Possible status are:

Logged-in: The login process has completed successfully.

Failed: The login process has not been able to complete the login process or an error has been detected. However, traffic can still be transmitted.

In Progress: The login process is running (not completed yet).

Logged-out: The system has not logged in yet, has received a valid Logout command from the remote port, or the **Login** check box has been cleared.

Port Tabs

Interface Setup (Fibre Channel)

- **Port Status:** Indicates the status of the port login process. Possible status are:

Logged-in: The login process has completed successfully.

Failed: The login process has not been able to complete the login process or an error has been detected. However, traffic can still be transmitted.

In Progress: The login process is running (not completed yet).

Logged-out: The system has not logged in yet, has received a valid Logout command from the remote port, the **Login** check box has been cleared, or the **Fabric Status** is either **Failed**, **In Progress**, or **Logged Out**.

- **Login** button: Allows the initiation of the Login process with the selected Advertised BB_Credit when the **Enable** Login check box is selected. Changing the Advertised BB_Credit requires to manually re-send a login using the **Login** button. The capability to log in is available only with Framed Layer 2 when a successful link has been established.

Buffer-to-Buffer Flow Control

- **Enable:** The **Enable** check box is forced selected when **Login** is selected. The IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE will send a Received Ready (R_RDY) automatically after receiving a frame when the Enable check box is selected.

Note: *Since R_RDY are inserted between frames and have higher priority, in certain condition they may affect the TX throughput.*

- **Available BB_Credit** is the number of frame buffers that the remote port has available to receive frames from the local port. **Available BB_Credit** is not editable when either the **Enable** or **Enable** login check box is selected. Choices are from **1** to **65535**. The default setting is **10**.

Note: *After a Login process, the Available BB_Credit displays the value received from the remote interface through the login process.*

World Wide Name

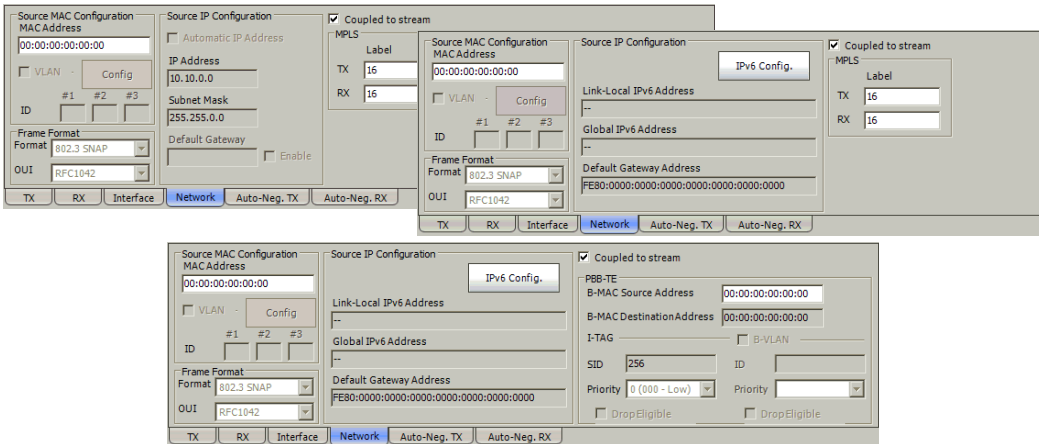
Only available when Enable Login is enabled.

- **Source:** Enter the World Wide Name source address.
- **Destination:** The destination Worldwide Name will be displayed and grayed-out after the Login process when Point-to-Point is selected. Enter the Worldwide name destination address.

Network

Note: *Network* is only available with **Framed Layer 2** and when **Through Mode (IQS-8510B)** is not selected.

Press **TEST**, **Port**, and **Network**.



Coupled to stream

For **BERT** and **Frame Analyzer** test, the port's VLAN, IP, and PBB-TE parameters are coupled to the stream (**Stream 1** for **Frame Analyzer**) when the **Coupled to stream** check box is selected. Thus only the source **MAC Address**, and **MPLS** parameters are configurable. The **Coupled to stream** check box is selected by default. The **Coupled to stream** check box is not available with **RFC 2544**, **Smart Loopback**, and **TCP Throughput** tests.

Source MAC Configuration

MAC Address: A default and unique Media Access Control (MAC) address is automatically given to the Ethernet port. Select the **MAC Address** field if the MAC address has to be changed for this port and enter the new MAC address.

Note: *This MAC address will be used as the source MAC address for all streams.*

VLAN

- **VLAN:** When selected, allows the configuration of VLAN. The **VLAN** check box is not selected by default.
- **Config** button: Allows VLAN parameters configuration. Refer to *VLAN Configuration* on page 482 for more information.

Source IP Configuration

For IPv4:

- **Automatic IP Address:** Allows to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server.
- **IP Address:** Enter the IP address for the Ethernet port. The default IP address is the address set from the *Default/Ethernet Test Preferences* on page 370. The default factory IP address from the **Default Test Preferences** is **10.10.x.y**, where **x** and **y** are respectively the two least significant bytes of the port default factory MAC address.
- **Subnet Mask:** Enter the Subnet Mask for the Ethernet port. The default setting is **255.255.0.0**.
- **Default Gateway:** Enter the default gateway address for the Ethernet port. The default setting is **0.0.0.0**.

Enable: Allows enabling and editing the default gateway IP address. This setting is disabled by default.

Note: *IP Address and Subnet Mask are not available when the Automatic IP Address check box is selected. However, the IP Address obtained from the DHCP server will be displayed in the **IP Address** field.*

For IPv6:

- Displays the **Link-Local IPv6 Address**, **Global IPv6 Address**, and **Default Gateway Address**.
- **IPv6 Config** button allows to configure the IPv6 addresses. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.

Frame Format

- **Frame Format** allows to select **Ethernet II** or **802.3 SNAP** frame format.
- **OUI** is available when the frame format 802.3 SNAP is selected and it allows the selection of the Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI). Choices are **RFC1042**, and **802.1H**. The **OUI** selection is not coupled when the **Coupled to stream** check box is selected.

MPLS

MPLS settings are only available when MPLS is enabled from the test setup and allow to transmit and receive management frames (ex: PING) inside a core MPLS network.

Label TX and **RX**: Allows the selection of the interface MPLS TX and RX labels (**0** to **1048575**). The default label value is **16** for both TX and RX. The TX and RX labels are available when the **MPLS** check box from the test setup is selected.

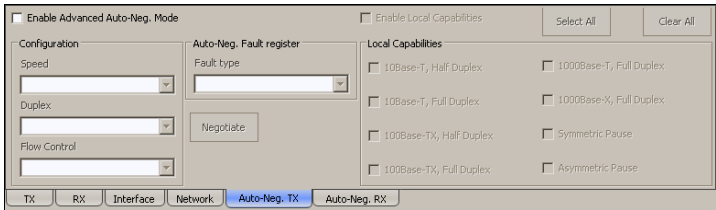
PBB-TE

PBB-TE settings are only available when PBB-TE is enabled from the test setup and allow to configure the interface source and destination parameters allowing to exist on a PBB-TE network. Refer to *PBB-TE Interface configuration* on page 483 for more information.

Advanced Auto-Neg. TX

Note: Advanced auto-negotiation is not available with the optical 100 Mbps and 10 Gig-E interfaces or when **Through Mode (IQS-8510B)** is selected.

Press **TEST**, **Port**, and **Advanced Auto-Neg TX**.



Enable Advanced Auto-Neg. Mode

The Auto-Negotiation should be activated if the remote connected port is also set to Auto-Negotiation, otherwise should be deactivated. When activated, the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application will indicate to the remote port which parameters to use. This setting is disabled by default.

The negotiation process is not immediately started when enabling the auto-negotiation, the Negotiate button is used to start the process.

The Auto-Negotiation will use either the Configuration (**Speed**, **Duplex** and **Flow Control**) settings, or the **Local Capabilities** when enabled.

The port configuration settings from the *Interface Setup (Ethernet)* on page 142 are disabled when **Advanced Auto-Neg. Mode** is enabled.

Configuration

The **Speed**, **Duplex**, and **Flow Control** can be modified only when the **Enable Local Capabilities** is disabled.

- **Speed:** Select the speed of the connected interface. Choices are:
 - For electrical port: **10Mbps**, **100Mbps**, **1Gbps**, and **Auto**.
 - For optical port: **1Gbps**.
- **Duplex:** Select the duplex mode for the selected port. Choices are:
 - For 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps speeds (except for **BERT** and **Smart Loopback** tests): **Full**, **Half**, and **Auto**.
 - For 1Gbps speed, **BERT** or **Smart Loopback**: **Full**.
- **Flow Control:** Select the flow control of the connected interface. The default setting is **None**. Choices are:
 - None:** Pause frame received are ignored and no pause frame are transmitted. **None** is the only choice for **BERT** and **Smart Loopback** tests.
 - Asymmetrical:** Pause frame can be transmitted but not received.
 - Symmetrical:** Pause frame can be received and transmitted depending on the link partner (L. P.) flow type (see table below).
 - Asym. and Sym.** (Asymmetrical and Symmetrical): pause frame can be received and/or transmitted depending on the link partner (L. P.) flow type (see table below).
 - Auto:** Allows the negotiation of the flow control with the partner port.

Port Tabs

Advanced Auto-Neg. TX

Local	Link Partner	Description
Asym.	Asym. & Sym.	Local: Only the TX Pause is enabled. L. P.: Only the RX pause is enabled. Backpressure is only performed on the L. P. side.
Sym.	Sym.	On both sides the RX and TX pause is enabled. Backpressure is performed on both sides.
Sym.	Asym. & Sym.	On both sides the RX and TX pause is enabled. Backpressure is performed on both sides.
Asym. & Sym.	Asym.	Local: Only the RX pause is enabled. Backpressure is only performed on the local side. L. P.: Only the TX pause is enabled.
Asym. & Sym.	Sym.	On both sides the RX and TX pause is enabled. Backpressure is performed on both sides.
Asym. & Sym.	Asym. & Sym.	On both sides the RX and TX pause is enabled. Backpressure is performed on both sides.

Note: Only *None* is available for **BERT** analyzer test.

Note: *Flow Control* should be set to *None* with **Half Duplex** mode.

Auto-Neg. Fault Register

Fault Type: Allows the generation of a fault during the negotiation process. Changing the fault type, while enabled, will automatically restart the negotiation process. The fault condition will be generated only once when pressing on the **Negotiate** button. The default setting is **No Error**. Choices are:

For electrical port: **No Error** and **Auto-Negotiation Error**.

For 1000Mbps optical port: **No Error**, **Off-line**, **Link Failure**, and **Auto-Negotiation Error**.

Enable Local Capabilities

Allows enabling the local port capabilities by checking all supported predefined speed, duplex and flow control combination. This setting is disabled by default.

Note: *The available port capabilities are based on the physical port selected for the test, which is either electrical or optical.*

Local Capabilities

When the local capabilities is enabled, select the supported port capabilities. Local capabilities are disabled by default. Choices are:

10Base-T, Half Duplex
10Base-T, Full Duplex
100Base-TX, Half Duplex
100Base-TX, Full Duplex
1000Base-T, Full Duplex
1000Base-X, Full Duplex
Symmetric Pause
Asymmetric Pause

Negotiate Button

The **Negotiate** button allows starting the auto-negotiation process. The auto-negotiation process last until the auto-negotiation has succeeded (completed) or the auto-negotiation is manually disabled.

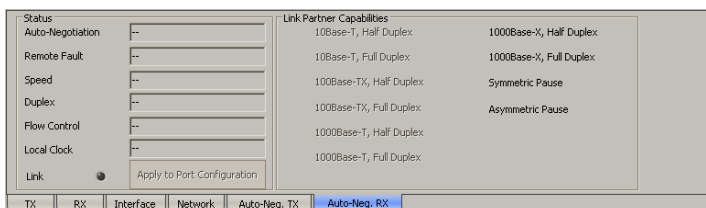
When **Automatic** is selected as speed, the auto-negotiation uses the following prioritization scheme to ensure that the highest common denominator ability is chosen (electrical interfaces)

- 1 1000Base-T full duplex
- 2 1000Base-T half duplex
- 3 100Base-TX full duplex
- 4 100Base-TX half duplex
- 5 10Base-T full duplex
- 6 10Base-T half duplex

Advanced Auto-Neg. RX

Note: Advanced auto-negotiation is not available with the optical 100 Mbps and 10 Gig-E interfaces.

Press **TEST**, **Port1/2**, and **Advanced Auto-Neg RX**.



Status

- **Link:** A green Link LED indicates that there is a link at the input port of the corresponding Ethernet interface. A red LED indicates that there is no link at the input port of the corresponding Ethernet interface.
- **Auto-Negotiation:** Indicates the auto-negotiation status. Possible values are:
 - Negotiating:** indicates that the auto-negotiation process is running and not completed yet.
 - Completed:** indicates that the auto-negotiation process has completed successfully.
 - Parallel Detect Fail:** indicates that auto-negotiation has failed through the parallel detection process while negotiating in 10/100Base-T.
- **Remote Fault:** Indicates the remote fault error. Possible values are **Error-Offline** (1000Base-X only), **Error-Link Fault** (1000Base-X only), and **Error-Auto-Negotiation error**.
- **Speed:** Indicates the negotiated speed. Possible values are 10, 100, and 1000.

Port Tabs

Advanced Auto-Neg. RX

- **Duplex:** Indicates the negotiated duplex mode. Possible values are **Half**, and **Full**.
- **Flow Control:** Indicates the negotiated flow control. Possible values are **None**, **Enable TX**, **Enable RX**, and **Enable RX and TX**.
- **Local Clock:** Indicates the negotiated clock source. The local clock is negotiated only in 1000Base-T (electrical). Possible values are **Local**, and **Remote**.

Note: *(--)* indicates a link down condition.

Apply to Port Configuration

Applies the detected auto-negotiation parameters to the port setup configuration.

Link Partner Capabilities

Indicates the detected link partner capabilities.

Note: *Only the capabilities based on the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application's physical port selected for the test will be displayed.*

9 Traffic Analyzer Tabs

Note: The available **Traffic Analyzer** tabs depend on which test path is activated.

Test	Tab	Page	Available with				
			Frame Analyzer	BERT	RFC 2544	Smart Loopback	TCP Throughput ^a
Ethernet	<i>Ethernet TX</i>	162		X			
	<i>Ethernet RX</i>	165	X	X	X	X	X
	<i>Ethernet Statistics</i>	168	X	X	X	X	X
	<i>PBB-TE</i>	170	X				
	<i>Higher Layers</i>	172	X	X	X	X	X
	<i>Flow Control</i>	174	X		X		X
	<i>Traffic Filters</i>	177	X				
	<i>Traffic Filter Configuration</i>	182	X				
	<i>Traffic Filter Stats</i>	184	X				
	<i>Capture</i>	186	X				
	<i>Graph</i>	191	X				
	<i>Performance Monitoring (PM)</i>	363		X ^b			
Fibre Channel ^c	<i>FC TX</i>	192		X			
	<i>FC RX</i>	195		X			
	<i>FC Latency</i>	197		X			
	<i>FC Statistics</i>	199		X			
	<i>Performance Monitoring (PM)</i>	363		X			

- a. Only available with IQS-8510B
- b. For IQS-8510B, IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE, and IQS-8525/IQS-8535: Available with **Framed Layer 2**, and **Frame Layer 1** with xPAT pattern (Ethernet 1000Mbps and Fibre Channel interface only).
For IQS-8510G: Available for Framed Layer 2 with LAN transceiver mode.
- c. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Ethernet TX

Note: Available with **BERT** test with **Framed Layer 1** and **Framed Layer 2** only.

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Eth. TX**.

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for Ethernet TX, divided into three main sections:

- PHY Error Injection:** Contains manual and automated settings. Manual settings include a dropdown for 'Block' and a text field for 'Amount' (set to '1'), with a 'Send' button. Automated settings include a dropdown for 'Block', a text field for 'Rate' (set to '1.0E-04'), a 'Continuous' checkbox, and an 'On/Off' button.
- MAC Error Injection:** Similar to PHY Error Injection, with manual settings for 'FCS' and 'Amount' (set to '1'), and automated settings for 'FCS', 'Rate' (set to '1.0E-04'), 'Continuous' checkbox, and 'On/Off' button.
- PHY Alarm Generation:** Includes a dropdown for 'Link Down' and an 'On/Off' button.

At the bottom, there are navigation tabs: 'Eth. TX' (selected), 'Eth. RX', 'Eth. Stats', 'Higher Layers', and 'PM'.

PHY Alarm Generation

Note: Available with 10Gig-E interface only.

- **Type:** The following alarms are available:
 - Link Down:** Generates a continuous PCS error (block error).
 - Local Fault:** Generates a local fault sequence.
 - Remote Fault:** Generates a remote fault sequence.
- **On/Off** button: The **On/Off** button is used to activate/deactivate the selected alarm. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

PHY Error Injection

- **Type:** The following error is available with both manual and automated injection modes: **Symbol (100/1000Mbps)** or **Block (10Gbps)**.
- **Amount:** Allows the selection of the amount of manual error to be generated. Choices are **1** through **50**. The default setting is **1**.
- **Send** button: Press **Send** to manually generate error(s) according to the error type and the amount of error.
- **Rate:** Press the **Rate** field to select the rate for the automated error. Choices are: **1.0E-02**, **1.0E-03**, **1.0E-04**, **1.0E-05**, **1.0E-06**, **1.0E-07**, **1.0E-08**, **1.0E-09** or user definable from **1.0E-09** to **1.0E-02**. The default setting is **1.0E-04**.
- **Continuous:** Generates the selected error for each generated frame when the **Continuous** check box is selected while the **On/Off** button is enabled (On). The **Continuous** check box is cleared by default.
- **On/Off** button: The **On/Off** button is used to activate/deactivate the selected automated error at the rate specified or continuously. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

MAC Error Injection

Note: *MAC Error Injection is available with Framed Layer 2 only.*

- **Type:** The following error is available with both manual and automated injection modes: **FCS**.
- **Amount:** Allows the selection of the amount of manual error to be generated. Choices are **1** through **50**. The default setting is **1**.
- **Send** button: Press **Send** to manually generate error(s) according to the error type and the amount of selected error.

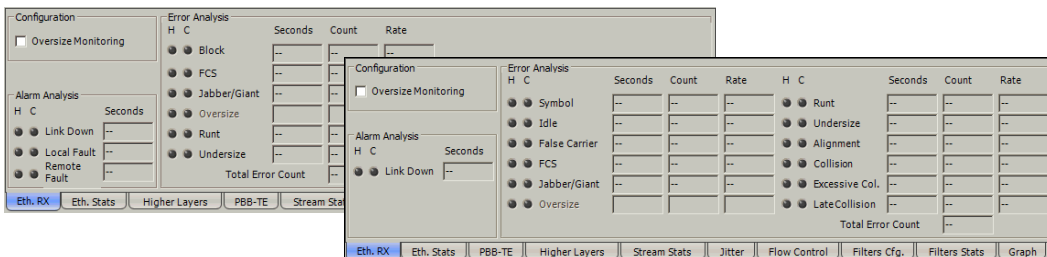
Traffic Analyzer Tabs

Ethernet TX

- **Rate:** Press the **Rate** field to select the rate for the automated error. Choices are: **1.0E-02**, **1.0E-03**, **1.0E-04**, **1.0E-05**, **1.0E-06**, **1.0E-07**, **1.0E-08**, **1.0E-09** or user definable from **1.0E-09** to **1.0E-02**. The default setting is **1.0E-04**.
- **Continuous:** Generates the selected error for each generated frame when the **Continuous** check box is selected while the **On/Off** button is enabled (On). The **Continuous** check box is cleared by default.
- **On/Off** button: The **On/Off** button is used to activate/deactivate the selected automated error at the rate specified or continuously. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Ethernet RX

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Eth. RX**.



Configuration

Oversize Monitoring

Enables the monitoring of the **Oversize** error.

Alarms Analysis

- **Link Down:** Indicates that the Ethernet connection is down. The Ethernet connection is down when there is a local or a remote fault condition.
- **Local Fault (10Gig-E):** Indicates that at least one of the following events is detected: **LOS**, **Loss of bit synchronization**, **Loss of Block synchronization**, **WIS Link down**, or **High BER** (High BER is true when the bit error ratio $> 10^{-4}$ on a fixed $125 \mu s$ time period).
- **Remote Fault (10Gig-E):** Indicates that a Remote Fault event is detected.

Note: Alarms/Errors are updated only during test execution.

Errors Analysis

- **Block** (10Gig-E): The number of frames received with an errored block condition.
- **Symbol** (100/1000 Mbps): A Symbol Error is declared when an invalid code-group in the transmission code is detected.
- **Idle** (100/1000Mbps): An Idle Error is declared when an error is detected between the end of a frame and the beginning of the next frame.
- **False Carrier** (100/1000Mbps): A False Carrier is declared when data is being received with no valid start of frame.

The following errors are only available with **Framed Layer 2** or **Framed Layer 1** with **xPAT** pattern (10/100/1000Mbps).

- **FCS**: The number of received frames with an invalid FCS.
- **Alignment** (10/100 Mbps): Indicates the number of received frames without an integral number of octets in length.

The following errors are only available with Framed Layer 2.

- **Jabber/Giant**: The number of received frames larger than 1518 (no VLAN), 1522 (C-VLAN), 1526 (S-VLAN), or 1530 (E-VLAN) bytes with an invalid FCS.
- **Oversize**: The number of received frames larger than 1518 (no VLAN), 1522 (C-VLAN), 1526 (S-VLAN), or 1530 (E-VLAN) bytes with a valid FCS. **Oversize** error analysis is only available when **Oversize Monitoring** is enabled (see page 165).
- **Runt**: The number of received frames that are smaller than 64 bytes with an invalid FCS.
- **Undersize**: The number of received frames smaller than 64 bytes with a valid FCS.

The following errors are only available with **Half Duplex** mode. Not available when **Through Mode** (IQS-8510B) is selected. Not available with IQS-8510G.

- **Collision** (10/100/1000Mbps): Indicates the number of collisions on the link.
- **Late Collision** (10/100/1000Mbps): Indicates the number of collisions that have occurred after a 64 bytes transmission.
- **Excessive Collision** (10/100/1000Mbps): Indicates the number of frames that were sent 16 times unsuccessfully due to consecutive collisions.

Total Error Count: Indicates the total number of errors including all the above errors.

Ethernet Statistics

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Eth. Stats**.

The screenshot displays the 'Eth. Stats' tab in a traffic analyzer. It features a table for 'Valid Frame Counts' with columns for TX Count, RX Count, Frame Size, and Count. The 'Frame Size' column lists ranges: < 64, 64, 65 - 127, 128 - 255, 256 - 511, 512 - 1023, 1024 - 1518, and > 1518. The 'Count' column shows values and percentages (all 0.000%). To the right, there are 'Throughput' fields for Bandwidth (Mbps), Utilization (%), and Frame Rate (fps), all showing '--'. Below these are 'Total Frame Counts' for RX and TX, also showing '--'. At the bottom, a navigation bar includes tabs for Eth. RX, Eth. Stats (selected), PBB-TE, Higher Layers, Stream Stats, Jitter, Flow Control, Filters Cfg., Filters Stats, and Graph.

Valid Frame Counts		Frame Size	Count	Throughput
Multicast	--	< 64	--	Bandwidth -- Mbps
Broadcast	--	64	--	Utilization -- %
Unicast	--	65 - 127	--	Frame Rate -- fps
N-Unicast	--	128 - 255	--	Total Frame Counts
Total	--	256 - 511	--	RX Count --
		512 - 1023	--	TX Count --
		1024 - 1518	--	
		> 1518	--	

Valid Frame Counts

Note: *Valid Frame Counts* is only available with **Framed Layer 2**.

- **Multicast:** The number of Multicast frames transmitted/received without any FCS errors. Broadcast frames are not counted as multicast frames.
- **Broadcast:** The number of Broadcast frames transmitted/received without any FCS errors. Broadcast frames have a MAC address equal to **FF-FF-FF-FF-FF-FF**.
- **Unicast:** The number of Unicast frames transmitted/received without any FCS errors.
- **N-Unicast (Non-Unicast):** The sum of Multicast and Broadcast frames transmitted/received without any FCS errors.
- **Total:** The number of frames transmitted/received without any FCS error.

Frame Size

- **Count:** Gives the count of each received frame size (valid and invalid).
- **Total:** Gives the percentage ratio of each received frame size based on the total count of frames.
- **< 64:** frames with less than 64 bytes.
- **64:** frames equal to 64 bytes.
- **65 - 127:** frames from 65 to 127 bytes.
- **128 - 255:** frames from 128 to 255 bytes.
- **256 - 511:** frames from 256 to 511 bytes.
- **512 - 1023:** frames from 512 to 1023 bytes.
- **1024 - 1518:** frames from 1024 to 1518, or 1522 (C-VLAN), 1526 (S-VLAN), or 1530 (E-VLAN) bytes.
- **> 1518:** frames with more than 1518, or 1522 (C-VLAN), 1526 (S-VLAN), or 1530 (E-VLAN) bytes.

Throughput

- **Bandwidth:** Gives the receiving data rate expressed in Mbps.
- **Utilization:** Gives the percentage of line rate utilization.
- **Frame Rate:** Gives the receiving number of frames (including bad frames, Broadcast frames and Multicast frames) in fps (Frame Per Second).

Total Frame Counts

- **RX/TX Count:** Gives the total of all received/transmitted valid and invalid frames.

PBB-TE

Analyzes streams with PBB-TE data traffic.

Note: The **PBB-TE** check box has been selected during the test setup to give access to the PBB-TE analysis. Refer to PBB-TE on page 106 for more information.

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **PBB-TE**.

Valid PBB-TE Frame Counts		PBB-TE Frame Size		PBB-TE RX Throughput	
	TX Count	RX Count	Count		
Unicast			< 82		0.000%
N-Unicast			82 - 255		0.000%
Total			256 - 511		0.000%
			512 - 1023		0.000%
			1024 - 1536		0.000%
			> 1536		0.000%
			Total		

Bandwidth		Mbps
Utilization		%
Frame Rate		fps

Eth. RX Eth. Stats **PBB-TE** Higher Layers Stream Stats Jitter Flow Control Filters Cfg. Filters Stats Graph

Valid PBB-TE Frame Counts

Note: **TX Count** is not available when **Through Mode** is selected.

- **Unicast:** The number of PBB-TE Unicast frames transmitted/received without any FCS errors.
- **N-Unicast (Non-Unicast):** The sum of PBB-TE frames transmitted/received without any FCS errors.
- **Total:** The number of PBB-TE frames transmitted/received without any FCS error.

PPB-TE Frame Size

- **Count:** Gives the count of each received PBB-TE frame size (valid and invalid).
- **Total:** Gives the percentage ratio of each received PBB-TE frame size based on the total count of frames.
- **< 82:** PBB-TE frames with less than 82 bytes.
- **82 - 255:** PBB-TE frames from 82 to 255 bytes.
- **256 - 511:** PBB-TE frames from 256 to 511 bytes.
- **512 - 1023:** PBB-TE frames from 512 to 1023 bytes.
- **1024 - 1536:** PBB-TE frames from 1024 to 1536 bytes.
- **> 1536:** PBB-TE frames with more than 1536 bytes.

PBB-TE RX Throughput

- **Bandwidth:** Gives the receiving PBB-TE data rate expressed in Mbps.
- **Utilization:** Gives the percentage of PBB-TE line rate utilization.
- **Frame Rate:** Gives the receiving number of PBB-TE frames (including bad frames) in fps (Frame Per Second).

Higher Layers

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Higher Layers**.

The screenshot shows a web-based configuration and monitoring interface for the 'Higher Layers' tab. It is divided into two main sections: 'Higher Layer Protocol' and 'MPLS'. The 'Higher Layer Protocol' section contains three radio buttons for 'IP Header Checksum', 'UDP Checksum', and 'TCP Checksum', each with associated input fields for 'Seconds', 'Count', and 'Rate'. The 'MPLS' section includes 'TX' and 'RX' statistics for 'Frame Count', 'RX Throughput', 'Bandwidth' (in Mbps), 'Utilization' (in %), and 'Frame Rate' (in fps). At the bottom, a navigation bar shows several tabs: 'Eth. RX', 'Eth. Stats', 'PBB-TE', 'Higher Layers' (which is currently selected and highlighted in blue), 'Stream Stats', 'Jitter', 'Flow Control', 'Filters Cfg.', 'Filters Stats', and 'Graph'.

Higher Layer Protocol

Note: When *MPLS* is enabled, the following statistics does not include the *MPLS* frames.

IP Header Checksum: Indicates that IP datagrams received have invalid IP header checksum. **IP Header Checksum** is only available with IPv4.

UDP Checksum: Indicates that the UDP segments received have invalid UDP checksum. UDP Checksum is not available with TCP Throughput test (IQS-8510B).

TCP Checksum (IQS-8510B): Indicates that the TCP segments received have invalid TCP checksum. TCP Checksum is only available with TCP Throughput test.

MPLS

Note: *MPLS is only available when enabled from the test setup.*

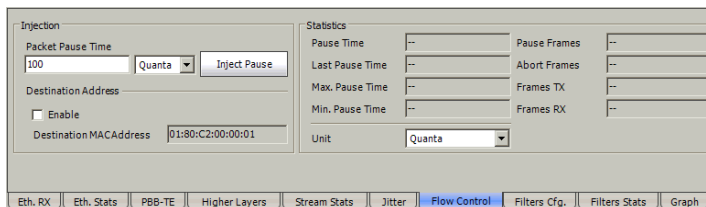
Frame Count: Indicates respectively the count of transmitted (TX) and received (RX) MPLS EtherType (0x8847 or 0x8848) frames regardless if FCS is good or not.

RX Throughput

- **Bandwidth:** Gives the receiving MPLS data rate expressed in Mbps.
- **Utilization:** Gives the percentage of MPLS line rate utilization.
- **Frame Rate:** Gives the receiving number of MPLS frames (including bad frames,) in fps (Frame Per Second).

Flow Control

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Flow Control**.



Note: One Quanta equals 512 bits-time. For 1 Gbps interface, one Quanta equal 0.512 μ s; for 10 Gbps interface, one Quanta equal 51.2 ns.

Injection

Note: Flow Control Injection is available with **Frame Analyzer** test only. Not available when **Through Mode (IQS-8510B)** is selected.

- **Packet Pause Time:** Enter the pause time value to be transmitted. The default setting is **100** Quanta. Choices are:

Interface	Range	
	Quanta	μ s/ns
10 Mbps	0 to 65535	0 to 3355392 μ s
100 Mbps	0 to 65535	0 to 335539.2 μ s
1000 Mbps	0 to 65535	0 to 33553.92 μ s
1 Gbps	0 to 65535	0 to 3355.392 μ s
10 Gbps	0 to 65535	0 to 3355392 ns

Note: When entering a value in $\mu\text{s}/\text{ns}$ it will be rounded to the closest multiple of $0.512 \mu\text{s}$ for 1000 Mbps, $5.12 \mu\text{s}$ for 100 Mbps, $51.2 \mu\text{s}$ for 10 Mbps, and 51.2 ns .

Unit: Select the measurement unit. Choices are **Quanta** and μsns (nanoseconds). The default setting is **Quanta**.

Inject Pause button: Injects the defined packet pause time.

➤ **Destination MAC Address**

Enable: Allows enabling the destination MAC address. This setting is disabled by default.

Destination MAC Address: Allows entering the destination MAC address once enabled. The default setting is the control protocol multicast address: **01:80:C2:00:00:01**.

Statistics

- **Pause Time:** Indicates the total number of pause time received from the link partner.
- **Last Pause Time:** Indicates the last pause time received from the link partner.
- **Max. Pause Time:** Indicates the maximum pause time received from the link partner.
- **Min. Pause Time:** Indicates the minimum pause time received from the link partner.
- **Unit:** Allows the selection of the measurement unit. Choices are **Quanta**, **ns**, **μs**, **ms**, and **s**. The default setting is **Quanta**.
- **Pause Frame:** The number of received valid flow-control frames. Frames that have a type/length field equal to 8808h will be counted as a pause frame.
- **Abort Frames:** Indicates the number of received pause frames with a Quanta equal to zero; cancelling the pause frames.
- **Frames TX:** Indicates the number of transmitted flow control pause frames.
- **Frames RX:** Indicates the number of received flow control frames having a MAC address equal to 01:80:C2:00:00:01 or equal to the MAC address of the receiving port.

Traffic Filters

Allows gathering statistics according to the programmed filters. Up to 10 filters can be enabled and defined.

Note: The **Filters** tab is only available when the Advanced Traffic Filtering software option (SK-ADV-FILTERS) is not enabled. Refer to Software Options on page 380.

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Filters**.

The screenshot shows the 'Filters' configuration window. It includes a 'Filter No.' dropdown set to '1', an 'Enable' checkbox, and an 'Enabled Time' field. The 'Filter Configuration' section has a 'Filter' dropdown set to 'None', and 'Value' and 'Mask' input fields. The 'Throughput' section has three rows: 'Bandwidth' (input field) with 'Mbps' unit, 'Utilization' (input field) with '%' unit, and 'Frame Rate' (input field) with 'fps' unit. The bottom menu bar includes 'Eth. RX', 'Eth. Stats', 'PBB-TE', 'Higher Layers', 'Stream Stats', 'Jitter', 'Flow Control', 'Filters' (selected), and 'Graph'.

Filter Number (Filter No.)

Allows the selection of the filter number (**1** to **10**). A filter used (enabled) for data capture will not be configurable and the message **Filter in use for data capture** is displayed; refer to *Filter* on page 186.

Filter Configuration

Allows to configure the criteria for the selected filter. The configuration is only possible when the **Enable** check box is not selected.

► Filter

Allows the selection of the filter to be used. The default setting is **None**. Choices are **None** and:

Category	Filter	Comment
Ethernet	MAC Destination Address	
	MAC Source Address	
	EtherType	Apply only to the last EtherType occurrence when VLAN is used.
	Frame Format	Choices are Ethernet II , 802.3 LLC , and 802.3 SNAP .
	VLAN #1 ID	C-VLAN ID
	VLAN #2 ID	S-VLAN ID
	VLAN #3 ID	E-VLAN ID
	VLAN #1 Priority	C-VLAN Priority
	VLAN #2 Priority	S-VLAN Priority
VLAN #3 Priority	E-VLAN Priority	
IPv4	IPv4 Destination Address	
	IPv4 Source Address	
	IPv4 TOS	
	IPv4 Precedence	
	IPv4 Protocol	
	IPv4 DiffServ	

Category	Filter	Comment
IPv6 ^a	IPv6 Destination Address	
	IPv6 Source Address	
	IPv6 Flow Label	
	IPv6 Next Header	Apply only to the last next header occurrence when extension headers are used.
	IPv6 Traffic Class	
	IPv6 Precedence	
	IPv6 DiffServ	
Higher Layer	TCP Destination Port	Apply to IPv4 and IPv6.
	TCP Source Port	
	UDP Destination Port	
	UDP Source Port	
MPLS ^a	MPLS Label 1	
	MPLS Label 2	
	MPLS COS 1	
	MPLS COS 2	
PBB-TE ^a	PBB-TE-MAC Source	
	PBB-TE B-MAC Destination	
	PBB-TE B-VLAN ID	
	PBB-TE B-VLAN Priority	
	PBB-TE I-TAG SID	
	PBB-TE I-TAG Priority	

- a. These filters are only available when the corresponding software option is enabled. Refer to *Software Options* on page 380.

Traffic Analyzer Tabs

Traffic Filters

► Value

Allows entering the value associated to the selected filter. See *Overview* on page 202 for more information on possible values.

► Mask

Allows masking the defined filter value. A bit mask of **1** indicates that the corresponding bit in the value is compared for the match. A bit mask of **0** indicates that the corresponding bit in the value is ignored.

- For binary values, enter the mask value in binary format.
- For decimal values, enter the mask value in hexadecimal format.
- For IPv4 address field, enter the mask in decimal format.
- For IPv6 address field, enter the mask in hexadecimal format.
- For MAC address, enter the mask value in hexadecimal format.

Enable

Once the filter is configured, select the **Enable** check box to enable the current filter. A filter can be enabled or disabled even when the test is running.

Enabled Time

Indicates the time during which the filter is enabled (see *Enable* on page 180).

Filter in use for data capture

The message, **Filter in use for data capture**, is displayed to indicate that the selected filter is in use by the capture tool. See *Filter* on page 186 for more information.

Note: *It is not possible to modify or disable a filter that is already in use for capture.*

Frame Count

Indicates the number of frame matching the configured filter's criteria.

Throughput

Indicates throughput statistics of frame matching the configured filter's criteria.

- **Bandwidth:** Gives the receiving data rate expressed in Mbps.
- **Utilization:** Gives the percentage of line rate utilization.
- **Frame Rate:** Gives the receiving number of frames (including bad frames) in fps (Frame Per Second).

Traffic Filter Configuration

Allows gathering statistics according to the programmed filters. Up to 10 filters having up to four operands each can be defined and enabled.

Note: The **Filter Cfg** tab is only available when the Advanced Traffic Filtering software option (SK-ADV-FILTERS) is enabled. Refer to Software Options on page 380.

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Filters Cfg**.

Filter No.	Filter	Value	Mask	Oper.	
1	(Not Filter	MAC Destination Address	00:00:00:00:00:00	FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF	AND
				AND	
				AND	

Filter Number (Filter No.)

Allows the selection of the filter number (1 to 10). A filter used (enabled) for data capture will not be configurable and the message **Filter in use for data capture** is displayed; refer to *Filter* on page 186.

Filter Configuration

The filter configuration section allows to configure the filter criteria for the selected filter. The configuration is only possible when the **Enable** check box is not selected.

“(“ and “)“: The open and close parenthesis may be useful to control the precedence of operands when more than two operands are used. Only one level of parenthesis is supported. When no parenthesis are used, a logical **AND** will have precedence over a logical **OR**.

Not: When selected, add the logical negation (not equal) operator for the operand filter defined at its right.

Filter: Allows the selection of the filter to be used. The default setting is **None**. See *Filter* on page 178 for the filter list.

Value: Allows entering the value associated to the selected filter. See *Overview* on page 202 for more information on possible values.

Mask: Allows masking the defined filter value. A bit mask of **1** indicates that the corresponding bit in the value is compared for the match. A bit mask of **0** indicates that the corresponding bit in the value is ignored.

- For binary values, enter the mask value in binary format.
- For decimal values, enter the mask value in hexadecimal format.
- For IP address field, enter the mask in decimal format.
- For MAC address, enter the mask value in hexadecimal format.

Oper.: Allows the selection the logical operator (**AND** or **OR**) between two operands.

Enable

Once the filter is configured, select the **Enable** check box to enable the current filter. However, if the filter configuration contains errors, it will not be possible to enable it. A filter can be enabled or disabled even when the test is running.

Filter in use for data capture

The message, **Filter in use for data capture**, is displayed to indicate that the selected filter is in use by the capture tool. See *Filter* on page 186 for more information.

Note: *It is not possible to modify or disable a filter that is already in use for capture.*

Traffic Analyzer Tabs

Traffic Filter Stats

Traffic Filter Stats

Allows gathering statistics according to the programmed filters (see *Traffic Filters* on page 177).

Note: The **Filter Stats** tab is only available when the Advanced Traffic Filtering software option (SK-ADV-FILTERS) is enabled. Refer to Software Options on page 380.

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Filters Stats**.

Errors	Count
IP Checksum	--
UDP Checksum	--
Jabber Giant	--
Oversize	--
Runt	--
Undersize	--
FCS	--

Filter Number (Filter No.)

Allow the selection of the filter number (**1 to 10**).

Enabled Time

Indicates the time during which the filter is enabled (see *Enable* on page 183).

Frame Count

Indicates the number of frame matching the configured filter's criteria.

Throughput

Indicates throughput statistics of frame matching the configured filter's criteria.

- **Bandwidth:** Gives the receiving data rate expressed in Mbps.
- **Utilization:** Gives the percentage of line rate utilization.
- **Frame Rate:** Gives the receiving number of frames (including bad frames) in fps (Frame Per Second).

Errors

Indicates respectively the number of frames matching the configured filter's criteria having **IP Header Checksum**, **UDP Checksum**, **Jabber/Giant**, **Oversize**, **Runt**, **Undersize**, or **FCS** errors. See *Ethernet RX* on page 165 and *Higher Layers* on page 172 for more information on errors.

Capture

Capture is a troubleshooting tool used to capture received data traffic and save complete or truncated frames into a file. It allows to precisely observe network data, to understand errors, and unwanted behavior.

Note: *The Capture tab is only available with Frame Analyzer application type on Port 1 when the data capture software option (SK-DATA-CAPTURE) is enabled. Refer to Software Options on page 380. Not supported in through mode.*

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Capture**.

The screenshot shows the 'Capture' configuration window. It is divided into three main sections: Filter, Trigger, and Status and Controls. The Filter section includes a 'Filter Selection' dropdown set to 'None', a 'Frame Length' section with 'Complete' selected and a 'Truncated' field for bytes, and a 'Truncation Calculator' button. The Trigger section includes 'Trigger Type' with 'Manual' selected, 'On Error' and 'Field Match' options, a 'Configuration' button, 'Cfg. Status', and 'Trigger Position' set to 'Post-trigger'. The Status and Controls section includes 'Capture Status', 'Frame Count', 'Triggered Error', and 'Triggered Frame' fields, a 'Capture' button, a 'Details' button, and an 'Export' button. At the bottom, a tabbed interface shows 'Eth. RX', 'Eth. Stats', 'PBB-TE', 'Higher Layers', 'Flow Control', 'Filters Cfg.', 'Filters Stats', 'Capture' (selected), and 'Graph'.

Filter

Allows to select the criteria of the frames to be captured.

- **Filter Selection** allows the selection of the filter number that will be used as the criteria for the frame capture. Refer to *Filter Selection* on page 506 for more information. **None** indicates that there is no filter selected meaning that all received frames will be captured.

Note: *The selected filter will be reserved for data capture and will not be available for filter configuration.*

➤ **Frame Length**

Allows to select the length of the frame that will be saved in the capture buffer.

- **Complete** captures the entire frames.
- **Truncated** captures only the first specified number of bytes per frame. Use either the **Bytes** field to manually enter the number of bytes per frame or click on the **Truncation Calculator** button for automatic bytes per frame calculation.

Bytes allows the selection of the number of bytes that will be saved in the capture buffer for each frame captured. Choices are from **14** to **1023** bytes. The default value is 18 bytes.

Truncation Calculator allows to define the frame length in bytes by selecting the Header layer, IP version, encapsulation, and additional payload length of the frame. Refer to *Truncation Calculator* on page 507 for more information.

Trigger

- **Trigger Type:** Allows to define the trigger source criterion that will be used to automatically start/stop the capture when a received frame matches the filter and the trigger criteria.
 - **Manual:** Automatically start the frame capture when the **Capture** button is on (green LED) and the test is started (see *Global Test Status and Controls* on page 44).
 - **On Error:** Select the error that will be used as the trigger to start the frame capture.

FCS

Jabber

Oversize (Available when **Oversize Monitoring** is enabled. See *Oversize Monitoring* on page 165)

Runt

Undersize

IP Checksum

UDP Checksum

TCP Checksum

Any Type (Any of the above errors).

- **Field Match:** Select the field match that will be used as the trigger to start the frame capture. Refer to *Field Match Configuration* on page 508 for more information.

Cfg. Status: Indicates the status of the configured field match configuration: **Valid** or **Invalid**. A valid status is required to be able to start the capture.

- **Trigger Position:** Allows the selection of the triggered frame position within the buffer.
 - **Post-Trigger:** The trigger frame is located at the beginning of the buffer meaning that the buffer will contain the triggered frame with the following frames.
 - **Mid-Trigger:** The trigger frame is located at the middle of the buffer meaning that the buffer will contain the triggered frame with the preceding and following frames.
 - **Pre-Trigger:** The trigger frame is located at the end of the buffer meaning that the buffer will contain the triggered frame with the preceding frames.

Status and Controls

- **Capture Status:** Indicates the status of the data capture:
 - “--”: The capture is not started and has not run yet.
 - **Armed...:** The capture is started but waiting for the trigger event.
 - **Capturing...:** The capture is in progress. For **Post-Trigger** and **Mid-Trigger** mode, the trigger event has been captured and the buffer is filling up.
 - **Completed:** The capture is completed.
- **Frame Count:** Indicates the number of frames captured that matches the selected filter criteria. However, for **Mid-trigger** and **Pre-Trigger**, the frame counter will only be available when the capture is completed.
- **Triggered Error:** When trigger on error is selected, it indicates the error that activated the trigger.
- **Triggered Frame - Details:** Gives details on the triggered frame. Refer to *Triggered Frame Details* on page 510 for more information.

Traffic Analyzer Tabs

Capture

- **Capture** button: Allows to start/stop the data capture. The test must be running (refer to *Global Test Status and Controls* on page 44) in order to start capturing and recording data into the buffer. The **Capture** button is not available when the trigger on field match is selected while its trigger parameters are not valid.

No data will be recorded in the buffer if no frame matches the filter and the trigger criteria during the data capture.

The data capture stops automatically once the buffer is full. The maximum buffer capacity is 65 KBytes for IQS-8510B and 256 MBytes for IQS-8510G, IQS-8525, IQS-8535, IQS-8120NGE, and IQS-8130NGE.

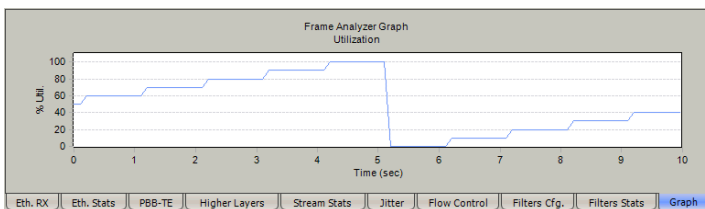
When the capture stops or is manually stopped, the following message is displayed: **Capture completed. Press Export to save captured data (the test must be stopped)**. To avoid losing the captured data, the data must be exported and saved into a file before restarting the test or creating a new test.

- **Export** button: Allows to export the data capture into a .pcap file format and to view the file using **Wireshark**. Refer to *Data Capture Export* on page 511 for more information.

Graph

Gives the graph showing the test measurement results.

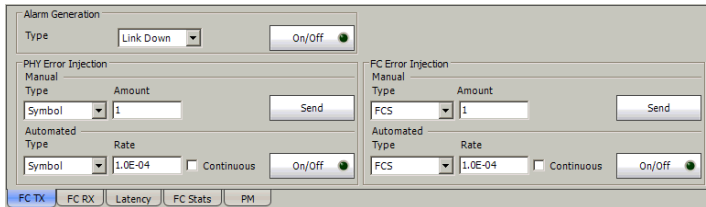
Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Graph**.



The X axis shows the time in seconds while the Y axis shows the percentage utilization.

FC TX

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **FC TX**.



Alarm Generation

- **Type**: The following error is available: **Link Down**. Note that a **Pattern Loss** alarm will be detected when injecting a **Link Down** while the **PSP (Link Protocol)** check box is selected (Refer to *PSP (Link Protocol)* on page 146).
- **On/Off** button: The **On/Off** button is used to activate/deactivate the selected automated error continuously. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

PHY Error Injection

- **Type:** The following errors are available with both manual and automated injection modes: **Symbol Error** for FC 1x/2x/4x, and **Block Error** for FC 10x.
- **Amount:** Allows the selection of the amount of manual error to be generated. Choices are **1** through **50**. The default setting is **1**.
- **Send** button: Press **Send** to manually generate error(s) according to the error type and the amount of error.
- **Rate:** Press the **Rate** field to select the rate for the automated error. Choices are: **1.0E-02**, **1.0E-03**, **1.0E-04**, **1.0E-05**, **1.0E-06**, **1.0E-07**, **1.0E-08**, **1.0E-09** or user definable from **1.0E-09** to **1.0E-02**. The default setting is **1.0E-04**.
- **Continuous:** Generates the selected error for each generated frame when the **Continuous** check box is selected while the **On/Off** button is enabled (On). The **Continuous** check box is cleared by default.
- **On/Off** button: The **On/Off** button is used to activate/deactivate the selected automated error at the rate specified or continuously. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

FC Error Injection

Note: *FC Error Injection is available with Framed Layer 2 only.*

- **Type:** The following errors are available with both manual and automated injection modes: **FCS (IQS-8510B)**, **CRC (IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535)**, **Oversize**, and **Undersize**.
- **Amount:** Allows the selection of the amount of manual error to be generated. Choices are **1** through **50**. The default setting is **1**.
- **Send** button: Press **Send** to manually generate error(s) according to the error type and the amount of selected error.
- **Rate:** Press the **Rate** field to select the rate for the automated error. Choices are: **1.0E-02**, **1.0E-03**, **1.0E-04**, **1.0E-05**, **1.0E-06**, **1.0E-07**, **1.0E-08**, **1.0E-09** or user definable from **1.0E-09** to **1.0E-02**. The default setting is **1.0E-04**.
- **Continuous:** Generates the selected error for each generated frame when the **Continuous** check box is selected while the **On/Off** button is enabled (On). The **Continuous** check box is cleared by default.
- **On/Off** button: The **On/Off** button is used to activate/deactivate the selected automated error at the rate specified or continuously. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

FC RX

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **FC RX**.

Alarm Analysis			Error Analysis					
H	C	Seconds	H	C	Seconds	Count	Rate	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		Link Down	<input checked="" type="radio"/>		Symbol	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="radio"/>		FCS	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="radio"/>		Oversize	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="radio"/>		Undersize	--	--	--
Total Error Count						--	--	--

FC TX | **FC RX** | Latency | FC Stats | PM

Alarm Analysis

- **Link Down:** Indicates that the fibre channel connection is down. The fibre channel connection is down if there is a local or a remote fault condition including LOS, loss of code-group synchronization, and PSP failure (when enabled).
- **Local Fault (FC 10x):** Indicates that at least one of the following events is detected: **LOS**, **Loss of bit synchronization**, **Loss of Block synchronization**, **Link down**, or **High BER** (High BER is true when the bit error ratio $> 10^{-4}$ on a fixed $125 \mu s$ time period).
- **Remote Fault (FC 10x):** Indicates that a Remote Fault event is detected.

Note: Alarms/Errors are updated only during test execution.

Error Analysis

- **Block** (FC 10x): The number of frames received with an errored block condition.
- **Symbol** (FC 1x, 2x, and 4x): A **Symbol** error is declared when an invalid symbol excluding the SOF and EOF is detected.
- **FCS**: The number of received **Framed Layer 2** or **Framed Layer 1** (with xPAT) having an invalid FCS.
- **Oversize**: An Oversize error is declared when a Framed Layer 2 with a valid FCS exceeds 2148 bytes in length.
- **Undersize**: An Undersize error is declared when a Framed Layer 2 with a valid FCS is smaller than 36 bytes in length.

Total Error Count: Indicates the total number of errors including all the above errors.

FC Latency

Note: Available with *FC Framed Layer 1* and *FC Framed Layer 2* only.

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **Latency**.

Configuration		Latency Measurement	
<input type="checkbox"/> Latency Tag		Round Trip Delay	Unit
Buffer-To-Buffer Credit		Minimum	ms
Estimated BB_Credit		Maximum	
		Average	
		Last	
		Samples	

Latency is only available when the two following conditions are met:

- Framed Layer 1 or Framed Layer 2 has been selected from the BERT Configuration panel on both TX and RX Configuration.
- The test pattern should be different than CRPAT, CSPAT, and CJTPAT.

Configuration

Latency Tag: Allows Latency and Buffer-to-Buffer Credit measurements when the **Latency Tag** check box is selected. The **Latency Tag** check box is cleared by default.

Latency Measurements

Round Trip Delay

- **Maximum:** Indicates the maximum time taken for a bit to travel from the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE transmitter back to its receiver after crossing a far-end loopback test set.
- **Minimum:** Indicates the minimum time taken for a bit to travel from the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE transmitter back to its receiver after crossing a far-end loopback test set.
- **Average:** Indicates the average time taken for a bit to travel from the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE transmitter back to its receiver after crossing a far-end loopback test set.
- **Last:** Indicates the last time taken for a bit to travel from the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE transmitter back to its receiver after crossing a far-end loopback test set.
- **Samples:** Indicates the number of samples used for the Round Trip Delay test.
- **Unit:** Allows the selection of the unit for the Latency measurement values. Choices are **s**, **ms**, and **μs**. The default setting is **ms**.

Buffer-to-Buffer Credit

Estimated BB_Credit: Estimated BB_Credit indicates the estimated number of frame buffers that the remote port has available to receive frames based on the round trip latency measurements.

FC Statistics

Note: Available with *FC Framed Layer 1* and *FC Framed Layer 2* only.

Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **FC Stats**.

	TX Count	RX Count	
Frames	--	--	
Bytes	--	--	
Bandwidth	--	--	%

FC TX | FC RX | Latency | **FC Stats** | PM

Traffic Statistics

- **TX Frames:** Indicates the number of Fibre Channel frames transmitted including frames with errors and aborted frames.
- **RX Frames:** Indicates the number of Fibre Channel frames received including frames with errors and aborted frames.
- **TX Bytes:** Indicates the number of Fibre Channel bytes transmitted including the frame delimiters.
- **RX Bytes:** Indicates the number of Fibre Channel bytes received including the frame delimiters.
- **TX Bandwidth:** Displays the average traffic being transmitted.
- **RX Bandwidth:** Displays the average traffic being received.
- In the unit list, select the **TX** and **RX bandwidth** unit. Choices are **%**, **Mbps**, **MBps**, and **fps**. The default setting is **%**.

10 Stream Generation Tabs

Note: Stream generation is not available with Smart Loopback and TCP Throughput (IQS-8510B) tests. When IPTV is enabled (IQS-8510B), the stream Configuration is only available in **Dual Ports** topology on **Port 2**. Stream generation tabs are not available when **Through Mode** is selected.

Tab	Page	Available with			
		Ethernet			Fibre Channel ^a
		Frame Analyzer	BERT	RFC 2544	BERT
<i>Overview</i>	202	X	X	X	
<i>Stream Configuration</i>	209	X	X ^c		
<i>PBB-TE</i>	218	X			
<i>MAC</i>	220	X	X ^b	X	
<i>MPLS</i>	223	X			
<i>IP/UDP/TCP</i>	225	X	X	X	
<i>Payload</i>	228	X		X ^c	
<i>Frame Configuration (Fibre Channel)^a</i>	229				X

- a. Not available with IQS-8510G.
- b. Available with Framed Layer 2 only.
- c. Not available with IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535.

Stream Generation Tabs

Overview

Overview

The **Overview** tab allows configuration and activation of up to 10 streams for **Frame Analyzer** test, and only one for **RFC 2544** and **BERT** Ethernet tests.

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **Overview**.

- For **Frame Analyzer** test, see below.
- For **BERT** and **RFC 2544** tests on IQS-8510B and IQS-8510G, see page 205.
- For **BERT** and **RFC 2544** tests on IQS-8120NGE, IQS-8130NGE, IQS-8525, and IQS-8535, see page 206.

For Frame Analyzer test




No.	Stream Name	Rate	Enable	No.	Stream Name	Rate	Enable
1	Stream 1	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	Stream 6	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Stream 2	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Stream 7	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Stream 3	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Stream 8	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Stream 4	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Stream 9	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Stream 5	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	Stream 10	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>

Total Enabled TX Rate: 0.0 Unit: % Stream Tag: Enable Enable TX:

Total Available TX Rate: 100

Overview | Stream Config. | PBB-TE | MAC | MPLS | IP/UDP/TCP | Payload

Note: *The stream configuration is reset when the test is cleared.*

- The icon in front of the stream **No** indicates the selected stream profile;  for voice,  for video, or  for data.
- **No**: Indicates the stream identification number.
- **Stream Name**: Shows the stream name. Press the stream name field to change the name of the stream. Up to 16 characters are allowed. The default stream names are **Stream 1** to **Stream 10**.
- **Rate**: Indicates the stream rate. The rate is calculated according to the configured traffic shaping (from **Transmit Mode** and **TX Rate** fields on page 215).

- **Enable:** Allows enabling the corresponding stream. However, the stream will be generated only when the **Enable TX - On/Off** button is at the **On** position when the test is started.

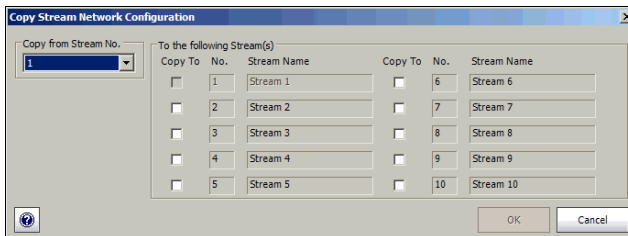
Note: *The Individual stream can be enabled/disabled even when the test is started and running. The streams can be enabled one after the other, up to 10, as long as the maximum rate is not reached. For example, if the first stream is using the full rate available, then no other stream can be enabled. However, if the first enabled stream uses half rate, then at least another stream can be enabled using up to half rate. Thus, to enable a second stream, first set the Maximum or TX rate value within the non-used rate, then enable it. A stream cannot be enabled if its MAC address is not valid, it can be either not resolved or wrongly entered.*

- **Total Enabled TX Rate:** Displays the total enabled rate that will be generated by the selected streams.
- **Total Available TX Rate:** Displays the total rate available for traffic generation.
- **Unit choices** are %, **bps**, **Kbps**, **Mbps**, **Gbps**, **Bps**, **KBps**, **MBps**, and **GBps**. The default setting is %.

Stream Generation Tabs

Overview

► Copy Stream button



To copy the stream configuration to one or several streams.

- In the **Copy from Stream No** list, select the stream number the configuration will be copied from.
- Check all stream check boxes that will inherit the configuration from the selected stream.
- Press on **OK** to confirm the stream configuration copy for all selected streams.
- **Stream Tag** allows to automatically add a stream analysis tag containing Jitter, Latency, Throughput, and sequence tags in all frames that will be generated. However, only the Jitter and Throughput tags will be generated when the voice codec **VoIP G.723.1** or **VoIP G.729** is selected. The **Stream Tag** setting apply to all streams, for this reason its check box is only available when no stream is enabled. This setting is selected by default unless otherwise set in the *Default/Ethernet Test Preferences* on page 370.
- **Enable TX - On/Off**: Press the **On/Off** button to enable the traffic generation as well as the analysis tests when the test is started. Some conditions, such as ARP not resolved, link down, etc., may prevent the stream to be transmitted. The **Enable TX - On/Off button** is not available when **Coupled Start/Enable TX** (refer to *Default/Ethernet Test Preferences* on page 370) is selected.

For BERT and RFC 2544 tests on IQS-8510B and IQS-8510G

No.	Stream Name	Rate	Enable
1	RFC 2544 Stream	0.0	<input type="checkbox"/>

Unit: %

Overview | MAC | IP/UDP/TCP | Payload

- **No:** Indicates the stream identification number. Only one stream is available with BERT and RFC 2544.
- **Stream Name:** Indicates the stream name and is not editable. The default stream names are: **RFC 2544 Stream** for **RFC 2544** test, and **BERT Stream** for **BERT** test.
- **Rate:** Indicates the stream rate. The rate is calculated according to the configured traffic shaping (from **Transmit Mode** and **TX Rate** fields on page 215).
- **Enable:** Allows enabling the corresponding stream. However, the stream will be generated only when the test is started.
- **Unit choices** are %, **bps**, **Kbps**, **Mbps**, **Gbps**, **Bps**, **KBps**, **MBps**, and **GBps**. The default setting is %.

Note: *The stream can be enabled/disabled even when the test is started and running. **Enable Stream** is not available for **RFC 2544** test. A stream cannot be enabled if its MAC address is not valid, it can be either not resolved or wrongly entered.*

Stream Generation Tabs

Overview

For BERT and RFC 2544 tests on IQS-8120NGE, IQS-8130NGE, IQS-8525, and IQS-8535

The screenshot shows a configuration window for stream generation. It is divided into two main sections: 'Stream' and 'Frame Configuration'.
- The 'Stream' section contains a single checkbox labeled 'Enable'.
- The 'Frame Configuration' section is further divided into several sub-sections:
 - 'TX Rate': A text input field containing '100.0' and a dropdown menu set to '%'.
 - 'Payload': A text input field and a checkbox labeled 'Binary'.
 - 'Data Link': A dropdown menu set to 'EthernetII'.
 - 'Size (Bytes)': A text input field containing '64'.
 - 'Network': A dropdown menu set to 'IPv4'.
 - 'Transport': A dropdown menu set to 'UDP'.
At the bottom of the window, there is a navigation bar with three tabs: 'Overview' (selected), 'MAC', and 'IP/UDP/TCP'.

- **Stream - Enable:** For BERT, allows enabling the stream. The stream will be generated only when the test is started. Enable Stream is not available for RFC 2544 test.

Note: *The stream can be enabled/disabled even when the test is started and running. A stream cannot be enabled if its MAC address is not valid, it can be either not resolved or wrongly entered.*

Note: *Frame Configuration parameters are only available for edition when the Stream - Enable check box is cleared.*

- **Frame Configuration**
 - **TX Rate:** For RFC 2544, indicates the stream rate. For BERT, allows the selection of the stream rate.
 - **Unit choices** are %, bps, Kbps, Mbps, Gbps, Bps, KBps, MBps, GBps, fps, and IFG. The default setting is %.
 - **Payload:** For RFC 2544, allows the selection of the test pattern that will be repeated inside the entire data payload. Choices are 00 to FF. The default setting is CC.
Binary: The pattern will automatically be converted in binary or in hexadecimal when enabling/disabling **Binary**.

Note: *Network, and Transport are not available with RFC 2544 test. Only data link frame size is available with BERT - Framed Layer 1 test.*

- **Data Link:** Select the data link type (layer 2). Choices are **Ethernet II** and **802.3 SNAP**.

Note: *Network, and Transport are not available with RFC 2544 test. Only data link frame size is available with BERT - Framed Layer 1 test.*

- **Network:** Select the network traffic type (layer 3). Choices are **IPv4** or **IPv6**, and **None**. The default setting is **IPv4**.
- **Transport:** The **Transport** is set to UDP. **Transport** is automatically disabled when **Network** is set to **None**.
- **Size:** Select the frame size for each traffic type.

For **Framed Layer 1**, only the **Data Link** is configurable from **48** to **10000** for 10Mbps, and **16000** for 100Mbps/1000Mbps/10Gbps.

For **Framed Layer 2**, choices are:

Traffic Type	Frame Size		
	Minimum	Maximum	
		10 Mbps	100/1000 Mbps and 10 Gbps
Data Link	48 ^a	10000	16000
Network	46 ^a	9982	15982
Transport UDP TCP	26 ^a 38 ^a	9962	15962

- a. The minimum frame size will be adjusted according to the frame structure and components selected.

Stream Generation Tabs

Overview

The following table lists each component that may affect the minimum size values.

Component	Description
VLAN	4 bytes per VLAN (up to 3 VLAN)
UDP	8 bytes
TCP	20 bytes
Ethernet Header	14 bytes
LLC and SNAP Headers	8 bytes
IPv4	20 bytes
IPv6	40 bytes

Note: *Changing one of the traffic type value will affect the two other traffic type values.*

Note: *Sending traffic with frame size >1518 in switched network may result in losing all frames.*

Stream Configuration

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **Stream Config**.

The screenshot shows the 'Stream Configuration' dialog box with the following settings:

- Stream No.:** 1
- Stream Profile:**
 - Voice
 - Video
 - Data
- Frame Configuration:**
 - Data Link:** EthernetII (Size: 100 Bytes)
 - Network:** MPLS/IPV4 (Size: 78 Bytes)
 - Transport:** UDP (Size: 58 Bytes)
- Traffic Shaping:**
 - Transmit Mode:** Continuous
 - TX Rate:** 100.0 %

Stream No.

For **Frame Analyzer**, select the stream number from the list. Only stream number 1 is available for **BERT** test.

Stream Profile

Note: For **Frame Analyzer** test only, allows to emulate **Voice** (📞), **Video** (📺), or **Data** (📡) streams. The default setting is **Data**.

For **Voice**:

- **Voice Codec:** Choices are **VoIP G.711**, **VoIP G.723.1**, and **VoIP G.729**. The default setting is **VoIP G.711**.
- **Nb Calls:** Allows the selection of the equivalent number of calls that will be generated for the selected stream. The default setting is **1**.

Stream Generation Tabs

Stream Configuration

For **Video**:

- **Video Codec:** Choices are **SDTV (MPEG-2)**, **HDTV (MPEG-2)**, and **HDTV (MPEG-4)**. Only **SDTV (MPEG-2)** is available with the 10 Mbps interface. The default setting is **SDTV (MPEG-2)**.
- **Nb Channels:** Allows the selection of the equivalent number of channels that will be generated for the selected stream. The default setting is **1**.

Frame Configuration

Note: *Only data link frame size is available with **BERT - Framed Layer 1** test.*

- **Data Link:** Select the data link type (layer 2). Choices are **Ethernet II**, **PBB-TE/Ethernet II**, **802.3 SNAP**, and **PBB-TE/802.3 SNAP**.

Note: ***Network**, and **Transport** are not available with **RFC 2544** test. Only data link frame size is available with **BERT - Framed Layer 1** test.*

- **Network:** Select the network traffic type (layer 3). Choices are:
 - When the test interface is set to IPv4: **IPv4**, **MPLS/None**, **MPLS/IPv4**, and **None**. **MPLS/None**, and **MPLS/IPv4** are only available when **MPLS** is enabled. The default setting is **IPv4** when **MPLS** is not enabled and **MPLS/IPv4** when **MPLS** is enabled.
 - When the test interface is set to IPv6: **IPv6**, **MPLS/None**, **MPLS/IPv6**, and **None**. **MPLS/None**, and **MPLS/IPv6** are only available when **MPLS** is enabled. The default setting is **IPv6** when **MPLS** is not enabled and **MPLS/IPv6** when **MPLS** is enabled.

Note: *When the stream profile is set to either voice or video, **Network** is automatically set to **IPv4** or **IPv6**.*

- **Transport:** Select the transport traffic type (layer 4). Choices are **UDP**, **TCP**, and **None**. The default setting is **UDP**. Transport is automatically set to **None** when **Network** is set to **None**. Transport is automatically set to **UDP** when the stream profile is set to either voice or video.
- **Size:** Select the frame size for each traffic type. Only configurable when the stream profile is set to **Data**. Choices are:
 - For Frame Analyzer test:

Traffic Type	Frame Size		
	Minimum	Maximum	
		10 Mbps	100/1000 Mbps and 10 Gbps
Data Link	48 ^a	10000	16000
Network	30 ^a	9982	15982
Transport			
UDP	10 ^a	9962	15962
TCP	22 ^a		

- a. The minimum frame size will be adjusted according to the frame structure and components selected.

Stream Generation Tabs

Stream Configuration

The following table lists each component that may affect the minimum size values.

Component	Description
VLAN	4 bytes per VLAN (up to 3 VLAN)
PBB-TE	18 bytes
B-VLAN	4 bytes
MPLS	4 bytes per label (up to two labels)
Stream Tag	50 bytes
UDP	8 bytes
TCP	20 bytes
Ethernet Header	14 bytes
LLC and SNAP Headers	8 bytes
IPv4	20 bytes
IPv6	40 bytes

➤ For BERT test:

For **Framed Layer 1**, only the Data Link (Ethernet) is configurable from **48** to **10000** for 10Mbps, and **16000** for 100Mbps/1000Mbps/10Gbps.

For **Framed Layer 2**, choices are:

Traffic Type	Frame Size		
	Minimum	Maximum	
		10 Mbps	100/1000 Mbps and 10 Gbps
Data Link	48 ^a	10000	16000
Network	46 ^a	9982	15982
Transport			
UDP	26 ^a	9962	15962
TCP	38 ^a		

- a. The minimum frame size will be adjusted according to the frame structure and components selected.

Stream Generation Tabs

Stream Configuration

The following table lists each component that may affect the minimum size values.

Component	Description
VLAN	4 bytes per VLAN (up to 3 VLAN)
UDP	8 bytes
TCP	20 bytes
Ethernet Header	14 bytes
LLC and SNAP Headers	8 bytes
IPv4	20 bytes
IPv6	40 bytes

Note: *Changing one of the traffic type value will affect the two other traffic type values.*

Note: *Sending traffic with frame size >1518 in switched network may result in losing all frames.*

Traffic Shaping

- **Transmit Mode:** Allows the selection of the Transmit Mode for **Stream 1** only. Choices are **Continuous**, **Burst**, **Ramp**, **n-Frame**, **n-Burst**, and **n-Ramp**. The default setting is **Continuous**.

Note: *Stream 2 to 10 are not configurable and set to **Continuous**.*

Note: ***Transmit Mode** is forced to **Continuous** with **BERT** test or with **Frame Analyzer** when the stream profile is set to either **Voice** or **Video**.*

Continuous transfers the selected frame continuously according to the selected % of bandwidth.

n-Frame transfers the selected number of frames.

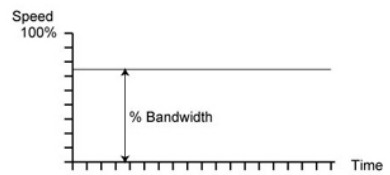
Burst transfers the selected frame at maximum bandwidth according to the selected % of duty cycle and burst time. The **Period** equals the **Burst Time** divided by the **Duty Cycle**.

n-Burst transfers the selected number of Burst.

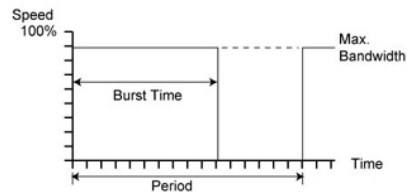
Ramp transfers the selected bandwidth in a stair shape according to the selected step time, number of steps, and the maximum bandwidth.

n-Ramp transfers the selected number of Ramp.

Continuous Transmit Mode



Burst Transmit Mode



Ramp Transmit Mode



Stream Generation Tabs

Stream Configuration

- **TX Rate:** Enter the transmission rate. The available stream transmission rate will be calculated according to the selected Transmit Mode. The default setting is **100% for 10/100/1000Mbps and 10Gig-E LAN**, and **92.8%** for 10Gig-E WAN.

Unit choices are %, bps, Kbps, Mbps, Gbps, Bps, KBps, MBps, GBps, fps, and IFG. The default setting is %.

Note: *TX Rate is not configurable when the stream profile is set to either **Voice** or **Video**. The TX rate is calculated according to the number of calls (voice) or channels (video) of the selected codec.*

- **Frame Count:** Available with n-Frame Transmit Mode only. Enter the frame count number. Choices are **1 to 26785714285**. The default setting is **1**.
- **Shaping Config** button

For Burst Traffic Shaping

Note: *Available for Stream 1 with Burst and n-Burst transmit modes.*

- **Bandwidth (Duty Cycle):** Enter the Bandwidth (Duty Cycle). Choices are **1 to 100%**. The default setting is **50%**.
- **Burst Time:** Enter the Burst Time. Choices are **1 to 8000** milliseconds. The default setting is **1000** milliseconds.
Unit choices are ms (milliseconds) and s (seconds). The default setting is **ms (milliseconds)**.
- **Burst Count:** Available with n-Burst transmit mode only. Enter the Burst Count. Choices are **1 to 225**. The default setting is **1**.

For Ramp Traffic Shaping

Note: Available for Stream 1 with Ramp and n-Ramp transmit modes.

- **Number of Steps:** Enter the number of steps. Choices are **2** to **100**. The default setting is **10**.
- **Step Time:** Enter the time duration of each step. Choices are **100** to **8000** milliseconds. The default setting is **1000** milliseconds.
- **Unit** choices are **ms** (milliseconds) and **s** (seconds). The default setting is **ms** (milliseconds).
- **Ramp Cycle Count:** Available with n-Ramp transmit mode only. Enter the number of ramp cycle count. Choices are **1** to **225**. The default setting is **1**.

Stream Generation Tabs

PBB-TE

PBB-TE

Allows configuration of PBB-TE streams including B-MAC (source and destination), B-VLAN and I-Tag (as per 802.1ah).

Note: *PBB-TE has to be enabled during the test setup (refer to PBB-TE on page 106) and the **Data Link** set to **Ethernet/PBB-TE** (see Stream Configuration on page 209) to give access to the PBB-TE configuration for the selected stream.*

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **PBB-TE**.

Stream No. 1	Destination B-MAC Address 00:00:00:00:00:00
Source B-MAC Address 00:00:00:00:00:00	I-TAG SID 256 ID Priority 0 (000 - Low) Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Drop Eligible <input type="checkbox"/> Drop Eligible
Overview Stream Config. PBB-TE MAC MPLS IP/UDP/TCP Payload	

Stream No.

Select the stream number from the list.

Source

B-MAC Address: Indicates the source Backbone MAC address for the selected stream. The source **B-MAC Address** is only configurable through the *Network* tab on page 150.

Destination

- **B-MAC Address:** Enter the destination Backbone MAC address for the selected stream. The default setting is **00:00:00:00:00:00**.
- **I-TAG (Backbone Service Instance Tag)**

SID (Service Instance Identifier): Enter the I-TAG SID which identifies the backbone service instance of the selected stream. Choices are **0** through **16777215**. The default setting is **256**.

Priority: Select the B-VLAN user Priority Code Point (PCP). Choices are **0** to **7**. The default setting is **0 (000 - Low)**.

Drop Eligible: When the **Drop Eligible** check box is selected (DEI = 1), these transmitted frames will be dropped first on receipt when congestion occurs under test. This setting is disabled by default.
- **B-VLAN (Backbone Virtual Local Area Network)**

ID: Enter the B-VLAN identifier. Choices are **0** through **4095**. Refer to *VLAN/B-VLAN* on page 478 for more information.

Priority: Select the B-VLAN user Priority Code Point (PCP). Choices are **0** to **7**; refer to *VLAN/B-VLAN* on page 478 for more information. The default setting is **0 (000 - Low)**.

Drop Eligible: When the **Drop Eligible** check box is selected (DEI = 1), these transmitted frames will be dropped first on receipt when congestion occurs under test. This setting is disabled by default.

Stream Generation Tabs

MAC

MAC

Note: Only available with **Framed Layer 2**.

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **MAC**.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for MAC address generation. It includes fields for Stream No. (1), Source MAC Address (00:00:00:00:00:00), Destination MAC Address (FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE), and Frame Format (OUI and EtherType: 8847). There are also checkboxes for 'Resolve MAC Address' and 'VLAN Enable', and buttons for 'VLAN Config:' and 'VLAN #1 ID', 'VLAN #2 ID', 'VLAN #3 ID'. The 'MAC' tab is selected in the bottom navigation bar.

Stream No.

For **Frame Analyzer** test, select the stream number from the list. Only stream number 1 is available for **RFC 2544** and **BERT** tests.

Frame Format

- **OUI** is available when the **Data Link** is set to **802.3 SNAP** and allows the selection of the Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI). Choices are **RFC1042**, **802.1H**, and **User Defined** (when **Network** is set to **None**).

When **User Defined** is selected, enter the **OUI** hexadecimal value (**000000** to **FFFFFF**).

- **EtherType** is available when **Network** is set to **None** and allows to enter the EtherType hexadecimal value (**0000** to **FFFF**).

Note: Refer to Stream Configuration on page 209 for more information.

Source

MAC Address: Indicates the MAC address of the selected stream.

Note: *The source **MAC Address** is only configurable through the Network on page 150.*

Destination

MAC Address: Enter the destination MAC address for the selected stream. The default setting is **FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE**.

Note: *The destination MAC Address field is not accessible when Resolve MAC Address is enabled.*

Resolve MAC Address: When enabled, will send a request to the network to retrieve the MAC address corresponding to the selected destination IP address. This setting is disabled by default.

Status: Indicates the Resolve MAC address status. Possible status are:

Status	Description
--	The Resolve MAC address is not enabled.
Resolving	The MAC address is being resolved.
Resolved	The MAC address is resolved and for IPv6, the next-hop reachability is confirmed.
Unreachable	For IPv6 only, the MAC address is resolved and the next-hop is unreachable.
Failed	The MAC address cannot be resolved.

VLAN

Note: For **RFC 2544** test, VLAN is only configurable through the Network on page 150.

Note: Enabling/disabling VLAN will affect the Data Link value (see Overview on page 202).

- **Enable:** When enabled, allows the configuration of VLAN. This setting is disabled by default.
- **VLAN #1 (C-VLAN) / #2 (S-VLAN) / #3 ID (E-VLAN):** Indicates the VLAN ID for each enabled VLAN layer. Possible values are **0** through **4095**. The value **4095** is reserved while **0** and **1** have specific utility.
- **VLAN Config.:** Allows VLAN parameters configuration. Refer to *VLAN Configuration* on page 482 for more information.

MPLS

Allows MPLS configuration of streams with up to two layers of MPLS labels, COS/EXP and TTL parameters.

Note: *MPLS has to be enabled during the test setup (refer to MPLS on page 106) and the **Network** set to **MPLS/IPv4**, **MPLS/IPv6**, or **MPLS/None** (see **Stream Configuration** on page 209) to gives access to the MPLS configuration for the selected stream.*

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **MPLS**.

The screenshot shows a software interface with a 'Stream No.' dropdown menu set to '1'. To its right is the 'MPLS Configuration' section, which includes a 'Stacked Headers' dropdown set to '1'. Below this is a table for configuring MPLS labels:

	Label	COS / EXP	TTL
1	16	0 (000 - Low)	128
2			

At the bottom of the interface, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Overview, Stream Config., PBB-TE, MAC, MPLS (highlighted), IP/UDP/TCP, and Payload.

Stream No.

Select the stream number from the list.

MPLS Configuration

- **Stacked Headers:** Allows the activation of up to two MPLS headers. The default setting is **1**.
- **Label:** Allows the selection of the MPLS TX labels (**0** to **1048575**). The default label value is **16**.
- **COS/EXP (Class Of Service / Experimental):** Select the class of service. The default value is **0 (0000 - Low)**.
 - 0 (000 - Low)**
 - 1 (001 - Low)**
 - 2 (010 - Low)**
 - 3 (011 - Low)**
 - 4 (100 - High)**
 - 5 (101 - High)**
 - 6 (110 - High)**
 - 7 (111 - High)**
- **TTL (Time To Live):** Select the TTL value. Choices are **0** to **255**. The default setting is **128**.

IP/UDP/TCP

Note: Only available when the network stream configuration is set to IPv4, MPLS/IPv4, IPv6, or MPLS/IPv6.

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **IP/UDP/TCP**.

The screenshot shows two overlapping configuration windows for IP/UDP/TCP. The top window is for IPv4 configuration, and the bottom window is for IPv6 configuration. Both windows have tabs for Overview, Stream Config., and IP/UDP/TCP.

IPv4 Configuration (Top Window):

- Stream No.: 1
- Source:
 - IP Address: 10.10.0.0
 - Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0
 - IP Multiplier: Range
 - UDP Port: 49184
- Destination:
 - IP Address: 10.10.0.0
 - MAC Address Status: --
 - Resolve MAC Address:
 - IP TOS/DS: 00
 - Binary:
 - Advanced TOS/DS: [button]
 - Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0
 - Enable:
 - TTL: 128
 - UDP Port: 7
- Buttons: Overview, Stream Config., Ping

IPv6 Configuration (Bottom Window):

- Stream No.: 1
- Source:
 - Link-Local IPv6 Address: --
 - Global IPv6 Address: --
 - Default Gateway Address: FE80:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
 - IP Multiplier: Range
 - UDP Port: 49184
 - IPv6 Config.: [button]
- Destination:
 - Address: FE80:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
 - MAC Address Status: --
 - Resolve MAC Address:
 - Traffic Class (TOS/DS): 00
 - Binary:
 - Advanced TOS/DS: [button]
 - HOP Limit (TTL): 128
 - Flow Label: 0
 - UDP Port: 7
- Buttons: Overview, Stream Config., PBB-TE, MAC, MPLS, IP/UDP/TCP, Payload

Stream No.

For **Frame Analyzer** test, select the stream number from the list. Only stream number 1 is available for **RFC 2544** and **BERT** tests.

Source

For **IPv4**:

- **IP Address:** Enter the IP address for the selected stream. The default setting is **10.10.x.x**, where **x** and **y** are respectively the two least significant bytes of the port default MAC address.
- **Subnet Mask:** Enter the Subnet Mask for the selected stream. The default setting is **255.255.0.0**.

Stream Generation Tabs

IP/UDP/TCP

For **IPv6**:

Displays the **Link-Local IPv6 Address**, **Global IPv6 Address**, and **Default Gateway Address**.

IPv6 Config button allows to configure the IPv6 addresses. Refer to *IPv6 Address Configuration* for more information.

For both **IPv4** and **IPv6**:

- **IP Multiplier:** Allows changing the 7 LSB (Least Significant bit) of the source IP address as specified in the range. This setting is disabled by default.
Range: Select the IP Multiplier Range. Choices are **1-128** and **0-127**. The default setting is **1-128**.
- **UDP/TCP - Port:** Allows the selection of the source port number. Choices are **0** to **65535**. The default setting is **49184** (public port number).

Destination

- **Address:** Enter the destination IP address for the selected stream.
- **Ping** button: Press **Ping** to automatically start the quick Ping utility for the stream destination IP address using the Ping parameters from the *Setup* on page 396. Refer to *Ping* on page 504 for more information.
- **MAC Address Status:** Indicates the resolve MAC address status when the **Resolve MAC Address** check box is selected. See page 221 for the list of possible status.
- **Resolve MAC Address:** When enabled, will send a request to the network to retrieve the MAC address corresponding to the selected destination IP address. This setting is disabled by default.
- **UDP/TCP Port:** Allows the selection of the destination port number. Choices are **0** to **65535**. The default setting is **7 (echo)**.

- **IP TOS/DS for IPv4 or Traffic Class (TOS/DS) for IPv6**
Enter the user defined value. Changing the TOS/DS value will affect the Advanced TOS/DS settings and vice versa. Choices are **00** to **FF**. The default setting is **00**.
Binary: Displays the user defined IP TOS/DS in binary when enabled.
- **Advanced TOS/DS button:** Allows the configuration of the TOS/DS settings. Changing the **Advanced TOS/DS** settings will affect the IP TOS/DS value and vice versa. Refer to *Advanced TOS/DS* on page 502 for more information.
- **TTL (Time To Live) for IPv4**
HOP Limit (TTL) for IPv6
Select the TTL value. Choices are **0** to **255**. The default setting is **128**.
- **Flow Label (IPv6 only):** Enter the **Flow Label** number that will be used to identify a series of related packets from a source to a destination. Choices are **0** to **1048575**. The default setting is **0**.
- **Default Gateway (IPv4 only):** Enter the default Gateway IP address. Enable Default Gateway must be activated to enable the Default Gateway IP address field. The default setting is **0.0.0.0**.
Enable: Allows enabling the **Default Gateway**.

Stream Generation Tabs

Payload

Payload

Note: For IQS-8510B and IQS-8510G, not available with **BERT** test. For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535, only available with **Frame Analyzer** test. Not available when the **Stream Tag** (Frame Analyzer) check box is selected; in this case a PRBS is used as the payload..

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **Payload**.

Stream No.

For **Frame Analyzer** test, select the stream number from the list. Only stream number 1 is available for **RFC 2544** and **BERT** tests.

Pattern

- **Pattern:** Allows the selection of the test pattern that will be repeated inside the entire data payload. Choices are **00** to **FF**. The default setting is **CC**.
- **Binary:** The pattern will automatically be converted in binary or in hexadecimal when enabling/disabling **Binary**.

Frame Configuration (Fibre Channel)

Note: *Frame Configuration is only available with Fibre Channel **Framed Layer 1** or **Framed Layer 2**.*

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, and **Frame Config**.

Frame Delimiters

- **SO**F: The **SO**F represents the Start Of Frame delimiter. The default setting is **SOFn3** for **Framed Layer 1** and is the only choice for **Framed Layer 2**. Choices for **Framed Layer 1** are:

SoF	Description	SoF	Description
SOFc1	SOF - Connect Class 1	SOFi3	SOF - Initiate Class 3
SOFi1	SOF - Initiate Class 1	SOFn3	SOF - Normal Class 3
SOFn1	SOF - Normal Class 1	SOFc4	SOF - Activate Class 4
SOFi2	SOF - Initiate Class 2	SOFi4	SOF - Initiate Class 4
SOFn2	SOF - Normal Class 2	SOFn4	SOF - Normal Class 4
		SOFF	SOF - Fabric

Stream Generation Tabs

Frame Configuration (Fibre Channel)

- **EOF:** The EOF represents the End Of Frame delimiter. The default setting is **EOFt** for **Framed Layer 1** and is the only choice for **Framed Layer 2**. Choices for **Framed Layer 1** are:

EOF	Description
EOFt	EOF - Terminate
EOFdt	EOF - Disconnect-Terminate Class 1 or EOF - Deactivate-Terminate Class 4
EOFa	EOF - Abort
EOFn	EOF - Normal
EOFni	EOF - Normal-Invalid
EOFdti	EOF - Disconnect-Terminate-Invalid Class 1 or EOF - Disconnect-Deactivate-Invalid Class 4
EOFrt	EOF - Remove-Terminate Class 4
EOFrti	EOF - Remove-Terminate-Invalid Class 4

Frame Parameter

- **Size:** Allows the selection of the frame size. The default setting is **2148** bytes. The frame size is configurable by 4 byte steps. Choices are:

Framing	Frame Size (bytes)		
	From		To
	Latency Tag not enabled	Latency Tag enabled	
Framed Layer 1	12	36	2148
Framed Layer 2	40	64	2148

- **Rate:** Allows the selection of the frame rate. Choices are from **0.1** to **100%** when the selected rate unit is percentage. The default setting is **100%**.
- **Unit:** Allows the selection of the transmission rate unit. Choices are %, **MBps**, and **Mbps**. The default setting is %.

Stream Generation Tabs

Frame Configuration (Fibre Channel)

FC Header

Note: *FC Header* is only available with Fibre Channel **Framed Layer 2** only.

The frame header structure of a **Framed Layer 2** is presented in the following table.

Word	Bits			
	31 ... 24	23 ... 16	15 ... 8	7 ... 0
0	R_CTL	D_ID		
1	CS_CTL	S_ID		
2	TYPE	F_CTL		
3	SEQ_ID	DF_CTL	SEQ_CNT	
4	OX_ID		RX_ID	
5	PARAM			

➤ **R_CTL:** The Routing Control is set to hexadecimal 01.

01

Device_Data frames ———|——— Solicited Data

- **D_ID:** The Destination Identifier specifies the location (address) where an N-Port can find common services. The default setting is hexadecimal **FFFFFFE**. Possible values are:

D_ID	Description
000000 to FFFC00	N_Port Identifier
FFFC01 to FFFCFE	Reserved for domain controllers
FFFFFF0 to FFFFF4	Reserved
FFFFFF5	Multicast server
FFFFFF6	Clock synchronization server
FFFFFF7	Security key distribution server
FFFFFF8	Alias server
FFFFFF9	Quality of service facilitator - Class 4 (QoS)
FFFFFFA	Management server
FFFFFFB	Time server
FFFFFFC	Directory server
FFFFFFD	Fabric Controller
FFFFFFE	Fabric F_Port
FFFFFFF	Broadcast Alias_ID

Note: *The destination identifier address may be affected by the login process.*

Stream Generation Tabs

Frame Configuration (Fibre Channel)

- **CS_CTL:** The Class Specific Control field contains management information for the class of service identified by the SOF. The default setting is hexadecimal **00** corresponding to no preference and no specific DSCP. Possible values for Class 3 service are:

Bit	Description
31	PREF (Preference) 0 = Frame is delivered with no Preference 1 = Frame may be delivered with Preference
30	Reserved for additional Preference function
29-24	DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point)

- **S_ID:** The source identifier specifies the source port address. Choices are listed in the D_ID table. Refer to D_ID for more information. The default setting is hexadecimal **000000**.

Note: *The source identifier address may be affected by the login process.*

- **TYPE:** The Data Structure Type indicates the type of data contained in the data field. The default value is **FF** corresponding to Vendor specific.

- **F_CTL:** The Frame Control contains control information related to the frame content. The default setting is hexadecimal **380000**. Possible values are:

Bit	Field	Description
23	Exchange Context	0 = Originator of Exchange 1 = Responder of Exchange
22	Sequence Context	0 = Sequence Initiator 1 = Sequence Recipient
21	First Sequence	0 = Sequence other than first of Exchange 1 = First Sequence of Exchange
20	Last_Sequence	0 = Sequence other than last of Exchange 1 = Last Sequence of Exchange
19	End_Sequence	0 = Data frame other than last of Sequence 1 = Last frame of Sequence
18	End_Connection (Class 1 or 6) or Deactivate Class 4 circuit	0 = Connection active 1 = End of connection pending (Class 1 or 6) or End of live Class 4 circuit
17	CS_CTL/Priority Enable	0 = Word 1, Bits 31-24 = CS_CTL 1 = Word 1, Bits 31-24 = Priority
16	Sequence Initiative	0 = Hold Sequence initiative 1 = Transfer Sequence initiative
15	X_ID reassigned	Obsolete
14	Invalidate X_ID	Obsolete
13 12	ACK_Form	00 = No assistance provided 01 = Ack_1 Required 10 = Reserved 11 = Ack_0 Required
11	Data Compression	Obsolete
10	Data Encryption	Obsolete

Stream Generation Tabs

Frame Configuration (Fibre Channel)

Bit	Field	Description
9	Retransmitted Sequence	0 = Original Sequence transmission 1 = Sequence retransmission
8	Unidirectional Transmit (Class 1) or Remove Connection (Class 4 only)	0 = Bi-directional transmission (Class 1), or Retain or deactivate circuit (Class 4) 1 = Unidirectional Transmission (Class 1), or Remove circuit (Class 4)
7 6	Continue Sequence Condition	Last Data frame - Sequence initiator 00 = No information 01 = Sequence to follow-immediately 10 = Sequence to follow-soon 11 = Sequence to follow-delayed
5 4	Abort Sequence Condition	ACK frame - Sequence Recipient 00 = Continue sequence 01 = Abort Sequence, Perform ABTS 10 = Stop Sequence 11 = Immediate Sequence retransmission requested Data frame (1st of Exchange) - Sequence initiator 00 = Abort, Discard multiple Sequences 01 = Abort, Discard a single Sequence 10 = Process policy with infinite buffers 11 = Discard multiple Sequences with immediate retransmission
3	Relative offset present	0 = Parameter field defined for some frames 1 = Parameter Field = relative offset
2	Exchange reassembly	Reserved for Exchange reassembly
1 0	Fill Data Bytes	End of Data Field - bytes of fill 00 = 0 Bytes of fill 01 = 1 Byte of fill (last byte of Data Field) 10 = 2 Bytes of fill (last 2 bytes of Data Field) 11 = 3 Bytes of fill (last 3 bytes of Data Field)

- **SEQ_ID:** The Sequence Identifier specifies the sequence to which the frame belongs. Choices are from **00** to **FF**. The default setting is hexadecimal **01**.
- **DF_CTL:** Data Field Control indicates whether any optional headers are included at the start of the data field and what the format is if there are any. The default setting is hexadecimal **00** (no optional headers present).

Note: *No optional headers are supported.*

- **SEQ_CNT:** The Sequence Count indicates the sequential order of the frame in the sequence. Possible values are from **0** (hex 0000) to **65535** (hex FFFF). The default setting is hexadecimal **0001** (Unique Sequence Identifier).
- **OX_ID:** The Originator Identifier is the exchanged ID assigned by the originator of the exchange. Possible values are from **0** (hex 0000) to **65535** (hex FFFF). The default setting is hexadecimal **0001** (only one frame to count in each sequence).
- **RX_ID:** The Responder Identifier is the exchange ID assigned by the responder to the exchange. The default is hexadecimal **FFFF** (unassigned).
- **PARAM:** The Parameter (PARAM) in data frames is the relative offset, which is the relative displacement of the first byte of the data field (payload) from a base address specified by the Upper Layer Protocol (ULP). Possible values are from hexadecimal **00000000** to **FFFFFFFF**. The default setting is hexadecimal **00000000**.

Reset To Default button: Allows to revert the **FC2 Headers** fields to their default values.

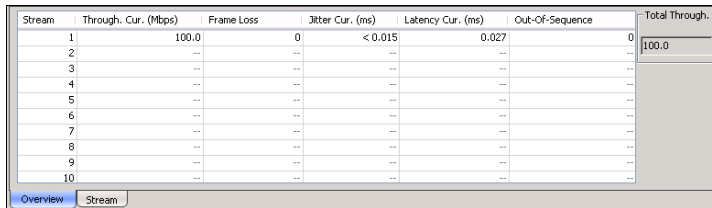
11 Stream Analyzer Tabs

Note: Stream analyzer is only available with Frame Analyzer test. Stream analyzer tabs are not available when **Through Mode (IQS-8510B)** is selected.

Overview

For **Frame Analyzer** test only, the **Overview** tab gives stream analysis statistics and throughput for all streams.

Press **TEST**, **Stream Analyzer**, and **Overview**.



Stream	Through. Cur. (Mbps)	Frame Loss	Jitter Cur. (ms)	Latency Cur. (ms)	Out-Of-Sequence	Total Throughput
1	100.0	0	< 0.015	0.027	0	100.0
2	--	--	--	--	--	--
3	--	--	--	--	--	--
4	--	--	--	--	--	--
5	--	--	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--	--	--
7	--	--	--	--	--	--
8	--	--	--	--	--	--
9	--	--	--	--	--	--
10	--	--	--	--	--	--

- **Stream:** Indicates the stream identification number.
- **Throughput Cur. (Mbps)** indicates for each stream the current measured utilization throughput in Mbps of all valid frames (valid Throughput tag with no FCS error) received in the last second.
- **Frame Loss** indicates for each stream the total count of frames that are lost.
- **Jitter Cur. (ms)** indicates for each stream the current measured delay variation for all valid frames (in-sequence frames, valid Jitter tag, and no FCS error) received in the last second.

Stream Analyzer Tabs

Overview

- **Latency Cur. (ms)** indicates for each stream the current measured round trip latency (delay) for all valid frames (valid Latency tag, expected originator identifier value, and no FCS error) received in the last second.
- **Out-Of-Sequence (OOS)** indicates for each stream the total count of valid packets having its sequence number smaller than the previously received packet. Seconds, count, rate and percentage values are reported.
- **Total Throughput** indicates the total measured throughput in Mbps of all valid frames (valid Throughput tag with no FCS error).

Stream

Press **TEST**, **Stream Analyzer**, and **Stream**.

Note: Available with *Frame Analyzer* test only.

Stream No. 1		RX Frame Count 3234106		Throughput				
				Maximum	Minimum	Current	Average	Unit
				100.000	0.000	1.249	49.201	%
Stream Errors Analysis				Round Trip Latency				
H C		H C		Maximum (ms)		Current (ms)		Average (ms)
Out-Of-Sequence		Frame Loss		0.028		0.027		0.027
Seconds	Count	Seconds	Count					
0	0	0	0					
Rate		Percentage		Maximum (ms)		Minimum (ms)		Current (ms)
0.00E00		0.000		< 0.015		< 0.015		< 0.015
				Current (ms)		Average (ms)		Estimate (ms)
				< 0.015		< 0.015		< 0.015
Overview		Stream						

Stream No.

Select the stream number from the list.

RX Frame Count

Indicates the number of frame received matching the selected stream ID.

Stream Errors Analysis

- **Out-Of-Sequence (OOS)** is declared when a packet has its sequence number smaller than the previously received packet.
- **Frame Loss** is declared when missing frames are detected.

Stream Analyzer Tabs

Stream

Throughput

The throughput is measured for each stream on all valid frames (valid Throughput tag with no FCS error). The maximum, minimum, current, and average throughput results are reported.

Unit choices are %, and **Mbps**. The default setting is %.

Note: For the **Current** value, **0** is displayed when no RX rate has been measured in the last second.

Round Trip Latency

The round trip latency (delay) is measured for each stream on all valid frames (valid Latency tag, expected originator identifier value, and no FCS error). The maximum, minimum, current, and average delay values are reported.

Note: **Round Trip Latency** statistics are only available in loopback test topology.

Note: Delay measurements smaller than 15 μ s will be discarded, not used for the sampling process, and “< 0.015” will be displayed. For the **Current** value, **Not measurable** is displayed when no delay has been measured in the last second.

Jitter

The Jitter is measured for each stream on all valid frames (in-sequence frames, valid Jitter tag, and no FCS error). The estimated Jitter, maximum, minimum, current, and average delay values are reported.

Note: Delay variation measurements smaller than 15 μ s will be discarded, not used for the sampling process, and “< 0.015” will be displayed as the minimum value. For the **Current** value, **Not measurable** is displayed when no delay has been measured in the last second.

12 WIS Tabs

Note: The WIS tabs are only available with 10 GigE WAN transceiver mode. Not available with **Smart Loopback** test. Not available with IQS-8510B.

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
WIS TX	X		243
WIS RX	X		247
WIS OH RX	X		250

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

WIS TX

Press **TEST**, **WIS**, and **WIS TX**.

Alarm Generation
Type: SEF
On/Off:

Error Injection
Manual
Type: B1
Amount: 1
Send
Automated
Type: B1
Rate: 1.0E-05
 Continuous
On/Off:

Path Signal Label (C2)
1A : 10 Gbps Ethernet (IEEE 802.3)

J0 Trace
EXFO
10GigE#u1 #u1 #u1 #u1

J1 Trace
EXFO
10GigE#u1 #u1 #u1 #u1

WIS TX | WIS RX | WIS OH RX

Alarm Generation

Note: Alarm generation is available with BERT test only.

- **Type:** The following alarms are available. The default setting is **SEF**.
 - **SEF** (Severely Errored Framing): Generates more than four consecutive errored framing patterns.
 - **LOF** (Loss Of Frame): Generates a non-valid framing pattern.
 - **AIS-L** (Alarm Indication Signal - Line): Generates a “111” pattern for the bits 6, 7 and 8 of the K2 byte.
 - **RDI-L** (Remote Defect Indication - Line): Generates a “110” pattern for the bits 6, 7 and 8 of the K2 byte.
 - **LOP-P** (Loss Of Pointer): Generates a non-valid pointer.
 - **AIS-P** (Alarm Indication Signal - Path): Generates an all-ones pattern for H1 and H2 bytes.
 - **LCD-P** (Loss of Code-Group Delineation - Path): Generates a PCS link down.
 - **UNEQ-P** (Unequipped - Path): Generates samples of unequipped STS signal labels (C2 is set to “00 H”).
 - **RDI-P** (Remote Defect Indication - Path): Generates a “100” pattern for bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte.
 - **ERDI-PSD** (Enhanced RDI - Path Server Defect): Generates a “101” pattern for bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte.

- **ERDI-PCD** (Enhanced RDI - Path Connectivity Defect): Generates a “110” pattern for bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte.
- **ERDI-PPD** (Enhanced RDI - Path Payload Defect): Generates a “010” pattern for bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte.
- **On/Off** button: The On/Off button is used to activate/deactivate the selected alarm. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Note: *For the SEF alarm, the On/Off button turns Off automatically once the SEF alarm has been sent.*

Error Injection

Note: *Error injection is available with BERT test only.*

- **Type:** The following errors are available with both **Manual** and **Automated** injection modes: **B1**, **B2**, **B3**, **REI-L**, and **REI-P**.
- **Amount:** Select the amount of manual error to be generated. Choices are **1** to **50**. The default setting is **1**.
- **Send** button: Press **Send** to manually generate error(s) according to the error type and the selected amount of errors.
- **Rate:** Press the Rate field to select the rate for the automated error. Choices are: **1.0E-2**, **1.0E-3**, **1.0E-4**, **1.0E-5**, **1.0E-6**, **1.0E-7**, **1.0E-8**, **1.0E-9**, or user definable from **1.0E-09** to **6.4E-06**. The default setting is **1.0E-06**.
- **Continuous:** Generates the selected error for each generated frame when the **Continuous** check box is selected while the **On/Off** button is enabled (On). The **Continuous** check box is cleared by default.
- **On/Off** button: The On/Off button is used to activate/deactivate the selected automated error at the rate specified or continuously. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Path Signal Label (C2)

The C2 byte is allocated to indicate the content of the STS SPE, including the status of the mapped payload. The default setting is **1A : 10 Gbps Ethernet (IEEE 802.3)**.

J0 Trace

Message: Enter the J0 trace value in 16 bytes format. The default message is **EXFO 10GigE**.

J1 Trace

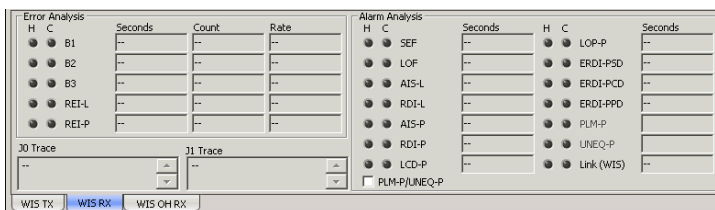
Message: Enter the J1 trace value in 16 bytes format. The default message is **EXFO 10GigE**.

Note: *16-bytes selection allows typing up to 15 bytes (a CRC-7 byte will be added in front for a total of 16 bytes).*

Note: *J0 and J1 values should be 7-bit ASCII suitable characters including the ITU T.50 Characters on page 66.*

WIS RX

Press **TEST**, **WIS**, and **WIS RX**.



Error Analysis

- **B1** (BIP-8, Bit-Interleave Parity - 8 bits): The B1 (BIP-8) error indicates a Section parity error by performing a routine even-parity check over all Section bits of the previous frame of a composite signal (located in the first STS-1 of an STS-n signal).
- **B2** (BIP-1536, Bit-Interleave Parity - 1536 bits): The B2 error indicates a Line parity error by performing a routine even-parity check over all Line bits of the LOH and STS-1 frame capacity of the previous frame of a composite signal (located in every STS-1 of an STS-n signal).
- **B3** (BIP-8, Bit-Interleave Parity - 8 bits): The B3 (BIP-8) error indicates a Path parity error by performing a routine even-parity check over all Path bits of the previous SPE excluding the LOH and SOH.

- **REI-L** (Remote Error Indicator - Line): The REI-L error is declared when bits 5 through 8 of the M0 byte contain one pattern from the following binary range: “0001” through “1000” (1 to 8) (located in the first STS-1 of an STS-n signal).
- **REI-P** (Remote Error Indicator - Path): The REI-P error is declared when bits 1 through 4 of the G1 byte contain one pattern from the following binary range: “0001” through “1000” (1 to 8) (located in every STS-1 of an STS-n signal).

Alarm Analysis

- **SEF** (Severely Errored Framing): A SEF defect indicates that a minimum of four consecutive errored framing patterns are received.
- **LOF** (Loss Of Frame): A Loss Of Frame alarm indicates that a Severely Error Framing (SEF) defect on the incoming SONET signal persists for at least 3 milliseconds.
- **AIS-L** (Alarm Indication Signal - Line): The AIS-L alarm is declared when bits 6, 7 and 8 of the K2 byte contain the “111” pattern in five consecutive frames.
- **RDI-L** (Remote Defect Indication - Line): The RDI-L alarm is declared when bits 6, 7, and 8 of the K2 byte contain the “110” pattern in five consecutive frames.
- **AIS-P** (Alarm Indication Signal - Path): The AIS-P alarm is declared when the H1 and H2 bytes for a STS path contain an all-ones pattern in three consecutive frames or more.
- **RDI-P** (Remote Defect Indication - Path): The RDI-P alarm is declared when bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte contain the “100” or “111” pattern in ten consecutive frames.
- **LCD-P** (Loss of Code-Group Delineation - Path): Indicates that the signal synchronization has been lost and valid code-groups are no longer being delineated from the received payload stream being passed to the PCS.

- **LOP-P** (Loss Of Pointer - Path): For non-concatenated payloads, the LOP-P alarm indicates that a valid pointer is not found in N consecutive frames (where $8 \leq N \leq 10$), or N consecutive NDFs (“1001” pattern) are detected.
- **ERDI-PSD** (Enhanced RDI - Path Server Defect): The ERDI-PSD alarm is declared when bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte contain the “101” pattern in five to ten consecutive frames.
- **ERDI-PCD** (Enhanced RDI - Path Connectivity Defect): The ERDI-PCD alarm is declared when bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte contain the “110” pattern in five to ten consecutive frames.
- **ERDI-PPD** (Enhanced RDI - Path Payload Defect): The ERDI-PPD alarm is declared when bits 5, 6 and 7 of the G1 byte contain the “010” pattern in five to ten consecutive frames.
- **PLM-P** (Payload Label Mismatch - Path): The PLM-P is declared upon receipt of five consecutive frames with mismatched STS signal labels.
- **UNEQ-P** (Unequipped - Path): UNEQ-P is declared when the C2 byte contains “00 H” in five consecutive frames.
- **Link (WIS)**: Link (WIS) is declared when at least one of the following errors is present: **AIS-P**, **LOF**, **PLM-P**, **SEF**, **LOP**, or **AIS-L**.
- **Enable PLM-P/UNEQ-P** (Payload Label Mismatch - Path / Unequipped - Path): Allows enabling the Signal Label Mismatch for the expected message defined as well as UNEQ-P monitoring.

J0 Trace

Displays the J0 value in 16-bytes format.

J1 Trace

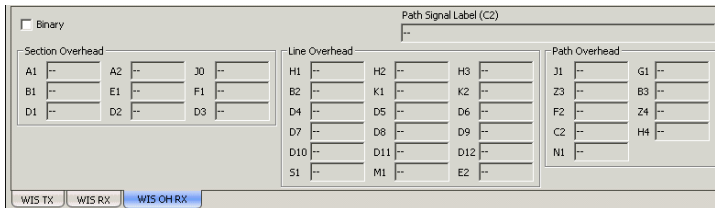
Displays the J1 value in 16-bytes format.

Note: The *<crc7>* represents the CRC-7 for a 16-bytes format.

WIS OH RX

Allows verification of the transport overhead information received.

Press **TEST**, **WIS**, and **WIS OH RX**.



Binary

Allows displaying all overhead values either in binary (when enabled) or hexadecimal (when disabled). This setting is disabled by default.

Section Overhead

Note: *Monitor the first timeslot only.*

- **A1** and **A2**: Framing. The value should be hexadecimal **F6** for A1 and **28** for A2.
- **J0**: Trace: STS-1 #1 of an electrical or OC-N signal.
- **B1**: BIP-8.
- **E1**¹: Orderwire.
- **F1**¹: User.
- **D1**¹, **D2**¹ and **D3**¹: Data Communications Channel (DCC).

Line Overhead

Note: *Monitor the first timeslot only.*

- **H1** and **H2**: Pointer
- **H3**: Pointer Action
- **B2**: BIP-1536
- **K1** and **K2**: Automatic Protection Switching (APS)
- **D4** through **D12**: Data Communications Channel (DCC)
- **S1**¹: Synchronization Status (STS-1 #1 of an electrical or OC-N signal)
- **M1**: REI-L
- **E2**¹: Orderwire

1. Not supported in 10GigE standard.

Path Overhead

- **J1**¹: Trace.
- **B3**¹: BIP-8
- **C2**: Signal Label
- **G1**: Status
- **F2**: User Channel
- **H4**¹: Multiframe Indicator
- **Z3** and **Z4**: Growth
- **N1**: Tandem Connection

Path Signal Label (C2)

The C2 byte is allocated to indicate the content of the STS SPE, including the status of the mapped payloads.

1. Not supported in 10GigE standard..

13 Pattern Tabs

Note: The Pattern tabs are only available with BERT test.

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
<i>Pattern TX</i>	X	X	254
<i>Pattern RX</i>	X	X	257
<i>Performance Monitoring (PM)^b</i>	X	X	363

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

b. Available with Ethernet/FC Framed Layer 1 and Framed Layer 2, and LAN transceiver mode.

Pattern Tabs

Pattern TX

Pattern TX

Press **TEST**, and **Pattern**.

Configuration

- **Test Pattern:** Select the test pattern from the list.

Pattern	Comment	
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a
PRBS 2 ^ 9-1, PRBS 2 ^ 11-1, PRBS 2 ^ 15-1, PRBS 2 ^ 20-1, PRBS 2 ^ 23-1, PRBS 2 ^ 31-1 (default), User Pattern.	For more information about User Pattern , see <i>User Pattern</i> on page 255.	
CRPAT, CSPAT, CJTPAT	Available with BERT 1000Mbps optical test using Framed Layer 1 .	Supported with Framed Layer 1 when Latency Tag is not selected, refer to page 197.
Short CRTPAT, Long CRTPAT		Not supported.

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

- **Invert:** The generated test pattern will be inverted if the **Invert** check box is selected meaning that every 0 will be changed for 1 and every 1 for 0. For example, the pattern 1100 will be sent as 0011. The **Invert** check box is cleared by default.
- **Coupled:** Coupled allows coupling both the TX and RX signal with the same pattern configuration. This setting is enabled by default.
- **User Pattern**

User Pattern is available when **User Pattern** is selected as the test pattern.

Pattern #: Up to 10 patterns can be programmed. Select the pattern number to configure. The default setting is **1**.

Value: Enter the pattern value (4 bytes). The default setting is **00 00 00 00**.

Binary: Allows displaying the pattern value either in binary (when the **Binary** check box is selected) or hexadecimal (when the **Binary** check box is cleared). The **Binary** check box is cleared by default.

Note: *The User Pattern for TX and RX tabs share the same pattern list.*

Alarm Generation

Type: The only available type of pattern alarm is **Pattern Loss**.

On/Off button: Press the On/Off button to enable/disable the pattern alarm generation. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Error Injection

Allows selection and configuration of a manual or automated pattern error that will be generated.

Type: The only available type of pattern error is **Bit Error**.

Amount: Select the amount of error to be generated. Choices are **1** through **50**. The default setting is **1**.

Send button: Press **Send** to manually generate the pattern error according to the pattern error type and the amount.

Rate: Press the **Rate** field to select the rate for the selected pattern error. Choices are: **1.0E-02**, **1.0E-03**, **1.0E-04**, **1.0E-05**, **1.0E-06**, **1.0E-07**, **1.0E-08**, **1.0E-09**, or user definable from **1.0E-09** to **1.0E-02**. The default setting is **1.0E-04**.

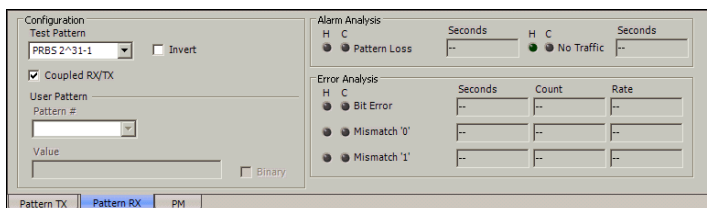
Continuous: Generates the Bit error for each bit generated when the **Continuous** check box is selected while the **On/Off** button is enabled (On). The **Continuous** check box is cleared by default.

On/Off button: The On/Off button is used to activate/deactivate the selected automated pattern error at the rate specified or for each bit generated when the **Continuous** check box is selected. This setting is disabled (Off) by default.

Note: *Manual and Automated error injection can run simultaneously.*

Pattern RX

Press **TEST**, and **Pattern**.



Configuration

Note: See Configuration on page 254 for more information on **Test Pattern**, **Invert**, and **User Pattern**.

Alarm Analysis

Pattern Loss

For Ethernet, a **Pattern Loss** is declared when the test sequence and the reference sequence can be unambiguously identified as out of phase.

For Fibre Channel, a **Pattern Loss** is declared when at least four consecutive words having at least one bit error are detected causing a loss of pattern synchronization. Not supported on IQS-8510G.

No Traffic is declared when no pattern traffic has been received in the last second.

Error Analysis

Bit Error: A Bit Error indicates that there are logic errors in the bit stream (i.e., zeros that should be ones and vice versa).

Mismatch '0': A Mismatch '0' Error indicates a bit error on a binary "0" (for example ones that should be zeros) found in the test pattern only.

Mismatch '1': A Mismatch '1' Error indicates a bit error on a binary "1" (for example zeros that should be ones) found in the test pattern only.

14 IPTV Tabs

Note: *The IPTV tabs are available with Frame Analyzer application type on the IQS-8510B module only. IPTV testing is supported on **Port 1** only. In order to operate the IPTV functionality, the IPTV software option must be enabled. Refer to Available Options on page 381. IGMP is not available when **Through Mode** is selected.*

Tab	Page
<i>Discovery</i>	262
<i>Overview</i>	266
<i>MDI/TR 101 290</i>	281
<i>IGMP</i>	288
<i>Stream Information</i>	294

IPTV Testing with the IQS-8510B

The IQS-8510B module provides the capability to monitor 10 (default) streams in parallel when the **SK-IPTV-MON** option is enabled. The IPTV monitoring capacity can be increased to 100 streams when the **SK-IPTV-MAXSTREAM** is also enabled.

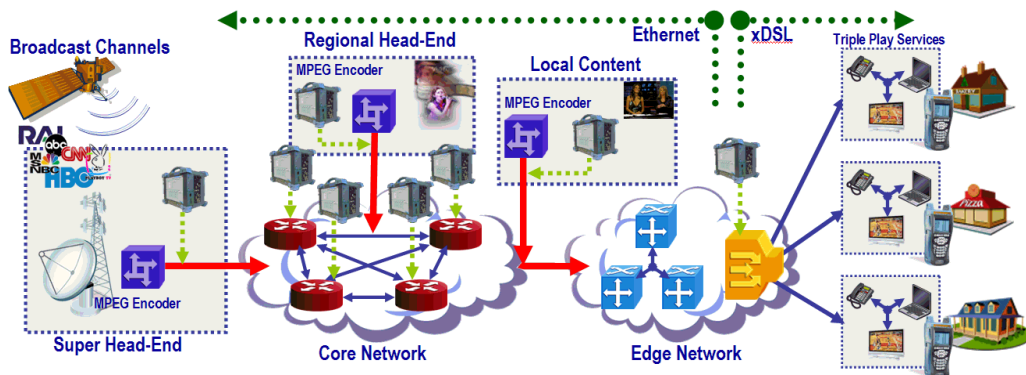
The IQS-8510B IPTV software option provides over 45 different metrics and statistics including Media Delivery Index (MDI) and TR 101 290 metrics. The TR 101 290 includes PCR jitter and Priority 1 metrics. In addition, other key statistics such as IP packet metrics, stream rate, presence measurements and bandwidth utilization are available. These are necessary to correctly characterize an IPTV stream. MDI and TR 101 290 Priority 1 metrics are only available for Single Program Transport Stream (SPTS) MPEG-2 TS streams. Additionally, configurable alarm thresholds are provided on selected metrics for customized testing applications.

Important usability features include the auto-discovery of all valid media streams and user-definable stream labels for easy identification. The Auto-Discovery feature will automatically scan the network test point and display all IPTV streams carrying MPEG-2 TS traffic. Selecting which streams to monitor is accomplished by automatically adding the streams from the auto-discovery pool or by manually selecting them.

The Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) is a communication protocol used to manage the membership of Internet Protocol multicast groups. Depending on the location in the network and intended measurements, the IPTV streams may not be directly available. For a network element port, IGMP join requests must be used to access the stream. Up to one hundred IGMP requests (join/leave) can be issued at once.

For example when connecting on a switch port an IGMP join request may be required to access each multicast streams. When connecting to a SPAN or TAP port, the auto-discovery and auto-add features allow to add stream as they are discovered.

The IQS-8510B module equipped with the IPTV option can be used at different points in the network to collect data and help isolate a fault affecting the IPTV service quality as described in the figure below.



While monitoring the selected stream (via its IP address) in the IPTV network, all the functions supported via the **Frame Analyzer** application are also simultaneously available. This provides additional resources facilitating the troubleshooting of network issues that could provide an insight to IPTV detected problems.

Discovery

The **Discovery** page allows the auto-discovery function to automatically scans the network test point and displays a real-time list of all valid IPTV streams carrying MPEG-2 TS traffic. From the discovered stream list, the user can add the streams to collect statistics from.

To access the **Discovery** tab, press **TEST**, **IPTV**, and **Discovery**.

Discovered stream list

Stream Name	Dest IP Address
DARKCR	239.1.1.1
WLBT	239.1.1.2
WCBI	239.1.1.3
WDAM	239.1.1.4
WTVB	239.1.1.5
WJTV	239.1.1.6
WLOX	239.1.1.7
WAPT	239.1.1.8
WHLT	239.1.1.9
WXXV	239.1.1.10
WXXS	239.1.1.11
WLOV	239.1.1.12
WMPN	239.1.1.13
WRB3	239.1.1.14
WUPX	239.1.1.15

Auto-Discovery: On/Off (green), Clear List

Hide Monitored Streams

Stream Monitoring

Auto-Add: Off, On, On with IGMP Auto-Join

Manual Add: Add, Add with IGMP Auto-Join

Selection Options: Select Range, Select All, Deselect All

Discovered: 100, Active: 20, Monitored: 25

Discovery | Overview | MDI/TR 101 290 | IGMP | Stream Info

Each discovered stream is represented by its IP Address and stream name. Stream names are displayed only if an Alias Map is available. See *Alias Map* on page 279 for more details. Streams can be sorted using **IP address** or **Stream Name**.

The status of each stream, active or inactive, is visually presented as follow:

- **Active:** Streams on which MPEG-2 TS data is currently being received. Active streams are listed using black characters.
- **Inactive:** Streams that are no longer receiving MPEG-2 TS data. Inactive streams are listed using grey characters.

Monitored streams are streams that have been added for IPTV monitoring in the overview page. Monitored streams are highlighted with a light blue background.

Selected streams are highlighted with a dark blue background.

Auto-Discovery

- **On/Off** button: Scans the network test point to automatically identify IPTV and/or VoD streams that conform to the MPEG-2 transport stream format. Newly detected streams are appended to the discovery list. This setting is **Off** by default. Turning **Auto-Discovery Off** and **On** will not clear the previously discovered streams. The discovery process is independent from the test case start/stop status or the **Reset** function.
- **Clear List** button: Resets the list of discovered streams. If the Auto-Discovery is **On**, after pressing **Clear List**, the discovery list is refreshed. The clear operation doesn't affect the streams that are monitored.
- **Hide monitored Streams:** Filters out all the monitored streams from the discovered stream list. This option is selected by default.

Stream Monitoring

The **Add** function adds the streams to the stream monitoring list in the overview page. The **IGMP Auto-Join** function configures the system to issue join request to join a multicast group once a stream is added while the test is running or when the test will be started.

- **Auto-Add** automatically adds all active streams present in the discovered list to the stream monitoring list. This includes all the streams already in the discovered list and the incoming streams. It excludes the streams that are already in the monitoring list. The **Auto-Add** process is initiated when the test is started, and terminates when the test stops. The stream addition is suspended when the maximum number of monitored streams is reached.
 - **Off:** Select the **Off** option to disable the **Auto-Add** stream.
 - **On:** Select the **On** option to enable the **Auto-Add** to automatically add all the active streams.
 - **On with IGMP Auto-Join:** Select the **On with IGMP Auto-Join** option to enable the **Auto-Add** and to automatically issue a join request once the stream is added. This option should not be selected when connected to a SPAN or TAP port as no transmission to the network can be initiated through these type of ports.
- **Manual Add** buttons adds individual streams to the stream monitoring list. The **Add** and **Add with IGMP Auto-Join** buttons are disabled when the maximum number of monitored stream is reached. The **Add** and **Add with IGMP Auto-Join** buttons are only available when **Auto-Add** is **Off**.
 - **Add Button:** Pressing the **Add** button adds the selected streams to the stream monitoring list.
 - **Add with IGMP Auto-Join** button: Pressing the **Add with IGMP Auto-Join** button adds the selected streams and issues a join request.

Selection Options

Note: *Selection Options is not available when Auto-Add is selected. Only non-monitored streams can be selected.*

- **Select Range** selects all streams located between two selected streams including the boundaries. To select a range, select a first stream from the list, select a second stream from the list, and press **Select Range** to complete the selection.
- **Select All** selects all the non-monitored streams in the list.
- **Deselect All** deselects all the non-monitored streams in the list.

Statistics

The following statistics are reset when clicking on the **Clear List** button.

- **Discovered** indicates the number of streams on which MPTEG-2 TS data was detected.
- **Active** indicates the number of streams on which MPTEG-2 TS data is currently received.
- **Monitored** indicates the number of streams currently collecting statistics.

Overview

The **Overview** tab provides a summary of the key statistics that can be used as first alert information to evaluate the Quality of Experience (QoE) each monitored stream delivers to the end-user. This tab automatically organizes the Stream Name, its IP Address, MDI (Delay Factor, Medial Loss Rate), TR 101 290, IP rate, and Bandwidth Utilization using sorting criteria.

All information presented in the Overview page is updated in real-time. As new thresholds are crossed, alarmed streams are automatically sorted to the top of the page for easy viewing and highlighted in red along with the corresponding metric that caused the alarm.

To access the **Overview** tab, press **TEST**, **IPTV**, and **Overview**.

Stream monitoring list

Join Status	Stream Name	Dest IP Address	Port	DF (ms)	MLR (pps)	TR 101 290	IP Rate (Mbps)	BW (%)
<input type="radio"/>	BARKER	239.1.1.1	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WLBT	239.1.1.2	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WCBT	239.1.1.3	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WDAM	239.1.1.4	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WTVB	239.1.1.5	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WJTV	239.1.1.6	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WLOX	239.1.1.7	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WAPT	239.1.1.8	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WHLT	239.1.1.9	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WXXV	239.1.1.10	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WXMS	239.1.1.11	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WLOV	239.1.1.12	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WMPN	239.1.1.13	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WRBZ	239.1.1.14	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WUFX	239.1.1.15	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WDBD	239.1.1.16	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	WKDH	239.1.1.17	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	EASD	239.1.1.18	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	EASA	239.1.1.19	--	--	--	--	--	--
<input type="radio"/>	ESPN	239.1.1.20	--	--	--	--	--	--

0 0 0 0 Monitored 21 Inactive 21 Add... Delete... IGMP... Alias Map...

Discovery Overview MDI/TR 101 290 IGMP Stream Info





The monitoring table allows to view the alarm status and metrics for up to 20 streams simultaneously. The number of streams that can be monitored simultaneously is based on the installed software options.

To organize the streams key statistics presentation, the Overview page supports several sorting criterion levels. The main sorting criterion is the Stream Alarm Status that automatically sorts the streams from the most important alarm group to the least (Red-Yellow-Green-White). The second sorting criterion is the Stream Activity Status that can either be Active (stream information is black) or Inactive (stream information is gray). The Active streams are presented first and are followed by the Inactive streams within each Stream Alarm Status group (the Red Stream Alarm Status group never shows Inactive streams, these automatically fall into the Yellow group). Finally a third criterion is used to sort in ascending or descending order of Stream Name or Dest IP Address within each Stream Alarm Status group. Of these last two criteria, the Dest IP Address is the default selection as highlighted by a small triangle in the column header. The selection of the **Stream Name** or **Dest IP Address** criterion is user controlled.

Alternatively it is also possible to override the Stream Alarm Status as the first criteria by selecting the **Join Status** column header as the main sorting criterion. Doing so the following sorting Join Status ordering can be achieved creating Failed-Joined-Joining-Idle or Idle-Joining-Joined-Failed groups. Then the Stream Alarm Status is applied within each group with the Dest IP Address presenting the streams in ascending order. Details about the Stream Alarm Status, Stream Activity Status, and Join Status description are presented below.

Column Description

- **Join Status:** Indicates the join status for each multicast stream only. The join status icons become grayed out when the test is stopped.

Icon	Status	Description
	Joining	The joining state is reported following a join request until the desired stream is received or the join timeout expires.
	Joined	The joined state is reported when the desired stream is received before the join timeout expires.
	Failed	The failed state is reported when the stream remains undetected within the join timeout. See Join Timeout on page 293. Upon failure, a leave request is issued on that stream.
	Idle	The idle state is reported initially for all multicast streams that are not member of a group and doesn't have the failed status.

- **Stream Name:** Indicates the configured name associated to an IP address in the Alias Map. See *Alias Map* on page 279 for more details.
- **Dest IP Address:** Indicates the IP address associated to the monitored stream.
- **Port:** Indicates the UDP port number associated to the monitored stream.

- **DF (ms):** The Delay Factor (DF) provides a measure of the maximum packet delay variation over a period of 1 second. In other words, the metric presents in milliseconds how much buffer would be required in the next downstream network element to compensate for the media packet jitter. Note that by definition (as detailed in RFC 4445) a DF value representing a minimum of one line packet (in ms) is reported when no jitter exists in the network. This represents the minimum buffer size (in ms) required to properly process a media packet and this value changes depending on the media rate of the stream. For example, if no jitter exists in the network, a typical Standard Television stream with a media rate of 3.75 Mbps would exhibit a Delay Factor of 2.81 ms while for a High Definition Television stream of 10 Mbps the Delay Factor would be 1.05 ms.
- **MLR (pps):** Indicates the count of lost packets in the last second (packets per second) as per RFC 4445, out-of-order and duplicate are considered lost packets.
- **TR 101 290:** By default this column presents the **PCR Jitter** value. If any of the supported TR 101 290 alarm occurs then the alarm temporarily replaces the PCR Jitter. Supported TR 101 290 alarms are **PCR Jitter, TS Sync Loss, Sync Byte Error, PAT Error2, CC Error, PMT Error2, PID Error Video,** and **PID Error Audio.**

PCR Jitter (ms): Indicates the maximum absolute difference between a known reference and the PCR value decoded from the MPEG-2 Transport Stream packets in the last second.
- **IP Rate (Mbps):** Indicates the number of IP bits received in the last second (Mbps).
- **BW (%) (Bandwidth):** Indicates the Ethernet bandwidth utilization of the stream.

Stream Status


The status of each stream, active or inactive, is visually presented as follow:

- Active: Streams on which MPEG-2 TS data is currently being received. Active streams are listed using black characters.
- Inactive: Streams that are no longer receiving MPEG-2 TS data. Inactive streams are listed using grey characters.

The alarm status of each stream is presented as follow:

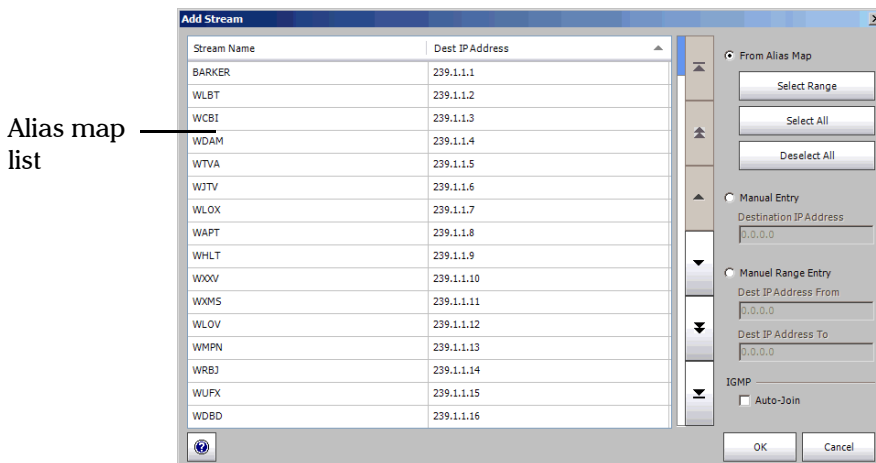
Stream Name Background Color	Stream Alarm Status	Sorting order
Red	Streams in alarm/error	1
Yellow	Streams with historical alarm/error condition	2
Green	Streams without any alarm/error	3
White	Streams that have never been active	4

Statistics

- The  icon indicates the number of streams with a join status that is failed.
- *Red box* indicates the number of streams in alarm.
- *Yellow box* indicates the number of streams with fault history.
- Green box indicates the number of streams with no fault history.
- **Monitored** indicates the number of streams currently collecting statistics.
- **Inactive** indicates the number of inactive or pending streams.

Add Button

The **Add** button adds streams to the stream monitoring list. The **Add** button is disabled when the maximum number of monitored stream is reached.



Streams can be sorted using **IP address** or **Stream Name**.

Column Description

Stream Name: Indicates the configured name associated to an IP address in the Alias Map. See *Alias Map* on page 279 for more details.

Dest IP Address: Indicates the IP address associated to the stream presents in the Alias Map.

From Alias Map, when selected, allows the addition of stream(s) using the predefined streams available in the **Alias Map**.

- **Select Range** selects all streams located between two selected streams including the boundaries. To select a range, select a first stream from the list, select a second stream from the list, and press **Select Range** to complete the selection.
- **Select All** selects the entire streams in the list.

IPTV Tabs

Overview

- **Deselect All** deselects all the streams in the list.

Manual Entry, when selected, adds one specific stream.

- **Destination IP Address:** Enter the IP address of the stream to be added.

Manual Range Entry, when selected, adds a range of streams.

- **Dest IP Address From:** Enter the first IP address of the range.
- **Dest IP Address To:** Enter the last IP address of the range.

The range only applies to the last portion of the IP addresses. The following example adds all streams IP addresses from 224.10.10.25 to 224.10.30 inclusively.

Dest IP Address From	224.10.10.25
Dest IP Address To	224.10.10.30

In this example, the streams that will be added are: 224.10.10.25, 224.10.10.26, 224.10.10.27, 224.10.10.28, 224.10.10.29, and 224.10.10.30.

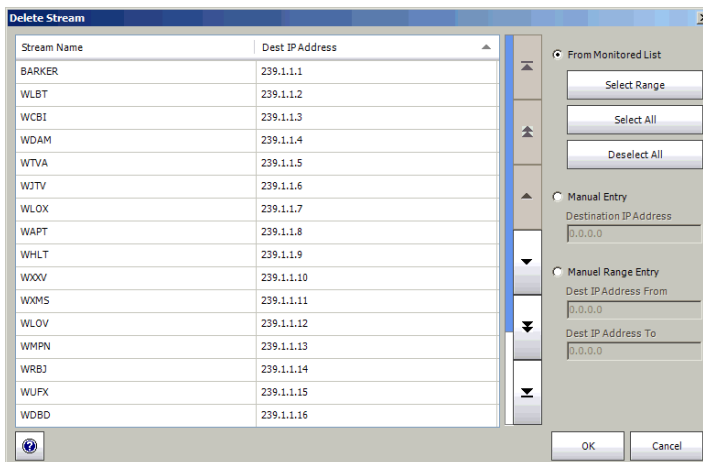
IGMP Auto-Join, when selected, enables the auto-join capability for all newly added streams.

Press **OK** to accept the selected streams to be added to the monitoring list.

Press **Cancel** to ignore all changes.

Delete Button

The **Delete** button removes streams from the stream monitoring list. Streams can be sorted using **IP address** or **Stream Name**.



Column Description

Stream Name: Indicates the configured name associated to an IP address in the Alias Map. See *Alias Map* on page 279 for more details.

Dest IP Address: Indicates the IP address associated to the monitored stream.

From Monitored List, when selected, allows the deletion of stream(s) from the current monitored list.

- **Select Range** selects all streams located between two selected streams including the boundaries. To select a range, select a first stream from the list, select a second stream from the list, and press **Select Range** to complete the selection.
- **Select All** selects the entire streams in the list.
- **Deselect All** deselects all the streams in the list.

Manual Entry, when selected, removes one specific stream.

- **Destination IP Address:** Enter the IP address of the stream to be deleted.

Manual Range Entry, when selected, removes a range of streams.

- **Dest IP Address From:** Enter the first IP address of the range.
- **Dest IP Address To:** Enter the last IP address of the range.

The range only applies to the last portion of the IP addresses. The following example removes all streams IP addresses from 224.10.10.25 to 224.10.30 inclusively.

Dest IP Address From	224.10.10.25
Dest IP Address To	224.10.10.30

In this example, the streams that will be removed are: 224.10.10.25, 224.10.10.26, 224.10.10.27, 224.10.10.28, 224.10.10.29, and 224.10.10.30.

Press **OK** to accept the selected streams to be removed from the monitoring list.

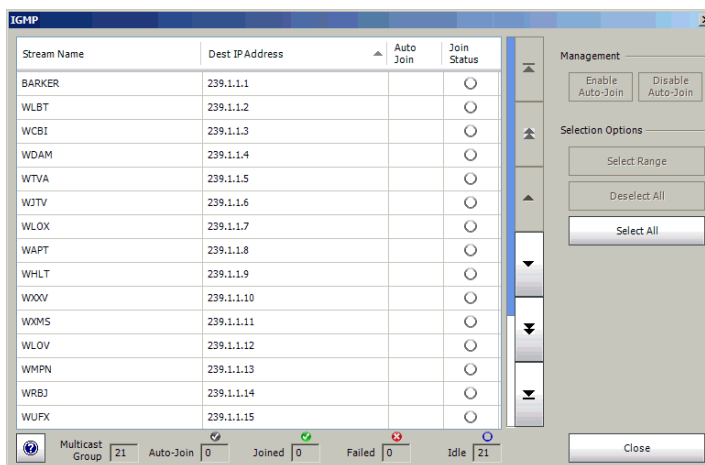
Press **Cancel** to ignore all changes.

Note: *In the event the **Delete** button is used while the **Auto-Add** (see page 264) is enabled, streams that were deleted may automatically be re-added. To prevent this from happening, disable the **Auto-Add** and use the **Manual Add** (see page 264) for new stream addition.*

IGMP Button

The **IGMP** button facilitates the management of the IGMP capabilities associated to the multicast streams presented in the Overview stream monitoring list. It provides specific controls (on a stream basis or for a range) that are adapted to the test case running status: stopped or started. When the test case is stopped the management controls are displayed as **Enable Auto-Join** and **Disable Auto-Join** that respectively enable and disable the ability to join or not a multicast group when a test case is started. When the test case is started, these controls are respectively modified to **Join** and **Leave** to immediately join or leave a multicast group upon selection. Note that while the test case is running, selecting the **Join** button also automatically configures the IGMP Auto-Join to an enabled state. The same holds true when the **Leave** button is selected i.e. following the leave request (if sent in accordance to RFC 2236 rules) the IGMP Auto-Join is disabled.

Note: *Stopping the test case will automatically issue a leave request to release all streams in joining or joined state.*



Streams can be sorted using **Stream Name**, **Dest IP address**, **Auto Join**, or **Join Status**. When sorting using **Auto Join**, the stream will be sorted in the following order: enabled-disabled or disabled-enabled. When sorting using **Join Status**, the streams will be sorted in the following order: **Failed-Joined-Joining-Idle** or **Idle-Joining-Joined-Failed** (see **Join-Status** on page 268 for more details).

Column Description

Stream Name: Indicates the configured name associated to an IP address in the Alias Map. See *Alias Map* on page 279 for more details.

Dest IP Address: Indicates the IP address associated to the stream.

Auto-Join: Indicates that the auto-join function is enabled  or disabled (blank, no icon).

Join Status: Indicates the join status for a multicast stream only. See **Join-Status** on page 268 for more details.

Management

- **Enable Auto-Join / Join** button: This button toggles from **Enable Auto-Join** to **Join** when the test is started.

Enable Auto-Join, available when the test is stopped, enables the IGMP auto-join function. The **IGMP Auto-Join** function configures the system to issue join request to join multicast groups when the test is started.

Join, available when the test is started, issues a join request for the selected multicast streams and enables the IGMP auto-join function for these streams.

- **Disable Auto-Join / Leave** Button: This button toggles from **Disable Auto-Join** to **Leave** when the test is started.

Disable Auto-Join, available when the test is stopped, disables the IGMP auto-join function.

Leave, available when the test is started, issues a leave request for the selected multicast streams and disables the IGMP auto-join function for these streams.





Selection Options

- **Select Range** selects all streams located between two selected streams including the boundaries. To select a range, select a first stream from the list, select a second stream from the list, and press **Select Range** to complete the selection.
- **Select All** selects the entire streams in the list.
- **Deselect All** deselects all the streams in the list.

Statistics

- **Multicast Group**: Indicates the number of multicast streams available.

- **Join Status:** The **Join-Status** is represented by the following icons. Icons become grayed out when the test is stopped.

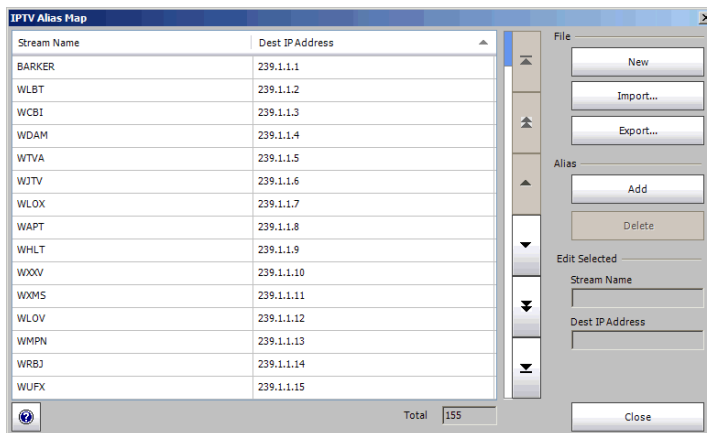
Icon	Status	Description
	Auto-Join	Indicates the number of monitored streams currently configured for auto-join.
	Joined	Indicates the number of monitored streams currently in joined state.
	Failed	Indicates the number of monitored streams currently in failed state.
	Idle	Indicates the number of monitored streams that have not the IGMP join request active.

Close button: Closes the IGMP window.

Alias Map

Allows the creation of a table establishing the relation between a destination IP address and a stream name.

From the **Overview** tab, press the **Alias Map** button.



➤ File

- **New** clears the current IPTV alias map list.
- **Import** allows to import a **csv** formatted file containing the list of stream name and associated IP address. Note that importing an alias map, will clear the currently used map.

The **Alias Map** must be a **csv** file with a predefined format: Stream Name, Destination IP address. Each stream entry must be on a separated line. For example: EXFO,244.1.1.1. The **csv** predefined format uses the comma “,” delimiter in English and a semi-column “;” for other languages. Make sure to use the delimiter characters only to separate the stream name and IP address.

- **Export** allows to save/export the current IPTV alias map list. The exported file format is **csv**.

IPTV Tabs

Overview

- **Alias**
 - **Add** allows a new alias map entry to the IPTV alias map list. Use the **Stream Name** and **Dest IP Address** fields from **Edit Selected** to enter the required information in order to complete the addition.
 - **Delete** removes the selected alias.
- **Edit Selected**
 - **Stream Name:** Enter or change the stream name of the selected alias stream. A maximum of 20 characters are allowed.
 - **Dest IP Address:** Enter or change the destination IP address of the selected alias stream.
- **Statistics**
 - **Total** indicates the number of streams in the **IPTV Alias Map** table.
- **Close** button: Closes the **IPTV Alias Map** window.

Note: *Since the alias map is managed locally by the application, make sure to use the same Alias Map when using Visual Guardian Lite. Refer to File on page 279 for more information on exporting and importing an Alias Map.*

MDI/TR 101 290

The MDI/TR 101 290 page contains the detailed statistics associated to first alert information provided in the Overview page for the Media Delivery Index and DVB Technical Report (TR) 101 290 (PCR Jitter and Priority 1) metrics. This page can be used to better understand the stream behavior over time. It also provides the global configuration associated to each of the supported threshold related to pre-defined metrics.

To access the **MDI/TR 101 290** tab, press **TEST**, **IPTV**, and **MDI/TR 101 290**.

Stream: 239.1.1.1

MDI		Seconds	Average	Minimum	Maximum
H	C				
●	●	Delay Factor (ms)	0	7.03	7.03
●	●	Media Loss Rate (pps)	0	0	0
		Virtual Buffer Size (bytes)	1318	1317	1318

MDI Threshold

Delay Factor (ms)	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Media Loss Rate (pps)	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

TR 101 290		Seconds	Average	Minimum	Maximum
H	C				
●	●	PCR Jitter (ms)	0	0.0	0.0

TR 101 290 Threshold

PCR Jitter (ms)	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PAT Error2 (s)	0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PMT Error2 (s)	0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PID Error (s)	1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Priority 1

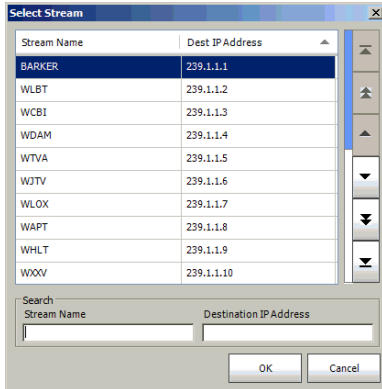
		Seconds	Count
H	C		
●	●	TS Sync Loss	0
●	●	Sync Byte Error	0
●	●	PAT Error2	0
●	●	CC Error	0
●	●	PMT Error2	0
●	●	PID Error Video	0
●	●	PID Error Audio	0

Discovery Overview **MDI/TR 101 290** IGMP Stream Info

Statistics are available for SPTS MPEG-2 TS streams only.

Stream

The Select Stream pop up allows the selection of a stream to see its statistics/thresholds.



Select a stream from the list by pressing on it, or perform a search in the stream list by entering either its **Stream Name** or **Destination IP Address**. When entering a **Stream Name** or the **Destination IP Address** the search is performed immediately when pressing **OK**. After a search, the stream is highlighted when found, otherwise the previous selection is kept.

MDI (Media Delivery Index)

The use of the Media Delivery Index as a testing metric provides the tools to measure and diagnose network induced impairments for IPTV streaming media. The Delay Factor (DF) and Media Loss Rate (MLR) together provide a measure of the quality (quality-of-service) of a delivered media stream which can be directly correlated the end users ultimate Quality of Experience (QoE).

- **Delay Factor (ms):** The Delay Factor (DF) provides a measure of the maximum packet delay variation over a period of 1 second. In other words, the metric presents in milliseconds how much buffer would be required in the next downstream network element to compensate for the media packet jitter. Note that by definition (as detailed in RFC 4445) a DF value representing a minimum of one line packet (in ms) is reported when no jitter exists in the network. This represents the minimum buffer size (in ms) required to properly process a media packet and this value changes depending on the media rate of the stream. For example, if no jitter exists in the network, a typical Standard Television stream with a media rate of 3.75 Mbps would exhibit a Delay Factor of 2.81 ms while for a High Definition Television stream of 10 Mbps the Delay Factor would be 1.05 ms. **Average, Minimum, and Maximum** values are also displayed.
- **Media Loss Rate (pps):** Indicates the count of lost packets in the last second (packets per second) as per RFC 4445, out-of-order and duplicate are considered lost packets. **Average, Minimum, and Maximum** values are also displayed.
- **Virtual Buffer Size (Bytes):** Provides a measure of the required buffer size that would be required by a downstream network element to handle the delay variation, in the last second. **Average, Minimum, and Maximum** values are also displayed.

Note: *The Delay Factor (and associated Virtual Buffer Size) value behavior can change depending on the stream type: Constant Bit Rate (CBR) or Variable Bit Rate (VBR). For CBR, the streams should have relatively stable inter-arrival time values for each stream while VBR will have widely varying values depending on the media rate variability of the stream. In the case of VBR streams the DF may not be a direct indicator of the end-user experience. However the Maximum Delay Factor may be useful if sampled during IPTV service commissioning to create a baseline for network performance. Once the highest value is determined it can be used as an indicator of network problems if this value is crossed. DF threshold should be adjusted based on the type of streams used in the network being monitored. Higher DF threshold values than the one monitored in ideal conditions should be used in order to avoid unnecessary alarm reporting.*

MDI Threshold

MDI Thresholds apply to all streams.

- **Delay Factor (ms):** Defines the value at which an alarm is declared when crossed. Choices are from **1** to **1000** ms. The default value is **10** ms. The **Delay Factor (ms)** check box is selected by default. Clearing the **Delay Factor (ms)** check box will disable alarm reporting for this metric.
- **Media Loss Rate (pps):** Defines the value at which an alarm is declared when crossed. Choices are from **0** to **100** pps. The default setting is **0** pps. The **Media Loss Rate (pps)** check box is selected by default. Clearing the **Media Loss Rate (pps)** check box will disable alarm reporting for this metric.

Note: *Higher DF threshold values than the one monitored in ideal conditions should be used in order to avoid unnecessary alarm reporting.*

TR 101 290

The TR 101 290 determines the integrity of the MPEG-2 Transport Stream across the network. Measurable impairments on the MPEG-2 transport stream can occur at the source or while in transit in the network.

- **PCR Jitter (ms)** (Program Clock Reference Jitter): Indicates the absolute difference between a known reference and the PCR value decoded from the MPEG-2 Transport Stream packets in the last second. **Average**, **Minimum**, and **Maximum** values are also displayed.

- **Priority 1**

The Priority 1 Metrics are the Digital Video Broadcast (DVB) measurements defined to monitor the basic parameters accessible in the TS packet header. These parameters are necessary to validate the decoding capabilities of the transport stream. The following parameters can be monitored:

TS Sync Loss: Indicates that at least 2 consecutive synchronization bytes received in the last second are corrupted in the MPEG-2 TS stream.

Sync Byte Error: Indicates the number of synchronization bytes in error while the synchronization is maintained for a MPEG-2 TS composed of 188 bytes packets.

PAT Error2: Indicates that any of the following conditions appear during a 1 second interval for a stream:

- Section(s) with table_id other than 0x00 found on PID 0x0000.
- Scrambling_control_field is not 00 for PID 0x0000.
- Sections with table_id 0x00 do not occur for the user defined period (See *TR 101 290 Threshold* on page 287) on PID 0x0000

CC Error (Continuity Counter Error): Indicates the number of continuity error experienced for all monitored PIDs when packets are received.

PMT Error2: Indicates that any of the following conditions appear during a 1 second interval for a stream:

- Scrambling_control_field is not 00 for all packets containing information of sections with table_id 0x02 on each program_map_PID which is referred to in the PAT.
- Sections with table_id 0x02 do not occur for the user defined period (See *TR 101 290 Threshold* on page 287) on each program_map_PID which is referred to in the PMT.

PID Error Video: Indicates that PID in a video stream is not received for a user defined period. Supported video stream types detected are **MPEG-2, MPEG-4 Part 2, H.264/MPEG-4 Part 10, and VC-1**

PID Error Audio: Indicates that PID in an audio stream is not received for a user defined period. Supported audio stream types detected are **MPEG-1, MPEG-2, MPEG-2 AAC, AC3, and MPEG-4 AAC.**

TR 101 290 Threshold

TR 101 290 Threshold parameters apply to all streams.

- **PCR Jitter (ms)**: Defines the value at which an alarm is declared when crossed. Choices are from **1** to **1000** ms. The default setting is **10** ms. The **PCR Jitter (ms)** check box is selected by default. Clearing the **PCR Jitter (ms)** check box will disable alarm reporting for this metric.
- **PAT Error2 (s)**: Defines the value at which an alarm is declared when crossed. Choices are from **0.1** to **5.0s**. The default setting is **0.5s**. The **PAT Error2 (s)** check box is selected by default. Clearing the **PAT Error2 (s)** check box will disable alarm reporting for this metric.
- **PMT Error2 (s)**: Defines the value at which an alarm is declared when crossed. Choices are from **0.1** to **5.0s**. The default setting is **0.5s**. The **PMT Error2 (s)** check box is selected by default. Clearing the **PMT Error2 (s)** check box will disable alarm reporting for this metric.
- **PID Error (s)**: Defines the value at which an alarm is declared when crossed. Choices are from **0.1** to **5.0** seconds. The default setting is **1.0** s. The **PID Errors (s)** check box is selected by default. Clearing the **PID Errors (s)** check box will disable alarm reporting for this metric.

IGMP

The IGMP functions associated to all streams currently support Version 2 of the IGMP standard (RFC 2236). The IGMP page provides the ability to control and configure the IGMP capabilities associated to one specific stream defined by a multicast IP address. It provides specific controls that are adapted to the test case running status: stopped or started. When the test case is stopped the management controls are displayed as **Enable Auto-Join** and **Disable Auto-Join** that respectively enables and disables the ability to join or not a multicast group when a test case is started. When the test case is started, these controls are respectively modified to **Join** and **Leave** to immediately join or leave a multicast group upon selection. Note that while the test case is running, selecting the join button also configures the IGMP Auto-Join to an enabled state. The same holds true when the **Leave** button is selected i.e. following the leave request (if sent in accordance to RFC 2236 rules) the IGMP Auto-Join is disabled. This page also presents an IGMP statistic summary of all the multicast groups being monitored by the IQS-8510B and provides a selection allowing a view of the applicable statistics for a single stream. This page is further used to configure the **Join Timeout** value to determine the success or failure of a join request.

Note: *Stopping the test case will automatically issue a leave request to release all streams in joining or joined state.*

To access the **IGMP** tab, press **TEST**, **IPTV**, and **IGMP**.

The screenshot displays the IGMP configuration interface. At the top, there is a 'Multicast Group' section with a 'Stream' dropdown menu set to '239.1.1.1'. Below this is a 'Management' section with 'Auto Join' and 'Join Status' buttons, and 'Enable Auto-Join' and 'Disable Auto-Join' buttons. To the right is a 'Results' table:

	Count	Successful	Failed
Join Request	2	2	0
Leave Request	2		
Specific Query	0		

Below the management section is a 'Summary (All Multicast Groups)' section. It has a 'Multicast' table and a 'Results' table.

Multicast	Count	Join Status	Count	Results	Count	Successful	Failed
Group	25	Joined	20	Join Request	50	45	5
		Failed	5	Leave Request	50		
		Joining	0	General Query	0		
		Idle	0				

At the bottom, there is a 'Configuration' section with 'IGMP Version' set to 2 and 'Join Timeout (s)' set to 5. The interface includes tabs for 'Discovery', 'Overview', 'MDI/TR 101.290', 'IGMP', and 'Stream Info'.

Multicast Group

Stream

The Select Stream pop up allows the selection of a stream to see its statistics/thresholds.

The 'Select Stream' dialog box shows a list of streams with their destination IP addresses. The 'BARKER' stream is selected.

Stream Name	Dest IP Address
BARKER	239.1.1.1
WLBT	239.1.1.2
WCBI	239.1.1.3
WDAM	239.1.1.4
WTVB	239.1.1.5
WJTV	239.1.1.6
WLOX	239.1.1.7
WAPT	239.1.1.8
WHLT	239.1.1.9
WXXV	239.1.1.10





At the bottom, there is a search section with 'Stream Name' and 'Destination IP Address' input fields, and 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Select a stream from the list by pressing on it, or perform a search in the stream list by entering either its **Stream Name** or **Destination IP Address**. When entering a **Stream Name** or the **Destination IP Address** the search is done immediately when pressing **OK**. After a search, the stream is highlighted when found, otherwise the previous selection is kept.

Note: The **Stream** field displays the name of the stream followed by “**Unicast - IGMP Not Supported**” when the selected stream is a unicast IP address.

Management

- **Auto-Join:** Indicates for a multicast stream only that the auto-join capability is enabled or disabled.
- **Join Status:** Indicates the join status for a multicast stream only. The join status icons become gray when the test is stopped.

Icon	Status	Description
	Joining	The joining state is reported following a join request until the desired stream is received or the join timeout expires.
	Joined	The joined state is reported when the desired stream is received before the join timeout expires.
	Failed	The failed state is reported when the stream remains undetected within the join timeout.
	Idle	The idle state is reported initially for all multicast streams that are not member of a group and doesn't have the failed status.

- **Enable Auto-Join / Join** button: This button toggles from **Enable Auto-Join** to **Join** when the test is started.

Enable Auto-Join, available when the test is stopped, enables the IGMP auto-join function. The **IGMP Auto-Join** function configures the system to issue join request to join multicast groups when the test is started.

Join, available when the test is started, issues a join request for the selected multicast streams and enables the IGMP auto-join function for these streams.

- **Disable Auto-Join / Leave** button: This button toggles from **Disable Auto-Join** to **Leave** when the test is started.

Disable Auto-Join, available when the test is stopped, disables the IGMP auto-join function.

Leave, available when the test is started, issues a leave request for the selected multicast streams and disables the IGMP auto-join function for these streams.

Results

The following results apply to the selected multicast stream.

- **Join Request**

Count: Indicates the number of join requests sent.

Successful: Indicates the number of streams received before the join timeout expires.

Failed: Indicates the number of streams undetected within the join timeout.

- **Leave Request:** Indicates the number of leave group requests for the selected multicast stream.
- **Specific Query:** Indicates the number of group specific query received.





Summary (All Multicast Groups)

The following gives statistics on all monitored multicast streams.

➤ **Multicast**

Group: Indicates the total number of multicast streams.

➤ **Join Status**

Icon	Status	Description
	Joined	Indicates the number of monitored streams currently in joined state.
	Failed	Indicates the number of monitored streams currently in failed state.
	Joining	Indicates the number of monitored streams currently in joining state.
	Idle	Indicates the number of monitored multicast streams for which no IGMP join request is issued.

Results

➤ **Join Request**

Count: Indicates the number of join requests sent for all monitored multicast streams.

Successful: Indicates the number of successful join requests for all monitored multicast streams.

Failed: Indicates the number of failed join requests for all monitored multicast stream.

➤ **Leave Request:** Indicates the number of leave request for all monitored multicast stream.

➤ **General Query:** Indicates the number of general queries received.

Configuration

- **IGMP Version:** Indicates the supported IGMP version which is IGMP version **2**. Note that version 2 is interoperable with version 3 as per RFC 3376.
- **Join Timeout (s):** The join timeout is the maximum period for the requested stream to be received before it is declared failed. Choices are **1** to **1000** seconds. The default **Join Timeout** is **5** seconds.

Stream Information

The **Stream Info** tab completes the information provided by the MDI/TR 101 290 tab by presenting the structure of the stream i.e. encapsulation used, transport stream type, etc. It also gives insights about the stream presence which may help understand the nature of certain metrics obtained from the MDI/TR 101 290 page.

To access the **Stream Info** tab, press **TEST**, **IPTV**, and **Stream Info**.

The screenshot displays the 'Stream Info' tab with the following data:

Identification		Duration	
Stream Name		Start Time	2008-04-11 13:41:39
Encapsulation	IPv4/UDP/MPEG-2 TS	Elapsed Time	0d 00:38:23
Transport Stream Type	SPTS	Presence Time	0d 00:38:13 99.6 %
Video Stream Type	H.264/MPEG-4 Part 10		

Source		Destination	
IP Address	0.0.0.0	IP Address	239.1.1.1
UDP Port	1234	UDP Port	5678

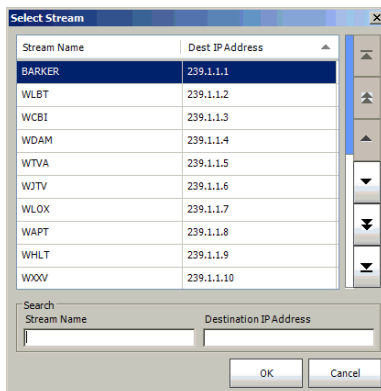
Ethernet		IP							
Bandwidth Utilization (%)	0.2	Rate (Mbps)	1.527	Average	1.531	Minimum	0.032	Maximum	1.538
		Packet Size (Bytes)	1344		1344		1344		1344
		Packet Count	326211						

Media		Performance							
Rate (Mbps)	1.500	Average	1.500	Minimum	1.500	Maximum	1.500	Packet Count	2283477
								Packet Loss Count	0

Navigation tabs: Discovery | Overview | MDI/TR 101 290 | IGMP | **Stream Info**

Stream

The Select Stream pop up allows the selection of a stream to see information about its structure.



Select a stream from the list by pressing on it, or perform a search in the stream list by entering either its **Stream Name** or **Destination IP Address**. When entering a **Stream Name** or the **Destination IP Address** the search is done immediately when pressing **OK**. After a search, the stream is highlighted when found, otherwise the previous selection is kept.

Identification

- **Stream Name:** Indicates the stream name.
- **Encapsulation:** Indicates how the stream is transported: **IPv4/UDP/MPEG-2 TS**, **IPv4/UDP/RTP/MPEG-2 TS**, or **Pending**.
- **Transport Stream Type:** Indicates the MPEG-2 transport stream type: **SPTS**, **MPTS**, or **Pending**.
- **Video Stream Type:** Indicates the detected video stream type: **MPEG-2**, **MPEG-4 Part 2**, **H.264/MPEG-4 Part 10**, **VC-1**, or **Pending**.

Duration

- **Start Time:** Indicates the time at which the stream monitoring has started. The stream monitoring start time corresponds either to the time the stream has been added while the test was running or the time the test has been started while the stream was already added to the monitoring list.
 - **Elapsed Time:** Indicates the number of seconds elapsed since the beginning of the selected stream test.
 - **Presence Time:** Indicates the number of seconds the stream was active during the monitoring period.
- %: Indicates the percentage of the stream activity over the stream monitoring period.

Source

- **IP Address:** Indicates the IP address of the device generating the stream.
- **UDP Port:** Indicates the UDP port number that will be used for stream generation.

Destination

- **IP Address:** Indicates the IP address of the monitored stream.
- **UDP Port:** Indicates the UDP port number of the monitored stream.

Ethernet

- **Bandwidth Utilization (%):** Indicates the stream bandwidth usage over the link rate.

IP

- **Rate (Mbps):** Indicates the number of megabits received in the last second (Mbps) for the selected stream ID address. **Average, Minimum,** and **Maximum** rate values are also displayed.
- **Packet Size (Bytes):** Indicates the **Average, Minimum,** and **Maximum** IP packet size received during the monitoring period.
- **Packet Count:** Indicates the number of IP packets received during the monitoring period excluding packets containing FCS error.

Media

- **Rate (Mbps):** Indicates the number of media bit rate received in the last second (Mbps) for the selected stream. **Average, Minimum,** and **Maximum** rate values are also displayed.
- **Packet Count:** Indicates the number of media packets received during the monitoring period.
- **Packet Loss Count:** Indicates the number of media packets lost during the monitoring period.

15 RFC 2544 Tabs

Note: The RFC 2544 tabs are only available with RFC 2544 test.

	Tab	Available with		Page
		Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
Configuration and Results	<i>Global Configuration</i>	X		300
	<i>Throughput</i>	X		304
	<i>Back-to-Back</i>	X		309
	<i>Frame Loss</i>	X		313
	<i>Latency</i>	X		317
	<i>Graph</i>	X		322

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Note: The RFC 2544 measurements are based on all valid Ethernet FCS frames received regardless of their MAC and IP addresses.

Global Configuration

Press **TEST**, **RFC 2544**, and **Global**.

The screenshot shows a software interface with two main panels: Configuration and Test Procedure. The Configuration panel includes a 'Frame Size Distribution' section with a dropdown menu set to 'RFC 2544' and a 'Quantity' dropdown set to '7'. Below this is a 'Frame Size (Bytes)' section with a grid of buttons for 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 1280, and 1518. The 'Flow Direction' is set to 'Bidirectional' and 'Coupled Status' is unchecked. The Test Procedure panel has a table with columns 'Test' and 'State'. It lists 'Throughput', 'Back-to-Back', 'Frame Loss', and 'Latency', all with checked boxes and a '--' in the state column. Below this is a 'Latency Measurement Mode' section with a dropdown set to 'One-Way' and two radio buttons for 'LOPPS-L' and 'LOPPS-R'. At the bottom, a tab bar shows 'Global' (selected), 'Throughput', 'Back-to-Back', 'Frame Loss', 'Latency', and 'Graph'.

Configuration

➤ **Frame Size Distribution**

- **Distribution:** Select the frame size distribution from the list. Choices are **RFC 2544** and **User Defined**. The default setting is **RFC 2544**.
- **Quantity:** Quantity is only available when User Defined has been selected for distribution. Select the quantity of frame size to be used for the test. Choices are **1** through **7**. The default setting is **7**.

- **Frame Size (Bytes): RFC 2544** gives predefined frame size distribution values. For **User Defined** distribution, enter up to seven frame size values.

Distribution	Frame Size
RFC 2544	64^a, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 1280, and 1518
User Defined	64^a to 16000^b

- a. The minimum frame size will be adjusted according to the frame structure and components selected.
- b. The maximum frame size is limited to 10000 for 10Mbps interface.

The following table lists each component that may affect the minimum size value.

Component	Description
VLAN	4 bytes per VLAN (up to 3 VLAN)
Ethernet Header	14 bytes
LLC and SNAP Headers	8 bytes
IPv4	20 bytes
IPv6	40 bytes

- **Flow Direction:** Allows the selection of the test traffic direction. Choices are:
 - **TX-to-RX** for single port topology.
 - **P1-to-P2, P2-to-P1** and **Bidirectional** for dual ports topology. Available with IQS-8510B only.
 - **Local to Remote, Remote to Local,** and **Bidirectional** for **Dual Test Sets**.

Coupled Status: Couples the port direction algorithm for **Bidirectional** flow direction.

Test Procedure

- **Test:** Enables the **RFC 2544** sub-tests to be performed. Choices are **Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss,** and **Latency**. All tests are selected by default unless otherwise set during the test setup. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set round-trip latency measurement mode, the Latency sub-test is not available when the flow direction is set to either Local to Remote or Remote to Local.
- **State:** Indicates the status of the running **Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss,** and **Latency** tests. Possible status are:

“ -- ”: Indicates that the test has not run yet.

In Progress: Indicates that the **Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss,** or **Latency** test is running.

Completed: Indicates that the test is completed.

Aborted: Indicates that the test has been interrupted (stopped).

Latency Measurement

Note: Available with IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE modules only in Dual Test Set mode.

Latency Measurement Mode: Allows to select either **Round-Trip** (default) or **One-Way** as the latency measurement mode.

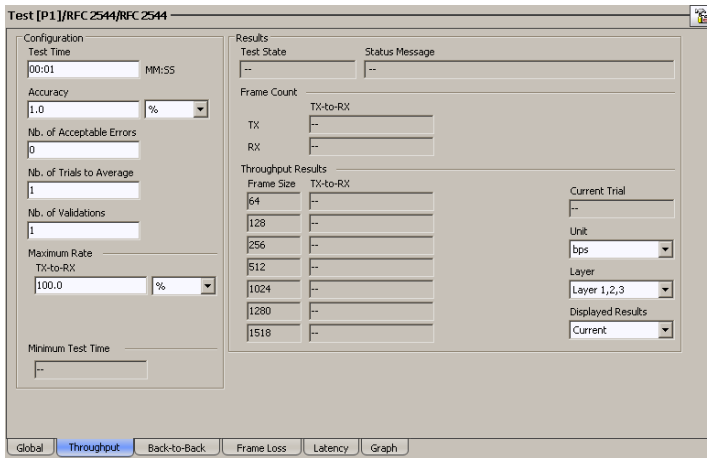
To perform one-way latency measurement, the module must be synchronized with an external 1PPS signal (refer to *Clock* on page 33). One-Way latency is only possible when both the local and remote 1PPS signal clocks are valid. The following alarms are available with One-Way latency measurement mode.

LOPPS-L and **LOPPS-R** (Loss Of Pulse Per Second - Local/Remote) is declared when either no pulse is received or when no pulse is received within 1 second $\pm 6.6 \mu s$ after the previous pulse. LOPPS-R is only monitored once the DTS connection is established.

Throughput

The objective of this test is to find the throughput of the device under test for which there is no frame loss. Starting at full media speed, the rate converges towards the highest throughput without frame loss with the test having a predefined duration (**Test Time**). The search is done with a basic halving/doubling method until a final value is reached. The test performs the number of trials defined (**Number of trials to average**). The **Accuracy** and **Nb of acceptable errors** settings specify how precise that result must be. At the end, the results are validated the number of times specified (**Nb of validations**). The test is performed for each defined frame size.

Press **TEST**, **RFC 2544**, and **Throughput**.



Note: *Throughput must be enabled from Test Procedure on page 302.*

Configuration

- **Test Time (MM:SS):** Enter the test time value. Possible values are **1** second to **30** minutes. The default setting is **1** second (00:01).
- **Accuracy:** Enter the accuracy value. The accuracy is not based on the the configured **Maximum Rate** but on the Ethernet line rate.
- The default setting is **1%**. Possible values are:

Interface	Accuracy		
	%	Gbps	MBps
10 Mbps	0.1 to 10	0.00001 to 0.001	0.00125 to 0.125
100 Mbps	0.1 to 10	0.0001 to 0.01	0.0125 to 1.25
1000 Mbps	0.1 to 10	0.001 to 0.1	0.125 to 12.5
10 Gbps	0.1 to 10	0.01 to 1	1.25 to 125

Select the Accuracy measurement unit. Choices are **%**, **Gbps**, and **Mbps**. The default setting is **%**.

- **Nb. of Acceptable Errors:** Select the number of acceptable errors for the test. Choices are **0** to **10** errors. The default setting is **0** error.
- **Nb. of Trials to Average:** Select the number of times the throughput test will be generated. Choices are **1** to **50** trials. The default setting is **1** trial.
- **Nb. of Validations:** Select the number of times the result should be validated. Choices are **1** to **50** times. The default setting is **1** time.

➤ **Maximum Rate:**

TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local: Select the maximum rate for the test. The default setting is **100%** for 10/100/1000 Mbps and 10 Gig-E LAN, and **92.8571428571429%** for 10 Gig-E WAN. **P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1** is only available with IQS-8510B. Choices are:

Interface	Unit	Rate	
		from	to
10 Mbps	%	0.005	100.0
	Mbps	0.0005	10.0
100 Mbps	%	0.005	100.0
	Mbps	0.005	100.0
1000 Mbps	%	0.005	100.0
	Mbps	0.05	1000.0
10 Gig-E LAN	%	0.005	100.0
	Gbps	0.0005	10.0
10 Gig-E WAN	%	0.005	92.8571428571429
	Gbps	0.0005	9.2857142857142865

Select the rate's unit. Choices are %, and **Mbps/Gbps**. The default unit is %.

- **Minimum Test Time:** Indicates the minimum time the test requires to run at best condition. The minimum test time is calculated and updated once the test is started.

Results

➤ Test State

--: Indicates that the test has not run yet.

In Progress: Indicates that the test is running.

Completed: Indicates that the test is completed.

Aborted: Indicates that the test has been interrupted (stopped).

➤ Status Message: Gives the test status. Following is the list of status messages.

Sending learning frames

Sending test frames

Test completed

Aborted by user

Aborted - Loss of remote connection

Link down

MAC address not resolved

➤ Frames Count

TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local: Gives the number of frames for the indicated direction. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.

➤ **TX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of transmitted frames.

➤ **RX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of received frames.

➤ **Throughput Results**

- **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes used for the test. Up to seven different frame sizes can be displayed.

Note: The “--” indicates that the result is not available because the test has not run yet or the measured value is not valid.

- **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:**
Gives the number of frames for the corresponding direction.
P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **Current Trial:** Indicates the current trial number.
- **Units:** Select the throughput result unit. Choices are **bps**, **Bps**, **Kbps**, **KBps**, **Mbps**, **MBps**, **Gbps**, **GBps**, **fps**, and **%**. The default unit is **bps**.
- **Layer:** Select the layers used to calculate the throughput. Choices are **Layer 1,2,3**, **Layer 2,3**, and **Layer 3**. The default setting is **Layer 1,2,3**.
Layer 1,2,3 contains the Idle, Preamble, Start of Frame Delimiter, MAC address, IP address, and data.
Layer 2,3 contains the MAC layer, IP layer, and data.
Layer 3 contains the IP layer, and data.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed result mode: **Current**, **Minimum**, **Maximum**, or **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Back-to-Back

The objective of this test is to find the maximum number of frames that can be sent at maximum throughput without frame loss. A burst of frames (**Max. time worth of frames**) is sent with minimum inter-frame gaps to the device under test and the number of forwarded frames is counted. If the count of transmitted frames is equal to the number of forwarded frames, the length of the burst is increased and the test is rerun. If the number of forwarded frames is less than the number of transmitted frames, the length of the burst is reduced and the test is rerun. The back-to-back value is the number of frames in the longest burst that the device under test (DUT) can handle without the loss of any frames. The test performs the number of defined trials (**Nb of trials to average**). The **Accuracy** and **Nb of acceptable errors** settings specify how precise that result must be. The test is performed for each defined frame size.

Press **TEST**, **RFC 2544**, and **Back-to-Back**.

Configuration	Results
Max. Time Worth of Frames 00:01 MM:SS	Test State --
Accuracy 1	Status Message --
Nb. of Acceptable Errors 0	Frame Count
Nb. of Trials to Average 1	TX-to-RX
Nb. of Bursts 1	TX --
Minimum Test Time --	RX --
	Back-to-Back Results
	Frame Size TX-to-RX
	64 --
	128 --
	256 --
	512 --
	1024 --
	1280 --
	1518 --
	Current Trial --
	Unit Frames/Burst
	Layer Layer 1,2,3
	Displayed Results Current

Note: *Back-to-Back* must be enabled from Global Configuration on page 300.

Configuration

- **Max. time worth of frame (MM:SS):** Choices are **1** to **5** seconds. The default setting is **1** second (00:01).
- **Accuracy (Frames):** Enter the Accuracy measurement value in frames. Choices are **1** to **50** frames. The default setting is **1**.
- **Nb of Acceptable Errors:** Select the number of acceptable errors for the test. Choices are **0** to **10** errors. The default setting is **0** error.
- **Nb of Trials to Average:** Select the number of times the throughput test will be generated. Choices are **1** to **100** trials. The default setting is **1** trial.
- **Nb of Burst:** Select the number of burst that will be generated. Choices are **1** to **10** Bursts. The default setting is **1** Burst.
- **Minimum Test Time (Seconds):** Indicates the minimum time the test requires to run at best condition. The minimum test time is calculated and updated once the test is started.

Results

➤ Test State

--: Indicates that the test has not run yet.

In Progress: Indicates that the test is running.

Completed: Indicates that the test is completed.

Aborted: Indicates that the test has been interrupted (stopped).

➤ Status Message: Gives the test status. Following is the list of status messages.

Sending learning frames

Sending test frames

Test completed

Aborted by user

Aborted - Loss of remote connection

Link down

MAC address not resolved

➤ Frames Count

TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local: Gives the number of frames for the indicated direction. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.

➤ **TX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of transmitted frames.

➤ **RX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of received frames.

➤ Back-to-Back Results

➤ **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes used for the test. Up to seven different frame sizes can be displayed.

Note: The "--" indicates that the result is not available because the test has not run yet or the measured value is not valid.

➤ **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:** Gives the number of frames for the corresponding direction. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.

- **Current Trial:** Indicates the current trial number.
- **Unit:** Select the throughput result unit. Choices are **bps**, **Bps**, **Kbps**, **KBps**, **Mbps**, **MBps**, **Gbps**, **GBps**, **fps**, **%**, **Bytes/Burst**, and **Frames/Burst**. Default unit is **Frames/Burst**.
- **Layer:** Select the layers used for the Back-to-Back test. Choices are **Layer 1,2,3**, **Layer 2,3**, and **Layer 3**. The default setting is **Layer 1,2,3**.

Layer 1,2,3 contains the Idle, Preamble, Start of Frame Delimiter, MAC address, IP address, and data.

Layer 2,3 contains the MAC layer, IP layer, and data.

Layer 3 contains the IP layer, and data.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed result mode: **Current**, **Minimum**, **Maximum**, or **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Frame Loss

The objective of this test is to find the percentage of frames that are lost due to lack of resources. Starting at full media speed, the test is performed for a specific frame size and for the specified duration (**Test Time**). The test is repeated by decreasing the throughput by the specified granularity (**Test granularity**), then the test is repeated again until there are two successive trials in which no frames are lost. The test performs the defined number of trials (**Nb of trials to average**). At the end, the results are validated the number of times specified (**Final result validation**). The test is performed for each defined frame size.

Press **TEST**, **RFC 2544**, and **Frame Loss**.

The screenshot shows the 'Test1/RFC 2544/RFC 2544' application window. It is divided into two main sections: Configuration and Results.

Configuration Panel:

- Test Time:** 00:01 MM:SS
- Test Granularity:** 10 %
- Nb. of Trials to Average:** 1
- Maximum Rate:** TX-to-RX 100.0 %
- Minimum Test Time:** --

Results Panel:

- Test State:** --
- Status Message:** --
- Frame Count:** TX-to-RX
- TX:** --
- RX:** --
- Frame Loss Results Table:**

Frame Size	TX-to-RX	Current Trial
64	--	--
128	--	--
256	--	--
512	--	--
1024	--	--
1280	--	--
1518	--	--
- Unit:** % Loss
- Displayed Step (%):** --
- Displayed Results:** Current

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Global, Throughput, Back-to-Back, **Frame Loss** (selected), Latency, and Graph.

Note: *Frame Loss* must be enabled from Global Configuration on page 300.

Configuration

- **Test Time (MM:SS):** Select the test time value. Possible values are **1** second to **30** minutes. The default setting is **1** second (00:01).
- **Test Granularity (%):** Select the test granularity. The test granularity is the percentage interval between each throughput value used for the test. For example, 10% granularity means that the test will be performed for 100%, 90%, 80%... of the throughput value. Choices are **1** to **10%** (RFC). The default setting is **10%**.
- **Nb of trials to average:** Select the number of times the test will be generated. Choices are **1** to **50** trials. The default setting is **1** trial.
- **Maximum Rate**

TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local: Select the maximum rate for the test. The default setting is **100 %** for 10/100/1000Mbps and 10Gig-E LAN, and **92.8571428571429%** for 10Gig-E WAN. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.

Unit	Interface	Rate	
		from	to
%	10Base-T	1	100
	100Base-T	1	100
	1000Base-T/X	1	100
	10Gig-E LAN	1	100
	10Gig-E WAN	1	92.8571428571429
Mbps	10Base-T	0.1	10
	100Base-T	1	100
	1000Base-T/X	10	1000
Gbps	10Gig-E LAN	0.1	10.0
	10Gig-E WAN	0.1	9.2857142857142865

Select the rate's unit. Choices are **%**, and **Mbps/Gbps**. The default setting is **%**.

- **Minimum Test Time (Seconds):** Indicates the minimum time the test requires to run at best condition. The minimum test time is calculated and updated once the test is started.

Results

- **Test State**

--: Indicates that the test has not run yet.

In Progress: Indicates that the test is running.

Completed: Indicates that the test is completed.

Aborted: Indicates that the test has been interrupted (stopped).

- **Status Message:** Gives the test status. Following is the list of status messages.

Sending learning frames

Sending test frames

Test completed

Aborted by user

Aborted - Loss of remote connection

Link down

MAC address not resolved

- **Frames Count**

TX-to-RX/Local to Remote/Remote to Local: Gives the number of frames for the indicated direction. **P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1** is only available with IQS-8510B.

- **TX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of transmitted frames.

- **RX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of received frames.

➤ **Frame Loss Results**

- **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes used for the test. Up to seven different frame sizes can be displayed.

Note: The "--" indicates that the result is not available because the test has not run yet or the measured value is not valid.

- **TX-to-RX/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:** Gives the number of frames for the corresponding direction. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **Current Trial:** Indicates the current trial number.
- **Current Step:** Indicates the current percentage of the testing rate.
- **Units:** Indicates the throughput result unit which is **% Loss**.
- **Displayed Step:** Indicates what **TX-to-RX/Local to Remote/Remote to Local** rate result is displayed. This setting is only available when the test is running or completed. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed result mode: **Current, Minimum, Maximum, or Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Latency

The objective of this test is to find the time required for the sent frame to go through the device under test and return to the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE. Starting by sending a stream of frames for the predefined duration (**Test Time**) and throughput (**% Util.**) at a particular frame size (**Frame Size**), an identifying dependent tag is included in one frame. The time at which this frame is transmitted is recorded (**timestamp A**). When the tagged frames come back, the time is recorded again (**timestamp B**) and the Latency result is: **timestamp B - timestamp A**. The test is repeated for the defined number of times (**Nb. of Trials to average**) and the average result is calculated. The test is performed for each defined frame size.

Press **TEST**, **RFC 2544**, and **Latency**.

Configuration	Results																																
Test Time: 00:01 MM:SS	Test State: -- Status Message: --																																
Nb. of Trials to Average: 1	Frame Count: TX: -- RX: --																																
Maximum Rate: []	Latency Results:																																
Frame Size: TX-to-RX	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frame Size</th> <th>Rate (%)</th> <th>TX-to-RX</th> <th>Current Trial</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>64</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr> <tr><td>128</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr> <tr><td>256</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr> <tr><td>512</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr> <tr><td>1024</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr> <tr><td>1280</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr> <tr><td>1518</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Frame Size	Rate (%)	TX-to-RX	Current Trial	64	--	--	--	128	--	--	--	256	--	--	--	512	--	--	--	1024	--	--	--	1280	--	--	--	1518	--	--	--
Frame Size	Rate (%)	TX-to-RX	Current Trial																														
64	--	--	--																														
128	--	--	--																														
256	--	--	--																														
512	--	--	--																														
1024	--	--	--																														
1280	--	--	--																														
1518	--	--	--																														
Set All To: []	Unit: μ s																																
Unit: %	Mode: Store and For...																																
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Copy From Throughput Test	Displayed Results: Current																																
Margin (%): 0.0 Minimum Test Time: --																																	
Global Throughput Back-to-Back Frame Loss Latency Graph																																	

Note: *Latency must be enabled from Global Configuration on page 300.*

Configuration

- **Test Time (MM:SS):** Select the test time value. Choices are **1** second to **2** minutes (RFC). The default setting is **1** second (00:01).
- **Nb. of Trials to Average:** Select the number of trials to average. Choices are from **1** to **50** trials. The default setting is **1** trial.
- **Minimum Test Time (Seconds):** Indicates the minimum time the test requires to run at best condition. The minimum test time is calculated and updated once the test is started.
- **Maximum Rate:** The maximum rate can be entered manually by typing the value for each frame size in the **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local** column or using the **Set All to**, or by enabling the **Copy From Throughput Test. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1** is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:** Enter the value for each frame size. Choices are listed in the following table. The default setting is **100%**. **P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1** is only available with IQS-8510B.

Unit	Interface	Rate	
		from	to
%	10 Mbps	0.005	100
	100 Mbps	0.005	100
	1000 Mbps	0.005	100
	10 Gig-E LAN	0.005	100.0
	10 Gig-E WAN	0.005	92.8571428571429
Mbps	10 Mbps	0.0005	10
	100 Mbps	0.005	100
	1000 Mbps	0.05	1000
Gbps	10Gig-E LAN	0.0005	10.0
	10Gig-E WAN	0.0005	9.2857142857142865

- **Set All To:** Enter a value in the **Set All To** and press **OK** to apply the value to all frame sizes. Choices are listed in the above table.
- **Unit:** Select the rate's unit. Choices are %, and **Mbps/Gbps**. The default setting is %.
- **Copy From Throughput Test:** Enable **Copy From Throughput Test** to get values from the Throughput test results. This check box is selected by default.

Margin (%) allows to subtract a relative value to the maximum throughput test values. The delta equal to the interface rate multiplied by the Margin divided by 100. Thus, the maximum rate equals to the maximum Throughput test value minus the delta value. Choices are **0%** to **10%**. The default margin value is **0%**.

Note: *Set All To, Unit, and TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local fields are not available when Copy From Throughput Test is selected. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.*

Results

➤ **Test State**

--: Indicates that the test has not run yet.

In Progress: Indicates that the test is running.

Completed: Indicates that the test is completed.

Aborted: Indicates that the test has been interrupted (stopped).

➤ **Status Message:** Gives the test status. Following is the list of status messages.

Sending learning frames

Sending test frames

Test completed

Aborting by user

Aborted - Loss of remote connection

Aborted - Loss of Local 1PPS¹

Aborted - Loss of Remote 1PPS¹

Aborted - Loss of Local and Remote 1PPS¹

Link down

Test not measurable

MAC address not resolved

➤ **Frames Count**

TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local: Gives the number of frames for the indicated direction. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.

➤ **TX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of transmitted frames.

➤ **RX Frame Count:** Indicates the number of received frames.

1. Available with IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode.

➤ **Latency Results**

Note: The “--” indicates that the result is not available because the test has not run yet or the measured value is not valid. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode, **Not Measurable** is displayed when the maximum latency is higher than 500 ms.

- **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes used for the test. Up to seven different frame sizes can be displayed.
- **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:** Gives the latency for the corresponding direction. P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.

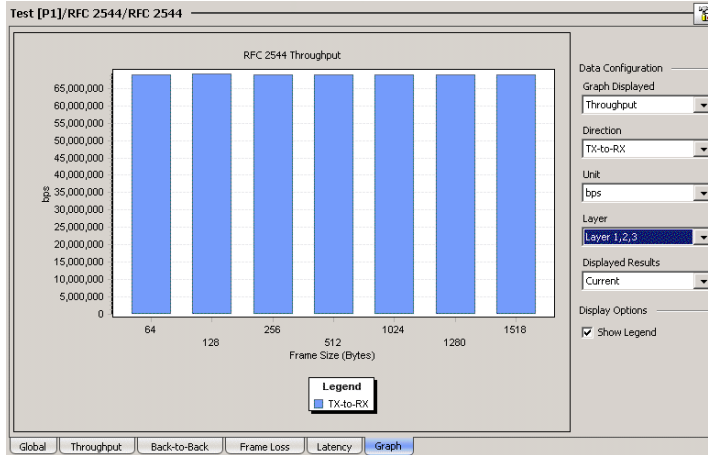
Note: Latency measurement values below 15 μs will be shown as “<15 μs ” for Dual Test Set. For all other test cases, values below 0.5 μs will be shown as “<500 ns”.

- **Current Trial:** Indicates the current trial number.
- **Unit:** Select the throughput result unit. Choices are **s**, **ms**, **μs** , and **ns**. The default setting is μs .
- **Mode:** Select the propagation time mode. The default setting is **Store and Forward**. Choices are:
 - Store and Forward** (Frame Latency) allows the calculation of the propagation time of a frame.
 - Cut Through** (Bit Latency) allows the calculation of the propagation time of a bit.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed result mode: **Current**, **Minimum**, **Maximum**, or **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Graph

Gives the graph showing the Throughput, Back-to-Back, Frame Loss, or Latency measurement.

Press **TEST**, **RFC 2544**, and **Graph**.



The X axis shows the frame sizes for **Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Latency** or the **TX Rate** for **Frame Loss**. The Y axis shows the subtest results.

Data Configuration

- **Graph Displayed:** Select the test that has to be displayed. Choices are **Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Frame Loss**, and **Latency**.
- **Direction:** Allows the selection of the test traffic direction. Choices are: **TX-to-RX** for single port topology (IQS-8510B) **P1-to-P2**, **P2-to-P1**, and **Bidirectional** for dual ports topology (IQS-8510B) **Local to Remote**, **Remote to Local**, and **Bidirectional** for dual test set.

- **Unit:** Select the result unit. Choices are:

Sub-test	Unit	Default unit
Throughput	bps, Bps, Kbps, KBps, Mbps, MBps, Gbps, GBps, fps, and %.	bps
Back-to-Back	bps, Bps, Kbps, KBps, Mbps, MBps, Gbps, GBps, fps, %, Bytes/Burst, and Frames/Burst.	Frames/Burst
Frame Loss	% Loss frames.	% Loss
Latency	s, ms, μ s, and ns.	μ s

- **Layer/Displayed Step/Mode**

Layer (Throughput and Back-to-Back): Select the Layer that will be used to compute the results. Choices are **Layer 1,2,3**, **Layer 2,3** and **Layer 3**. The default setting is **Layer 1,2,3**.

- **Layer 1,2,3** contains the Idle, Preamble, Start of Frame Delimiter, MAC address, IP address, and data.
- **Layer 2,3** contains the MAC layer, IP layer, and data.
- **Layer 3** contains the IP layer, and data.

Displayed Step (Frame Loss only): Select the percentage of the speed used for the test. Choices are **100%** (or % of the maximum speed) to **0%** with increment set by the **Test Granularity** from the RFC 2544 Frame Loss tab. The default setting is **100%** (or % of the maximum speed). This is only available once the Frame Loss test is started.

Mode (Latency test only): Select the propagation time mode. The default setting is **Store and Forward**. Choices are:

- **Cut Through (Bit Latency):** Cut Through allows the calculation of the propagation time of a bit.
- **Store and Forward (Frame Latency):** Store and Forward allows the calculation of the propagation time of a frame.

RFC 2544 Tabs

Graph

- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed results mode: **Current**, **Minimum**, **Maximum**, or **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.
- **Legend:** Indicates the legend used for the graph according with the direction selected.

16 EtherSAM Tabs

Note: The EtherSAM tabs are only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test. The EtherSAM tabs are not available on the module set as remote dual test set.

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
<i>Overview (Configuration)</i>	X		326
<i>Services (Configuration)</i>	X		331
<i>Ramp (Configuration)</i>	X		337
<i>Burst (Configuration)</i>	X		339
<i>Overview (Results)</i>	X		342
<i>Service Configuration Test (Results)</i>	X		347
<i>Service Performance Test (Results)</i>	X		350

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Overview (Configuration)

The **Overview** tab allows the activation of up to 10 services and displays a summary of the service settings.

Press **TEST**, **EtherSAM Configuration**, and **Overview**.

The screenshot displays the 'Overview' tab of the EtherSAM configuration interface. It features a table of 10 services and a detailed configuration panel for 'Service 10'.

Service	Service Name	Frame Size	CIR (Mbit/s)	Max Jitter (ms)	Max Round-Trip Latency (ms)	Frame Loss (%)	CBS (Bytes)
1	Service 1	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
2	Service 2	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
3	Service 3	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
4	Service 4	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
5	Service 5	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
6	Service 6	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
7	Service 7	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
8	Service 8	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
9	Service 9	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	
10	Service 10	74	500.0	2.0	15.0	0.1	

The detailed configuration for Service 10 includes:

- Global Enable:** Service Configuration Test, Ramp Test, Burst Test, Service Performance Test.
- Sub-Tests Duration:** Service Configuration Test (00d:00:00:00), Service Performance Test (00d:00:10:00).
- Total TX Rate (%):** Committed (0.0), Available (100.0).
- Latency Measurement Mode:** One-Way, LOPPS-L, LOPPS-R.
- Sub-Tests Duration:** Service Configuration Test (00d:00:04:21), Service Performance Test (02d:15:10:00).
- Total TX Rate (%):** Local (97.9085), Remote (56.5909), Available (2.0915).

Service Overview Table

The overview table allows the activation of up to 10 services and displays some service settings. See *Services (Configuration)* on page 331 for more information.

- The **Service** check boxes allow enabling the corresponding service to be part of the test. For Dual Test Set, services can only be enabled once the connection with the remote unit is established.

When the **Service Performance Test** is enabled, up to 10 services can be enabled one after the other, as long as the total TX Rate (bandwidth) is not reached (**Committed**). For example, if the first service is using the full bandwidth available, then no other service can be enabled. If the first enabled service uses half bandwidth, then at least another service can be enabled using up to half bandwidth. Thus, to enable a second service, first set the CIR value within the non-used bandwidth (**Available**), then enable it.

When the **Service Performance Test** is disabled, up to 10 services can be enabled one after the other; the total TX rate is not limited.

- **Dir.: Direction:** Direction is displayed for dual test set test case providing bidirectional data.

L -> R indicates results from local to remote direction.

R -> L indicates results from remote to local direction.

- Global Enable

- **Service Configuration Test**

The objective of this test is to verify if the network configuration is correct for each service before starting a long term test (Service Configuration Test). In order to test the network configuration, a ramp and/or a burst test(s) will be generated for each configured service. The **Service Configuration Test** check box is selected by default.

- **Ramp Test**

In the first stage of the test, when CIR check box is enabled, the throughput will be increased incrementally in steps (see *Step List* on page 338) until the CIR level is reached. During the first stage, the maximum Jitter, Latency, Frame Loss, and throughput are measured and will be compared to the SLA thresholds to declare a pass/fail verdict.

In the second stage of the test, when the **CIR+EIR** check box is enabled, the throughput will be increased to the CIR+EIR level to compare against expected maximum throughput threshold to declare a pass/fail verdict.

In the third stage of the test, when the **Ramp Traffic Policing Rate** check box is enabled, the throughput will be increased one step over the CIR+EIR if enabled otherwise over the CIR to compare against expected maximum throughput threshold to declare a pass/fail verdict.

The ramp test procedure is generated for each enabled service.

The **Ramp Test** check box is selected by default.

► **Burst Test**

The objective of the burst test is to verify that the expected burst size can be transmitted at maximum burst rate with minimal loss.

CBS (Committed Burst Size), when enabled, verifies the performance of a committed burst size at CIR's average TX rate.

EBS (Excess Burst Size), when enabled, verifies the performance of an excess burst size at CIR+EIR's average TX rate.

The maximum Jitter, Latency, Frame Loss, and throughput are measured. For CBS, the Jitter, Latency, and Frame Loss will be compared to the SLA thresholds to declare a pass/fail verdict. For EBS, the throughput will be compared to the SLA thresholds to declare a pass/fail verdict.

The burst test procedure is generated for each enabled service.

The **Burst Test** check box is cleared by default.

► **Service Performance Test**

The objective of this test is to verify that the SLA parameters are met over time by running multiple services simultaneously. The maximum Jitter, Latency, Frame Loss, sequence, and average throughput are measured and will be compared to the configured thresholds to declare a pass/fail verdict. The **Service Performance Test** is not performed for services that have their CIR check box cleared. The **Service Performance Test** check box is selected by default.

Latency Measurement

Note: Available with IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE modules in Dual Test Set mode only.

Latency Measurement Mode: Allows to select either **Round-Trip** (default) or **One-Way** as the latency measurement mode.

The one-way latency timestamp is synchronized with an external 1PPS clock. One-Way latency is only possible when both the local and remote 1PPS signal clocks are valid. The following alarms are available with One-Way latency measurement mode.

LOPPS-L and **LOPPS-R** (Loss Of Pulse Per Second - Local/Remote) is declared when either no pulse is received or when no pulse is received within 1 second $\pm 6.6 \mu\text{s}$ after the previous pulse. LOPPS-R is only monitored once the DTS connection is established.

Sub-Tests Duration

- **Service Configuration Test** displays the **Service Configuration Test** duration in days:hours:minutes:seconds format based on Services, Ramp, and Burst settings (see *Services (Configuration)* on page 331, *Ramp (Configuration)* on page 337, and *Burst (Configuration)* on page 339).
- **Service Performance Test** sets the **Service Performance Test** duration in days:hours:minutes:seconds format. The default setting is 10 minutes.

Total TX Rate (%)

Note: *Only available when the **Service Performance Test** check box is selected.*

- **Committed** displays the total enabled TX rate (bandwidth) that will be generated by the selected service(s).
- **Available** displays the total TX rate (bandwidth) available for traffic generation.

Note: *For dual test sets, the committed and available TX rate are displayed for both **Local** and **Remote** directions.*

Services (Configuration)

Press **TEST**, **EtherSAM Configuration**, and **Services**.

The screenshot shows the 'Service' configuration window. It includes a 'No.' dropdown set to '1', a 'Service Name' field with 'Service 1', and a 'Copy Service' button. The 'Profile' is set to 'Data', 'Framing' is 'Ethernet II/IPv6/UDP', and 'Direction' is 'Local to remote'. Under 'Frame Parameters', 'IP' is 'FE80:0000:0000:0000:0203:01FF:FE08:6519', 'MAC' is '00:03:01:08:65:19', 'UDP Src' is '49184, Dst: 7', and 'IP TOS' is '00'. The 'SLA Parameters' section has 'CIR (Mbit/s)' at 50.0, 'CBS (Bytes)' at 12144, 'Max Jitter (ms)' at 2.0, 'Max Latency (ms)' at 15.0, and 'Max Frame Loss (%)' at 0.1. 'Rate Unit' is 'Mbit/s' and 'Burst Unit' is 'Bytes'. 'Test Parameters' shows 'Ramp Traffic Policing Rate (Mbit/s)' at 100.0 and 'Burst Max Rate (Mbit/s)' at 100.0. Navigation tabs at the bottom are 'Overview', 'Services', 'Ramp', and 'Burst'.

Service

- **No.** select the service number from the list.
- **Service Name** displays and allows to modify the service name. Press the service name field to change the name of the service. Up to 16 characters are allowed. The default service names are **Service 1** to **Service 10**.
- **Copy Service** button allows to copy the configuration of a service to one or several services. Refer to *Copy Service Network Configuration* on page 492 for more information.
- **Profile** indicates and allows to change the selected emulation profile: **Voice** (📞), **Video** (📺), or **Data** (📄) service. The default setting is **Data**. Refer to *Service Profile Configuration* on page 493 for more information.

EtherSAM Tabs

Services (Configuration)

- **Framing** indicates and allows to change the selected framing. The framing is displayed as follow: **Data Link/Network/Transport**. Refer to *Framing Configuration* on page 494 for more information.
- **Frame Size** indicates and allows to change the selected frame size. Refer to *Frame Size Configuration* on page 495 for more information.
- **Frame Format** indicates and allows to change the selected frame format. Frame format is available when the **Data Link** is set to **802.3 SNAP** or when **Data Link** is set to **Ethernet II** while **Network** is set to **None**. Refer to *Frame Format Configuration* on page 497 for more information.

Direction

Direction is available with dual test set and allows to select the frame parameters for the local module when **Local to remote** is selected, and for the remote module when **Remote to local** is selected.

The following parameters are coupled for both directions: **CIR**, **CIR+EIR**, **CBS**, **EBS**, and **Traffic Policing** check boxes. However, their values are not coupled.

Frame Parameters

- **IP** indicates and allows to change the selected frame source and destination IP address. Refer to *IPv4 Configuration* on page 485 and *IPv6 Address Configuration* on page 487 for more information.
- **MAC** indicates and allows to change the selected frame destination MAC address. Refer to *MAC Configuration* on page 498 for more information.
- **VLAN** indicates and allows to change the selected VLAN level(s). Refer to *VLAN Configuration* on page 482 for more information.

- **PBB-TE** indicates and allows to change the selected frame PBB-TE destination address. PBB-TE is only displayed when PBB-TE has been enabled. Refer to *PBB-TE Interface configuration* on page 483 for more information.
- **MPLS** indicates and allows to change the selected frame label. MPLS is only displayed when MPLS has been enabled. Refer to *MPLS Configuration* on page 499 for more information.
- **UDP** indicates and allows to change the selected source and destination UDP ports. UDP is only available when the Framing's Transport is set to UDP. Refer to *UDP Configuration* on page 501 for more information.
- **TCP** indicates and allows to change the selected source and destination TCP ports. TCP is only available when the Framing's Transport is set to TCP. Refer to *TCP Configuration* on page 501 for more information.
- **IP TOS** indicates and allows to change the selected frame IP TOS settings. Refer to *Advanced TOS/DS* on page 502 for more information.

SLA Parameters

The SLA (Service-Level Agreement) parameters allows defining the pass/fail verdict thresholds for the service. Use the check boxes to enable the pass/fail verdict for these parameters and enter the threshold values.

Information Rate

Note: *At least one check box (**CIR** or **CIR+EIR**) has to be selected. Thus, clearing the CIR check box while CIR+EIR check box is cleared, will automatically select the CIR+EIR check box and vice versa.*

- **CIR** (Committed Information Rate) sets the service rate guaranteed by the SLA. The CIR check box is selected by default and its value sets to 50% of the line rate. CIR and preceding steps are not performed for services that have the CIR check box cleared.

EtherSAM Tabs

Services (Configuration)

- **CIR+EIR** sets the best effort allowed traffic for the service. The EIR (Excess Information Rate) value is equal to the “CIR+EIR” value minus “CIR”. The **CIR+EIR** check box is cleared by default.
- **Rate Unit** allows the selection of **Mbit/s** (default) or **Gbit/s** as the rate unit for **CIR**, **CIR+EIR**, **Ramp Traffic Policing Rate**, and **Burst Max Rate**.

Note: *Changing a criteria value (CIR, CIR+EIR, Ramp Traffic Policing, or Burst Max Rate) may affect the other criteria values in order to comply to the following rules:*

$CIR \leq CIR+EIR \leq Ramp\ Traffic\ Policing\ Rate \leq Line\ Rate$

$CIR \leq CIR+EIR \leq Burst\ Max\ Rate \leq Line\ Rate$

However, make sure that the criteria values comply to the following rule with an adequate margin, as per ITU-T Y.1564 standard, for a burst test to be valid:

$CIR < CIR+EIR < Burst\ Max\ Rate \leq Line\ Rate$

Note: *The minimum rate is 1Mbit/s when the **Frame Size** is **Random**.*

Burst Size

- **CBS** sets the maximum committed burst size to which services' frames will be sent and be CIR-compliant. The CBS minimum and maximum values are affected by the **CIR**, **Burst Max Rate**, and **Frame Size** values. **CBS** is only available when **Burst Test** (see page 328) and **CIR** are enabled.
- **EBS** sets the maximum excess burst size to which services' frames will be sent and be CIR+EIR compliant. The EBS minimum and maximum values are affected by the **CIR+EIR**, **Burst Max Rate**, and **Frame Size** values. **EBS** is only available when **Burst Test** (see page 328) and **CIR+EIR** are enabled.
- **Burst Unit** allows the selection of **Bytes** (default) or **ms** as the burst size unit for **CBS** and **EBS**.

Performance Criteria

- **Max Jitter** allows to set the maximum jitter value in millisecond (0.015 to 8000 ms), allowed for the service. The default setting is 2 ms.
- **Max Round-Trip Latency** allows to set the maximum round-trip latency value in millisecond (0.015 to 8000 ms), allowed for the service. The default setting is 15 ms. For Dual Test Set, the **Max Round-Trip Latency** is only configurable when the **Local to remote** direction is selected. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set, only available when round-trip latency measurement mode is selected.
- **Max Latency**, available on the IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE modules in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode, allows to set the maximum one-way latency value in millisecond (0.015 to 500 ms), allowed for the service. The default setting is 15 ms.
- **Max Frame Loss** allows to set the maximum percentage value (0 to 5%) of Frame Loss allowed for the service. The default setting is 0.1%.

Test Parameters

Ramp Traffic Policing Rate allows to stress the rate limiting of the network by sending traffic at higher rate than committed by the SLA. The **Ramp Traffic Policing Rate** check box is selected by default.

Burst Max Rate allows to set the rate that will be used for the CBS and EBS burst tests. **Burst Max Rate** is only available when the **Burst Test** is enabled; see *Burst Test* on page 328.

Note: *Changing a criteria value (CIR, CIR+EIR, Ramp Traffic Policing, or Burst Max Rate) may affect the other criteria values in order to comply to the following rules:*

$CIR \leq CIR+EIR \leq Ramp\ Traffic\ Policing\ Rate \leq Line\ Rate$

$CIR \leq CIR+EIR \leq Burst\ Max\ Rate \leq Line\ Rate$

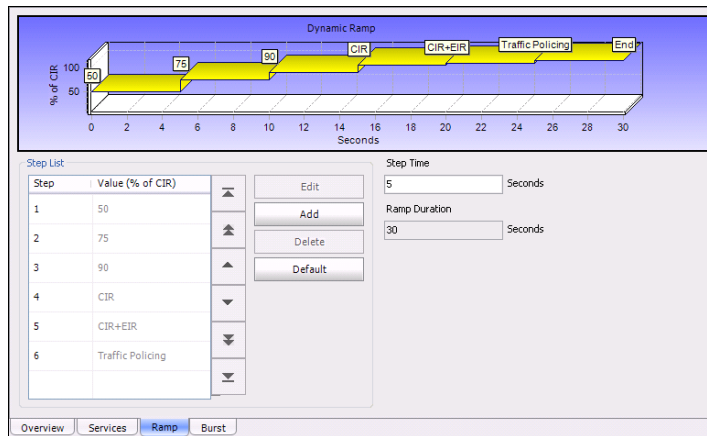
However, make sure that the criteria values comply to the following rule with an adequate margin, as per ITU-T Y.1564 standard, for a burst test to be valid:

$CIR < CIR+EIR < Burst\ Max\ Rate \leq Line\ Rate$

Ramp (Configuration)

Note: The Ramp tab is only available when the ramp test is enabled (see Ramp Test on page 327).

Press **TEST**, **EtherSAM Configuration**, and **Ramp**.



Note: The ramp template is defined globally for all services but the presence of the CIR, CIR+EIR, and Traffic Policing steps are as per each Services configuration. For example a stream may be configured to use CIR, another one to use CIR+EIR, and another one to use both CIR and CIR+EIR with Traffic Policing.

Dynamic Ramp

The graphic displays the percentage of each ramp step in time.

Step List

- **Step** indicates the step number. Up to 10 steps may be configured; up to 7 pre-CIR, **CIR**, **CIR+EIR**, and **Traffic Policing**. Steps are automatically sorted by the % of CIR value.
- **Value (% of CIR)** indicates a percentage of **CIR**, **CIR+EIR**, and/or **Traffic Policing** RX rate (throughput) level. **CIR+EIR** is part of the step list as soon as it is enabled for at least one service. However, the CIR+EIR step will only be part of the test for services that have the CIR+EIR check box selected.
- **Edit** button allows to edit a ramp step. To modify a ramp step, press the **Edit** button and enter the new CIR percentage.
- **Add** button allows to add a new ramp step. To add a new ramp step, press the **Add** button and enter the CIR percentage.
- **Delete** button allows to delete the selected ramp step. To delete a ramp step, select the ramp step from the list and press on the **Delete** button. **CIR**, **CIR+EIR** and **Traffic Policing** steps cannot be deleted. To remove **CIR+EIR**, **CIR**, and/or **Traffic Policing** from the list, clear the corresponding check box from the **Services** tab for all services.
- **Default** button allows to return to the default ramp steps.

Step Time

The step time represents the test duration for each ramp step (from 5 to 60 seconds).

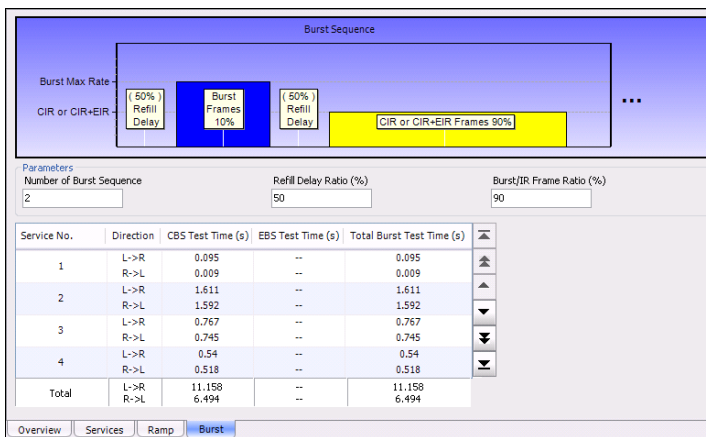
Ramp Duration

The ramp duration indicates the total time required to perform all the ramp steps for each service.

Burst (Configuration)

Note: The Burst configuration is only available when the burst test is enabled (see *Burst Test* on page 328).

Press **TEST**, **EtherSAM Configuration**, and **Burst**.



Note: The burst template is defined globally for all services but CBS, EBS, and Burst Max Rate parameters are as per each Services configuration. For example, a stream may be configured to perform the CBS test, another one to perform the EBS test, and another one to perform both CBS and EBS tests.

Burst Sequence

The graphic illustrates the configured burst sequence. The sequence contains in order, from left to right:

- **Refill Delay** represents the pre-burst recuperation time in percentage that is equal to the remaining percentage not used by the post-burst time (**Refill Delay Ratio**).

EtherSAM Tabs

Burst (Configuration)

- **Burst Frame** represents the burst frame ratio in percentage that is equal to the subtraction of **100% - Burst/IR Frame Ratio**.
- **Refill Delay** represents the post-burst recuperation time in percentage that is equal to the configured **Refill Delay Ratio**.
- **CIR or CIR+EIR Frames** represents the percentage of transmission at CIR or CIR+EIR rate. The **CIR or CIR+EIR Frames** percentage is equal to the configured **Burst/IR Frame Ratio**.
- The “. . .” next to the burst sequence indicates that the burst sequence is repeated the number of times specified in the **Number of Burst Sequence** field.

Parameters

- **Number of Burst Sequence** represents the number of times, **1 to 100** (default is **2**), the burst sequence will be repeated for the CBS and EBS tests.
- **Refill Delay Ratio** represents the percentage of time required to refill the CBS/EBS token buckets. The refill delay ratio is used for post-burst delay and the remaining percentage is applied to the pre-burst delay. The **Refill Delay Ratio** is configurable from **0 to 100%** (**50%** is the default as well as the standard's minimum recommended value).
- **Burst/IR Frame Ratio** represents the percentage of frames transmitted at CIR rate for the CBS test and the percentage of frames transmitted at CIR+EIR rate for the EBS test. The **Burst/IR Frame Ratio** is configurable from **0 to 90%** (**90%** is the default as well as the standard's recommended percentage value).

Table

Note: *Result values are only available for enabled services.*

- **Services No** indicates the service number.
- **Dir.:** Direction is displayed for dual test set test case providing bidirectional data.
 - L -> R** indicates results from local to remote direction.
 - R -> L** indicates results from remote to local direction.
- **CBS Test Time (s)** indicates the total time required to perform all burst sequence iterations of the CBS test for this service.

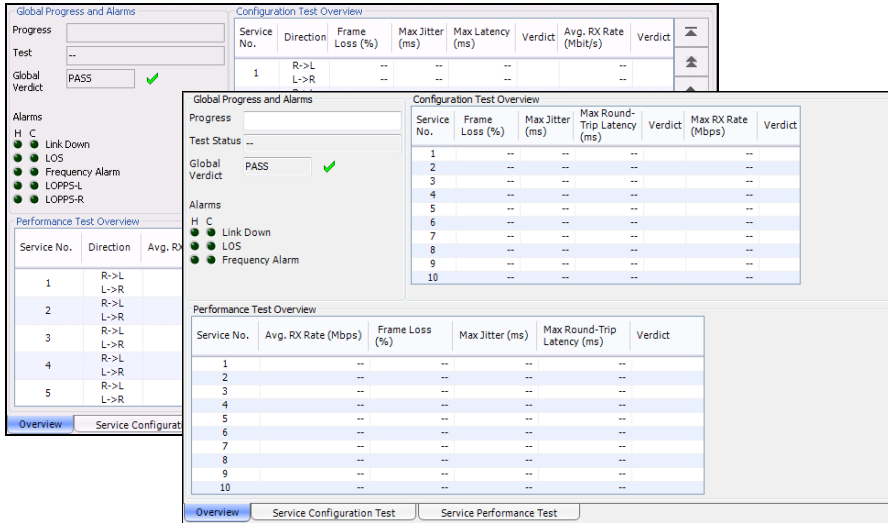
EBS Test Time (s) indicates the total time required to perform all burst sequence iterations of the EBS test for this service.

Total Burst Test Time (s) indicates the total time required to perform all burst sequence iterations of both CBS and EBS tests for this service.

Total indicates respectively the total time required to perform all burst sequence iterations for all services.

Overview (Results)

Press **TEST**, **EtherSAM Results**, and **Overview**.





Global Progress and Alarms

- **Progress** indicates the sub test progress message including the running sub test name and the step number.
- **Test Status** indicates the test status message.

Test Status	Description
Pending (--)	No sub test is started.
Running...	A sub test is currently running.
Data Transfer...	A sub test is running but no test traffic is being transmitted.
Completed, <Verdict>	A sub test has completed. <Verdict> represents the test global verdict upon completion of the sub test.

Test Status	Description
Aborted, <Reason>	A sub test has been aborted either manually (Stop) or by an alarm. <Reason> represents the reason why the test has been aborted. Possible reasons are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Link down alarm ➤ LOS alarm ➤ DTS connection failed ➤ Timeout during execution ➤ Invalid Configuration (DTS) ➤ Unresolved addresses ➤ No test enabled ➤ Stopped ➤ LOPPS-L Alarm^a ➤ LOPPS-R Alarm^a ➤ LOPPS-L / LOPPS-R Alarm^a ➤ CIR disabled for all services ➤ Invalid Burst Configuration ➤ Excessive Refill Time^b

- a. Only available with IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode.
- b. An excessive refill occurs when the pre-burst and/or post-burst duration last for more than 2 seconds.





- **Global Verdict** indicates the actual test **PASS**  or **FAIL**  verdict. A **FAIL** verdict is declared when a **Link Down** or **LOS** is detected, or any SLA parameter fails during the test.

- **Alarms**
 - **Link Down:** Indicates that the Ethernet connection is down due to a local or a remote fault condition.
 - **LOS (Loss Of Signal):** A **LOS** indicates that there is no optical input signal.
 - **Frequency Alarm:** The frequency alarm indicates that the received signal rate meets the standard rate specifications (green) or not (red). For electrical port, refer to *Electrical RX* on page 136. For optical ports, refer to *Optical RX* on page 140. The frequency alarm will not be considered in the global verdict.
 - **LOPPS-L and LOPPS-R (Loss Of Pulse Per Second - Local/Remote)** is declared when either no pulse is received or when no pulse is received within 1 second $\pm 6.6 \mu\text{s}$ after the previous pulse. LOPPS-R is only monitored once the DTS connection is established.

Service Configuration Test Overview

Displays an overview of the Service Configuration Test results. The following fields are presented in the same order as they appear in the table:



- **Services No** indicates the service number.
- **Dir.:** Direction is displayed for dual test set test case providing bidirectional data.
 - L -> R** indicates results from local to remote direction.
 - R -> L** indicates results from remote to local direction.
- **Frame Loss (%)** indicates the percentage of frames that are lost. Note that the reported value is the maximum percentage of Frame Loss from all the burst sequences and ramp steps excluding the **CIR+EIR**, **EBS**, and **Traffic Policing** steps.
- **Max Jitter (ms)** indicates the maximum measured delay variation.

- **Max Round-Trip Latency (ms)** indicates the maximum measured round trip latency (delay). For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set, only available when round-trip latency measurement mode is selected.
- **Max Latency (ms)** indicates the maximum measured one way latency (delay). Only available with IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode. **Not Measurable** is displayed when the maximum latency is higher than 500 ms.
- **Verdict** indicates that the performance metrics (Jitter, Latency, and Frame Loss) comply (pass ) or not (fail ) to the SLA configuration. The verdict is based on the results from all the ramp steps excluding the **Traffic Policing** step.
- **Max RX Rate** indicates the measured maximum utilization RX rate (throughput).
- **Verdict** indicates the maximum throughput complies (pass ) or not (fail ) to the maximum allowed value based on either the configured CIR+EIR or CIR when CIR+EIR is not enabled.

Note: *Each metric with a fail verdict will be displayed with a red background.*

Service Performance Test Overview

Displays an overview of the service performance test results.

- **Service No** indicates the service number.
- **Dir.:** Direction is displayed for dual test set test case providing bidirectional data.
L -> R indicates results from local to remote direction.
R -> L indicates results from remote to local direction.
- **Avg. RX Rate (Mbit/s or Gbit/s)** indicates the measured average utilization throughput in either Mbit/s or Gbit/s.
- **Frame Loss (%)** indicates the percentage of frames that are lost. Note that the reported value is the maximum percentage of Frame Loss from all the burst sequences and ramp steps excluding the **CIR+EIR**, **EBS**, and **Traffic Policing** steps.
- **Max Jitter (ms)** indicates the maximum measured delay variation.
- **Max Round-Trip Latency (ms)** indicates the maximum measured round trip latency (delay). For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set, only available when round-trip latency measurement mode is selected.
- **Max Latency (ms)** indicates the maximum measured one way latency (delay). Only available with IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode. **Not Measurable** is displayed when the maximum latency is higher than 500 ms.
- **Verdict** indicates if the service complies (pass ) or not (fail ) to the configured SLA parameters.

For dual test set, both **Local Verdict** and **Remote Verdict** are available while the test is running. Once the test is completed only **Verdict** is displayed that combines both local and remote verdicts.

Note: *Each metric with a fail verdict will be displayed with a red background.*

Service Configuration Test (Results)

Press **TEST**, **EtherSAM Results**, and **Service Configuration Test**.





Service No.	Service Name	Service Verdict	Max RX Rate (Mbit/s)
1	Service 1	--	--

Step	CIR (%)	Frame Loss (%)	Max Jitter (ms)	Max Round-Trip Latency (ms)	Verdict	Average RX Rate (Mbit/s)
1	50.0					
2	75.0					
3	90.0					
CIR	100.0					
Traffic Policing						

Service No.	Service Name	Service Verdict	Max RX Rate R->L (Mbit/s)	Max RX Rate L->R (Mbit/s)
1	Service 1	--	--	--

Step	CIR (%)	Direction	Frame Loss (%)	Max Jitter (ms)	Max Latency (ms)	Verdict	Average RX Rate (Mbit/s)
1	50.0	R->L	--	--	--	--	--
		L->R	--	--	--	--	--
2	75.0	R->L	--	--	--	--	--
		L->R	--	--	--	--	--
3	90.0	R->L	--	--	--	--	--
		L->R	--	--	--	--	--
CIR	100.0	R->L	--	--	--	--	--
		L->R	--	--	--	--	--
Traffic Policing							
R->L							
L->R							

Burst Test	Direction	Burst Size (Bytes)	Frame Loss (%)	Max Jitter (ms)	Max Latency (ms)	Verdict	Average RX Rate (Mbit/s)
CBS	R->L	12144	--	--	--	--	--
	L->R		--	--	--	--	--
EBS	R->L		--	--	--	--	--
	L->R		--	--	--	--	--

- **Service No** allows the selection of the service number.
- **Service name** indicates the name of the selected service number.
- **Service Verdict** indicates the pass  or fail  verdict for the selected service, including metrics and maximum throughput, once all the ramp steps and burst tests have been performed on this service.
- **Max RX Rate** indicates the measured maximum utilization throughput. The verdict is also displayed indicating if the maximum throughput complies (pass ) or not (fail ) to the maximum allowed value based on either the configured CIR+EIR or CIR when CIR+EIR is not enabled.
- **Max RX Rate R-> L** and **Max RX Rate L-> R**, for dual test set, indicates respectively the average of the measured maximum throughput for the entire configuration test from remote to local and local to remote unit.

Ramp and Burst Tests Table

- **Step**, for ramp test, indicates the ramp step number or name.
- **CIR %**, for ramp test, indicates the percentage of CIR used for each step (see *SLA Parameters* on page 333).
- **Burst Test**: indicates the two burst tests: CBS and EBS.
- **Burst Size** indicates the size of the burst used for the test (see *SLA Parameters* on page 333).
- **Direction**: Direction is displayed for dual test set test case providing bidirectional data.
 - L -> R indicates results from local to remote direction.
 - R -> L indicates results from remote to local direction.
- **Frame Loss (%)** indicates the percentage of frames that are lost. Note that the reported value is the maximum percentage of Frame Loss from all the burst sequences and ramp steps excluding the **CIR+EIR**, **EBS**, and **Traffic Policing** steps.
- **Max Jitter (ms)** indicates the maximum measured delay variation.
- **Max Round-Trip Latency (ms)** indicates the maximum measured round trip latency (delay). For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set, only available with round-trip latency measurement mode.
- **Max Latency (ms)** indicates the maximum measured one way latency (delay). Only available with IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode. **Not Measurable** is displayed when the maximum latency is higher than 500 ms.

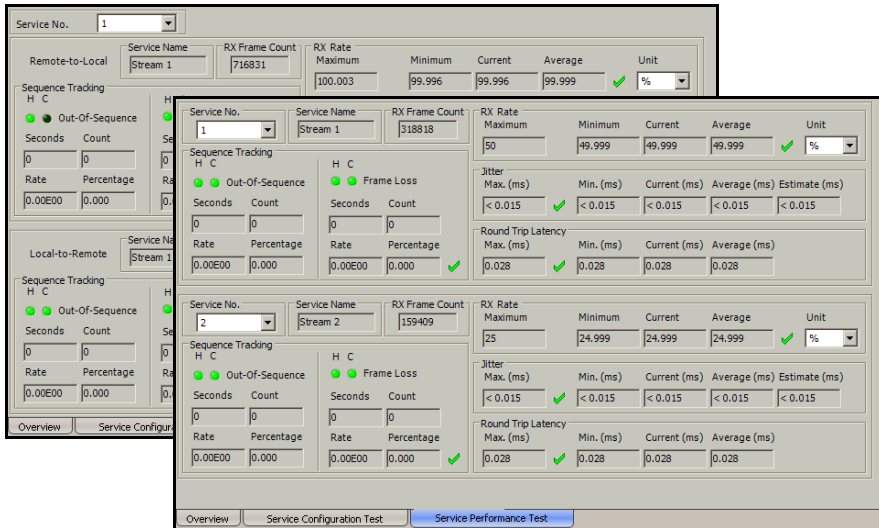
- **Verdict** indicates that the performance metrics (Jitter, Latency, and Frame Loss) comply (pass ✓) or not (fail ✗) to the SLA configuration for each ramp's step and for CBS burst test. Verdict is not available for EBS burst test.
- **Average RX Rate (Mbit/s)** indicates the measured average utilization rate (throughput).

Note: *Each metric with a fail verdict will be displayed with a red background.*

Service Performance Test (Results)



Press **TEST**, **EtherSAM Results**, and **Service Performance Test**.

This tab allows to see two EtherSAM result services simultaneously in loopback and to see the local and remote units simultaneously for dual test sets.





- **Service No** allows the selection of the service number.
- **Remote to Local** and **Local to Remote** indicates for dual test set, the service results respectively for remote to local and local to remote.
- **Service name** indicates the name of the selected service number.
- **RX Frame Count** indicates the number of frames received matching the selected service ID.

Sequence Tracking

- **Out-Of-Sequence (OOS)** is declared when a valid packet has its sequence number smaller than the previously received packet. Seconds, count, rate, and percentage values are reported. The Out-Of-Sequence will not be considered in the global verdict.
- **Frame Loss** is declared when a sequence number is missing. Note that the reported value is the maximum percentage of Frame Loss from all the burst sequences and ramp steps excluding the **CIR+EIR**, **EBS**, and **Traffic Policing** steps. Seconds, count, rate, and percentage values are reported. The pass  or fail  verdict is also displayed.



RX Rate

The RX Rate (throughput) is measured for each stream on all valid frames. The maximum, minimum, current, and average RX rate results are reported. The pass  or fail  verdict is also displayed for the average RX rate.

Unit choices are %, and **Mbps**. The default setting is %.



Note: For the **Current** value, **0** is displayed when no RX rate has been measured in the last second.

Jitter

The Jitter is measured for each stream on all valid frames. The estimated Jitter, maximum, minimum, current, and average delay values are reported. The pass  or fail  verdict is also displayed for the maximum jitter.

Note: Delay variation measurements smaller than 15 μ s will be discarded, not used for the sampling process, and “< 0.015” will be displayed as the minimum value. For the **Current** value, **Not measurable** is displayed when no delay has been measured in the last second.

Round Trip Latency

The round trip latency (delay) is measured for each stream on all valid frames. The maximum, minimum, current, and average delay values are reported. The pass  or fail  verdict is also displayed for the maximum round trip latency. For Dual Test Set, the **Round Trip Latency** is only displayed on the **Remote to Local** page. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE in Dual Test Set, only available when round-trip latency measurement mode is selected.

One-Way Latency

The one-way latency (delay) is measured for each stream on all valid frames. The maximum, minimum, current, average, and samples delay values are reported. **Samples** indicates the number of frames used for one-way latency delay measurements. The pass or fail verdict is also displayed for the maximum one-way latency.

Note: *Delay measurements smaller than 15 μ s will be discarded, not used for the sampling process, and “< 0.015” will be displayed. For the **Current** value, **Not measurable** is displayed when no delay has been measured in the last second or when the maximum latency is higher than 500 ms.*

17 TCP Throughput Tabs

Note: The TCP Throughput tabs are only available with TCP Throughput test. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Tab	Page
<i>TCP Throughput Configuration</i>	353
<i>TCP Throughput Analysis</i>	357

Note: *TCP Throughput* software option needs to be enabled to be available. Refer to Available Options on page 381.

TCP Throughput Configuration

The objective of this test is to find the TCP throughput based on the successfully transported bytes over the test time.

Two units running a **TCP Throughput** test are required. One unit will act as the source (Local) and the other one as the destination (Remote).

The local unit starts sending TCP segments using the **Initial Window Size** defined. The window size is adjusted following the TCP algorithm. The window size is incremented until the **Maximum Window Size** or congestion is reached. However, the window size will be reduced when congestion occurs, then incremented again as described above when the congestion is cleared.

TCP Throughput and windows size statistics will be gathered throughout the test.

TCP Throughput Tabs

TCP Throughput Configuration

Press **TEST**, **TCP Throughput**, and **TCP Throughput Configuration**.

Optical [P1]/Ethernet Framed Layer 2/TCP Throughput

TCP Mode: Local

TCP Connection Configuration

Remote IP Address: 0.0.0.0

Port: 50201

IP TOS/DS: 00 Binary

TCP Connection Status

TCP Session: --

TCP Throughput Configuration

Initial Window Size: 1 Unit: kbytes

Minimum Window Size: 1 Unit: kbytes

Maximum Window Size: 64.0 Unit: Mbytes

TCP Throughput Configuration | TCP Throughput Analysis

TCP Mode

Since two units are required to perform a TCP Throughput test, one unit must be the source (**Local**) unit and the other one the destination (**Remote**). Set the TCP Mode on both units. Choices are **Local** and **Remote**. The default setting is **Local**.

TCP Connection Configuration

- **Remote IP Address** (Available with **Local** TCP Mode): On the local unit, enter the IP Address of the remote unit.
- **Listening IP Address** (Available with **Remote** TCP Mode): On the remote unit, enter the IP Address of the local unit. The IP address **0.0.0.0** can be used to listen to any TCP stream. The default setting is **0.0.0.0**.

- **Port:** Enter the TCP port number. The default setting is **50201**.
For the local unit, the specified TCP port will be used for the TCP initialization algorithm with the remote unit. The following TCP segments sent by the local unit will use the TCP port number replied by the remote unit.
- **IP TOS/DS:** Enter the IP TOS/DS value. Choices are **00** to **FF**. The default setting is **00**.
Binary: Displays the IP TOS/DS value in binary when enabled.

TCP Connection Status

TCP Session: Indicates the TCP session status:

--: Indicates that the test has not run yet.

In Progress: Indicates on the local unit that the TCP initialization algorithm is in progress.

Waiting: Indicates on the remote unit that the test is started but the TCP initialization algorithm is not completed.

Established: Indicates that the TCP session has been successfully established between the local and remote units.

Closed: Indicates that either, no TCP initialization algorithm has been received after 12 seconds, the remote unit has received and completed the request to close the TCP session, or no data has been received at the remote unit for 30 seconds.

Closing: Indicates on the local unit that the test on the remote unit has just been stopped. The closing status lasts 3 seconds and switches to the **Closed** status.

Remote IP not found: Indicates that the local unit didn't receive an answer to the ARP request sent to the IP address of the remote unit.

TCP Throughput Configuration

Note: *TCP Throughput Configuration is only available on the local unit.*

- **Initial Window Size:** Enter the window size that will be used when the test is started. Choices are from **1024 Bytes** to **65536 KBytes**. The entered value will be rounded to the closest multiple of 1024 Bytes. The default setting is **2048 Bytes**. The **Initial Window Size** value must be between the **Minimum Window Size** and the **Maximum Window Size** values.

Unit: Select the window size unit. Choices are **Bytes**, **KBytes** and **MBytes**. The default setting is **KBytes**.

- **Minimum Window Size:** Enter the minimum window size for the application to be tested. Choices are from **1024 Bytes** to **65536 KBytes**. The entered value will be rounded to the closest multiple of 1024 Bytes. The default setting is **1024 Bytes**.

Unit: Select the window size unit. Choices are **Bytes**, **KBytes** and **MBytes**. The default setting is **MBytes**.

- **Maximum Window Size:** Enter the maximum window size for the application to be tested. Choices are from **1024 Bytes** to **65536 KBytes**. The entered value will be rounded to the closest multiple of 1024 Bytes. The default setting is **65536 KBytes**.

Unit: Select the window size unit. Choices are **Bytes**, **KBytes** and **MBytes**. The default setting is **MBytes**.

Note: *A TCP Throughput frame has its payload value set to all zeros and its payload size set to 1024 Bytes.*

TCP Throughput Analysis

Note: Only available on the local unit.

Press **TEST**, **TCP Throughput**, and **TCP Throughput Analysis**.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Optical [P1]/Ethernet Framed Layer 2/TCP Throughput". It is divided into two main sections: "TCP Throughput Statistics" and "TCP Statistics".

TCP Throughput Statistics:

	Throughput	Window Size
Last	--	--
Minimum	--	--
Maximum	--	--
Average	--	--
Unit	Mbps	Kbytes

TCP Statistics:

Total Transmitted Frames	--
Total re-Transmitted Frames	--
Round Trip Time (ms)	
Last	--
Minimum	--
Maximum	--
Average	--

At the bottom, there are two buttons: "TCP Throughput Configuration" and "TCP Throughput Analysis".

TCP Throughput Statistics

► Throughput

Last: Indicates the last TCP Throughput measurement.

Minimum: Indicates the smallest TCP Throughput measurement.

Maximum: Indicates the highest TCP Throughput measurement.

Average: Indicates the average TCP Throughput measurement over the TCP Throughput test duration.

Unit: Select the TCP Throughput measurement unit. Choices are % and **Mbps**. The default setting is **Mbps**.

TCP Throughput Tabs

TCP Throughput Analysis

➤ **Window Size**

Last: Indicates the last TCP window size.

Minimum: Indicates the smallest TCP window size.

Maximum: Indicates the highest TCP window size.

Unit: Select the window size unit. Choices are **Bytes**, **KBytes**, and **MBytes**. The default setting is **KBytes**.

TCP Statistics

TCP Statistics are gathered from packets having good Ethernet FCS, IP header checksum, TCP header checksum, and socket.

➤ **Total Transmitted Frames:** Indicates the total of frames transmitted by the local unit excluding the re-transmitted frames.

➤ **Total re-Transmitted Frames:** Indicates the total of frames that have been re-transmitted by the local unit.

➤ **Round Trip Time (ms)**

Last: Indicates the last round trip time in ms gathered from the TCP Throughput test.

Minimum: Indicates the minimum round trip time in ms gathered from the TCP Throughput test.

Maximum: Indicates the maximum round trip time in ms gathered from the TCP Throughput test.

Average: Indicates the average round trip time in ms gathered from the TCP Throughput test.

18 Advanced Tab

Note: The available Advanced tab depends on which test path is activated.

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
Service Disruption Time (SDT)	X		359

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Service Disruption Time (SDT)

Note: Service Disruption Time is only available with BERT test.

The Service Disruption Time (SDT) corresponds to the time during which there is a disruption of service due to the absence of traffic or the detection of defects.

Press **TEST** and **SDT**.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for Service Disruption Time (SDT). It is divided into two main sections: Configuration and Statistics.

Configuration Section:

- Mode:** Defect Mode (dropdown menu)
- No Traffic Time:** (input field)
- No Defect Time:** 20 (input field) with a unit dropdown set to μ s
- Test Period:** 100.0 (input field) with a unit dropdown set to ms
- On/Off:** A button with a green indicator light.

Statistics Section:

- Total Disruption Count:** -- (input field)
- Disruption Time:** A group of input fields for Shortest, Longest, Last, Average, and Total, all currently showing --.
- Unit:** ms (dropdown menu)

Alarm Analysis Section:

- H C:** H and C (checkboxes)
- Service Disruption:** A checkbox that is currently checked, with a unit dropdown set to Seconds.

Advanced Tab

Service Disruption Time (SDT)

Configuration

Select the criteria that will be used for the SDT measurement.

Note: *The service disruption measurements are cleared when changing the criteria.*

- **Measurement Mode:** Select the SDT measurement mode. Choices are **Defect Mode** and **No Traffic Mode**. The default setting is **Defect Mode**.

Defect Mode is based on the detection of defects including **LOS**, **Link down**, **Invalid FCS**, **LSS**, and **Bit errors** in the payload. The SDT measurement is the time between the first defect and either the end of the last defect preceding the **No Defect Time** period, or the end of the test period.

No Traffic Mode is based on the absence of traffic. The SDT measurement is the time between the end of the last received frame and either the beginning of a new received frame, or the end of the test period.

- **No Traffic Time:** Available for **No Traffic Mode** only. **No Traffic Time** is a configured value which raises a defect if no Ethernet frame is received during the defined test period. Choices are:

Rate	No Traffic Time range
10/100/1000Mbps	10 to 99990 μs for IQS-8510B 20 to 99990 μs for IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535
10Gbps	10 to 100000 μs for IQS-8510G 10 to 99990 μs for IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535

Unit choices are **μ s**, **ms**, and **s**. The default setting is **10000 μ s**.

- **No Defect Time:** Available for **Defect Mode** only. **No Defect Time** represents the period without any defects before stopping SDT measurement. Choices are from **20** to **99990 μ s** for **10/100/1000Mbps** and **10** to **99000 μ s** for **10Gbps**. The maximum value is adjusted with respect to the test period (the max **No Defect Time** is obtained when the **Test Period** value is set to its maximum value: 300000000 μ s). The default setting is **20 μ s** for **10/100/1000Mbps** and **10 μ s** for **10Gbps**. Unit measurement selections are **μ s**, **ms**, and **s**.
- **Test Period:** Represents the period of time used to calculate the SDT measurement. Choices are **20 μ s** to **5 minutes** for **10/100/1000Mbps** and **10000 μ s** to **5 minutes** for **10Gbps**. Unit choices are **μ s**, **ms**, **s**, and **min**. The default setting is **100 ms**.
- **On/Off** button: Press On/Off to enable/disable the disruption time measurements. However, the measurement will only start if the test is already started, or when the test will be started.

Note: *Stopping the SDT test will stop the measurement without clearing the results. The SDT test is automatically stopped without clearing results when the test is stopped. However, starting the test again while the STD is still On (enabled) will reset the results before restarting.*

Statistics

- **Total Disruption Count:** Indicates the number of disruptions that happened since the beginning of the SDT test.
- **Shortest:** Indicates the shortest measured disruption time.
- **Longest:** Indicates the longest measured disruption time.
- **Last:** Indicates the length of the last measured disruption time.
- **Average:** Indicates the average length of all measured disruption times.
- **Total:** Indicates the total length of all measured disruption times.

Advanced Tab

Service Disruption Time (SDT)

- **Unit:** Select the unit for the statistics. Choices are **μs**, **ms**, **s**, and **min**. The default setting is **ms**.

Note: *When the measured SDT is equal or longer than the Test Period, then the SDT equals the **Test Period time**.*

- **Service Disruption:** Indicates the time (in seconds) during which there is a disruption of service due to the absence of traffic or to the detection of defects. The H and C LEDs indicate respectively the current (C) and history (H) SDT measurement states.

The C (Current) LED is red if there is an SDT, and lasts until the next **No Defect Time period** for **Defect Mode**, and until the next frame for the **No Traffic Mode**. For **No Traffic Mode**, the LED will only turn red when the **No Traffic Mode** period has been reached or exceeded. The C LED is green when there is no SDT. After an SDT with **Defect Mode**, the C LED will only turn green after the **No Defect Time** has been met.

The H (History) LED indicates if any SDT occurred in the past (LED is red) or not (LED is green).

19 Common Tab

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
<i>Performance Monitoring (PM)</i>	X	X	363

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Performance Monitoring (PM)

The Performance Monitoring tab gives error performance events and parameters for the circuit under test.

Note: *Performance Monitoring (PM) is only available with BERT test. Not available with 10Gig-E WAN transceiver mode.*

PM is available under the Traffic Analyzer and Pattern sections:

- For Traffic Analyzer section, PM is available Framed Layer 2 and for 1000Mbps interface with Frame Layer 1 (with xPAT pattern).
Press **TEST**, **Traffic Analyzer**, and **PM (FC PM for Fibre Channel)**.
- For Pattern section, PM is available with **Unframed**, **Framed Layer 1**, and **Framed Layer 2**.

Press **TEST**, **Pattern**, and **PM**.

Standard: G.821

Statistics:

EFS	--	AS	--
EC	--	UAS	--
ES	--	ESR	--
SES	--	SESR	--

Pattern TX | Pattern RX | **PM**

Common Tab

Performance Monitoring (PM)

Standard

Select the desired standard from the list. Choices are:

	Standard	Framed Layer 2	Framed Layer 1	Unframed
Traffic Analyzer	G.826 ISM	X	X ^a	
	G.826 OOSM	X	X	
Pattern	G.821	X	X	X

- a. Available with xPAT test pattern only. xPAT patterns are available with BERT 1000Mbps optical test using **Framed Layer 1**.

Statistics

- **EFS** (Error Free Second): Gives the number of seconds within which no bit error occurred.
- **EC** (Error Count) (**G.821** only): Gives the number of bit errors.
- **EB** (Errored Block) (**G.826** only): Gives the count of blocks (frame) in which one or more bits are in error.
- **ES** (Errored Second):

For G.821: Gives the number of seconds within which one or more bit error occurred, or during which Loss Of Signal (LOS) or Link down is detected.

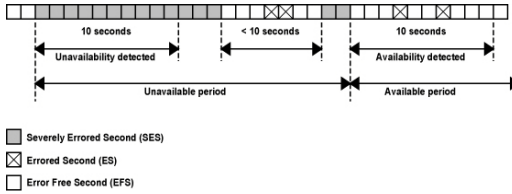
For G.826: Gives the number of seconds within which one or more Errored Block (EB) occurred, or at least one NE defect occurred.

- **SES** (Severely Errored Second)
For G.821: Gives the number of seconds within which a bit error ratio is $\geq 10^{-3}$, or during which Loss Of Signal (LOS), Link down, or Pattern Loss is detected.
For G.826: Gives the number of seconds within which EB count is \geq SES threshold (30%), or at least one NE defect occurred.
- **BBE** (Background Block Error) (**G.826** only): Gives the count of Errored Block not occurring as part of a SES. A Block corresponds to a complete Ethernet/Fibre Channel frame.
- **AS** (Available Second): Gives the count of the seconds corresponding to the periods of time within which no SES errors occurred for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

Common Tab

Performance Monitoring (PM)

- **UAS (Unavailable Second):** Gives the count of the seconds corresponding to the periods of time within which SES errors occurred for at least 10 consecutive seconds. The unavailable period ends at the beginning of the next available period represented by ten consecutive seconds within which no SES errors are detected.



- **ESR (Errored Second Ratio):** Gives the ratio of the number of ES in available time (AS) during a fixed measurement interval.
$$ESR = ES \div AS$$
- **SESR (Severely Errored Second Ratio):** Gives the ratio of the number of SES in available time (AS) during a fixed measurement interval.
$$SESR = SES \div AS$$
- **BBER (Background Block Error Ratio) (G.826 only):** Gives the ratio of BBE in available time (AS) to total frames (fps - Frames per second) in available time during a fixed measurement interval. The count of total frames excludes all frames during SESs.
$$BBER = BBE \div ((AS - SES) * fps)$$

20 System Tabs

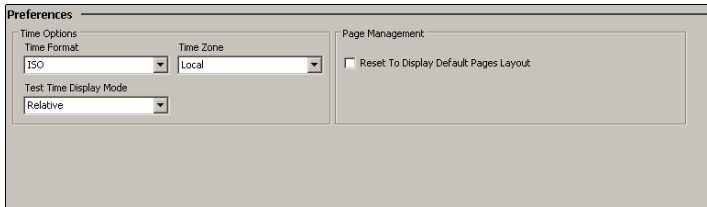
The **System** tab gives access to tabs containing general functions related to the IQS-8510B operation.

Tab		Available with		Page
		Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
Preferences	<i>Preferences</i>	X	X	368
	<i>Default/Ethernet Test Preferences</i>	X		370
	<i>IPv6 Test Preferences</i>	X		373
	<i>FC Test Preferences^a</i>		X	376
Module Information	<i>Module Information</i>	X	X	378
Software Options	<i>Software Options</i>	X	X	380
Clock Synchronization	<i>Clock Synchronization</i>	X	X	385
Remote Control	<i>Remote Control</i>	X	X	390

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Preferences

Press **System**, and **Preferences/Default Preferences**.



Time Options

- **Time Format:** Sets the absolute time format of the SUI (current time and timers). The default setting is **ISO**. Choices are:
 - ISO** displays the time and timers with the yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss format.
 - USA** displays the time and timers with the mm/dd/yy hh:mm:ss AM/PM format.
- **Time Zone:** Allows the selection of the time zone source. The default setting is **Local**.
 - UTC/GMT** displays the time base on the UTC time zone.
 - Local** displays the time from the IQS-600 unit or from the PC when using **Visual Guardian Lite**.

- **Test Time Display Mode:** Allows the selection of the test time mode displayed in the Logger panel. The default setting is **Relative**.

Relative displays the time elapsed since the beginning of the test for a test event.

Absolute displays the date and time of a test event.

Page Management

Reset to Display Default Pages Layout when enabled, resets the page layout to its default layout each time a test is modified.

System Tabs

Default/Ethernet Test Preferences

Default/Ethernet Test Preferences

Press **System** and **Preferences/Default Test Preferences/Eth. Test Preferences**.

For IQS-8510B

Configuration

Laser On
 Couple Start/Enable TX

Interface Configuration

Port 1

Auto-Negotiation Stream Tag in TX

IP Address: 10.10.0.0 Automatic IP Address

Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0

Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0 Enable

Port 2

Auto-Negotiation Stream Tag in TX

IP Address: 10.10.0.0 Automatic IP Address

Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0

Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0 Enable

Eth. Test Preferences | IPv6 Test Preferences | FC Test Preferences

For IQS-8510G

Configuration

Laser On
 Couple Start/Enable TX

Interface Configuration

Stream Tag in TX

IP Address: 10.10.0.0 Automatic IP Address

Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0

Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0 Enable

Eth. Test Preferences | FC Test Preferences

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535

Configuration

Laser On

Interface Configuration

Auto-Negotiation Stream Tag in TX

IP Address: 10.10.0.0 Automatic IP Address

Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0

Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0 Enable

Eth. Test Preferences | IPv6 Test Preferences | FC Test Preferences

Allows setting the Ethernet default test parameters that will be applied every time a test is created manually using **Test Setup**. Changes to the default test preferences will only apply when a new test case is created.

Note: *The default test preferences are saved per slot on the IQS-600 meaning that the configuration will not follow the module when changing the module from one slot to another. However, a configuration on a specific slot will remain when replacing a module by another module of the same model.*

Configuration

- **Laser On:** Selects **Laser On** every time a test is created manually using the wizard. The **Laser On** check box is selected by default.
- **Couple Start/Enable TX:** Available with IQS-8510B and IQS-8510G only. Automatically selects the stream transmission when the test is started. This setting applies to Frame Analyzer test only. The stream transmission stops when the test is stopped. The **Couple Start/Enable TX** check box is cleared by default. Refer to **Enable TX - On/Off** button on page 204 for more information.

Interface Configuration

Note: The following IPv4 configuration parameters apply to both the stream and the interface and are available for both ports (IQS-8510B). The configuration of **Stream Tag in TX** applies as well to IPv6.

- **Auto-Negotiation:** The Auto-Negotiation check box should be selected if the connected switch is also set to Auto-Negotiation, otherwise the Auto-Negotiation check box should be cleared. When selected, the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application will indicate to the switch which parameters to use. The **Auto-Negotiation** check box is selected by default. Available with 10/100/1000Mbps interfaces.
- **Stream Tag in TX** allows to automatically select the **Stream Tag** check box (refer to page 204) every time a **Frame Analyzer** test is created. The **Stream Tag in TX** check box is selected by default.
- **IP Address:** Enter the IP address for both the stream and the Ethernet port. The factory IP address is **10.10.x.y**, where **x** and **y** are respectively the two least significant bytes of the port default MAC address.
- **Automatic IP Address:** Automatically selects DHCP when a test is created allowing to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP server. The **Automatic IP Address** check box is cleared by default.
- **Subnet Mask:** Enter the subnet mask for both the stream and the Ethernet port. The default setting is **255.255.0.0**.
- **Default Gateway:** Enter the default gateway address for both the stream and the Ethernet port. Default Gateway must be enabled to enable the default gateway address field. The default setting is **0.0.0.0**.
Enable: Enables the default gateway IP address for both the stream and the Ethernet port. The **Enable** check box is not selected by default.

IPv6 Test Preferences

Press **System** and **Preferences/IPv6 Test Preferences**.

Note: *The following configuration parameters apply to both the stream and the interface.*

- **Port Selector (IQS-8510B):** Allows the selection of the port number to see or change its parameters. Choices are **Port 1** and **Port 2**. The default setting is **Port 1**.
- **IP Version:** Allows the selection of the IP version (**IPv4** or **IPv6**) that will be selected by default when creating a test case.

Note: *The following parameters apply only to IPv6 even when IPv4 is selected as the default IP Version. See Default/Ethernet Test Preferences on page 370 for more information on IPv4 parameters.*

- **Link-Local IPv6 Address:** The Link-Local IPv6 Address (LLA) is used for local communication between on-link neighbors and for Neighbor Discovery process.

Mode

- **Stateless Auto** allows automatic generation of the IPv6 address based on the MAC address. The mode **Stateless Auto** is selected by default.
- **Static** allows to enter the IP address. The **Link-Local IPv6 Address** must start with **FE80**. The default address is **FE80::[Interface ID]**, where **[Interface ID]** is generated from the source MAC address.

System Tabs

IPv6 Test Preferences

- **Global IPv6 Address:** The Global IPv6 Address (GUA) is used to communicate with on-link neighbors and for global communication with hosts outside the subnet.

Mode

- **None** disables the **Global IPv6 address** and the **Default Gateway address**.
- **Stateless Auto** allows automatic generation of the IPv6 address based on the Link-local address interface ID and the prefix obtained from router advertisements. If no Interface ID has been obtained for the Link-Local address, the Global address will not be generated. The mode **Stateless Auto** is selected by default.
- **Static** allows to enter the IP address. The default address is **2001::[Interface ID]**, where **[Interface ID]** is generated from the source MAC address.

Interface ID Coupled: Available when the **Static Mode** is selected, it allows to couple the interface ID of the Global address to the Link-local source address. The Global address interface ID will match the Link-local address interface ID. The **Interface ID Coupled** check box is selected by default.

Prefix Mask: Available when the **Static Mode** is selected, it allows to specify a prefix that defines the subnet. For example:

Global Address	2001:0DB8:0001:0002:02AA:00FF:FE11:1111
Prefix Mask	FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
Corresponding Prefix	2001:0DB8:0001

Note: *When the Global address mode configuration is Stateless Auto, the prefixes are obtained from the Router Advertisement messages. When no prefix is obtained, the Global address is unspecified and the next-hop is assumed to be inside the subnet.*

- **Default Gateway Address:** The **Default Gateway Address** is used to forward packets outside the subnet. **Default Gateway Address** is not available when the Global IPv6 address **Mode** is set to **None**.

Mode

- **Automatic** allows automatic selection of the default gateway.
- **Static** allows entering the default gateway IP address. The default address is **FE80::**.

System Tabs

FC Test Preferences

FC Test Preferences

Note: Not available with IQS-8510G.

Press **System** and **Preferences/FC Test Preferences**.

For IQS-8510B

Configuration	Interface Configuration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Laser On	Port 1
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PSP (Link Protocol)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Login
	Advertised BB_Credit: 10
	WWN Source: 20-00-00-30-10-00-00-01
	Port 2
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PSP (Link Protocol)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Login
	Advertised BB_Credit: 10
	WWN Source: 20-00-00-30-10-00-00-01

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535

Configuration	Interface Configuration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Laser On	Port
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PSP (Link Protocol)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Login
	Advertised BB_Credit: 10
	WWN Source: 20-00-00-30-10-00-00-01

Allows setting the default test parameters that will be applied every time a test is created manually using **Test Setup**. Changes to the default test preferences will only apply when a new test case is created. The default test preferences can be overwritten by the test setup configuration.

Note: The default test preferences are saved per slot on the IQS-600 meaning that the configuration will not follow the module when changing the module from one slot to another. However, a configuration on a specific slot will remain when replacing a module by another module of the same model.

Configuration

Laser On: Allows to select **Laser On** every time a test is created manually using the wizard. This setting is selected by default.

Interface Configuration

Note: *The following interface configuration parameters are available for both ports (IQS-8510B).*

- **PSP (Link Protocol):** Enabling the Primitive Sequence Protocol (PSP) allows link management. Disabling the **PSP** forces the port in **Active** mode.
- **Login:** Login is only available with Framed Layer 2 and allows changing the Advertised BB_Credit value.
- **Advertised BB_Credit:** Advertised BB_Credit is the number of frame buffers that a local port has available to receive frames from another port, and is advertised to the remote port through the login process.

Enter the **Advertised BB_Credit value**. Choices are from **1** to **65535**. The default setting is **10**.
- **WWN Source:** The Worldwide name is only available when Login is selected with **Fabric** network topology. Enter the Worldwide name source address.

Module Information

Press **System** and **Module Information**.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Module Information" with three main sections:

- Installed Software Packages:** A table with columns "Software Product", "Item", and "Description". It lists SUI Version (2.1.0.4), Instrument Version (---), Firmware Version (---), and Boot Version (---).
- Module Description:** A table with columns "Module ID", "Item", and "Description". It lists Location (Slot ID: 0), Description, Assembly Hardware Revision (---), Serial Number (---), and Calibration Date (---).
- Hardware Options:** A table with columns "Device Type", "Item", and "Description". It is currently empty.

➤ **Installed Software Packages:** Indicates the software product version and the **SUI**, **Instrument**, **Firmware**, and **Boot** versions.

➤ **Module Description**

Gives location and description of the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE module.

➤ **Location**

Slot ID indicates the slot number where the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE is inserted into.

➤ **Description**

Assembly Hardware Revision: Indicates the product assembly hardware revision.

Serial Number: Indicates the module serial number.

Calibration Date: Indicates the last module's calibration date.

► Hardware Options

Gives hardware information related to the SFP/XFP.

SFP/XFP: The following information is available for the inserted SFP/XFP.

Module ID

Port Number

Vendor Name

Part Number

Serial Number

Revision Number

Connector Type: LC, MT-RJ, etc.

Speed: 100Base-FX/LX, 1000Base-SX, FC-1X, FC-2X, FC-4X, 10G

Type: Reach type: FC: Short Distance, LR/LW, etc.

Wavelength: 850nm, 1310nm and 1550nm.

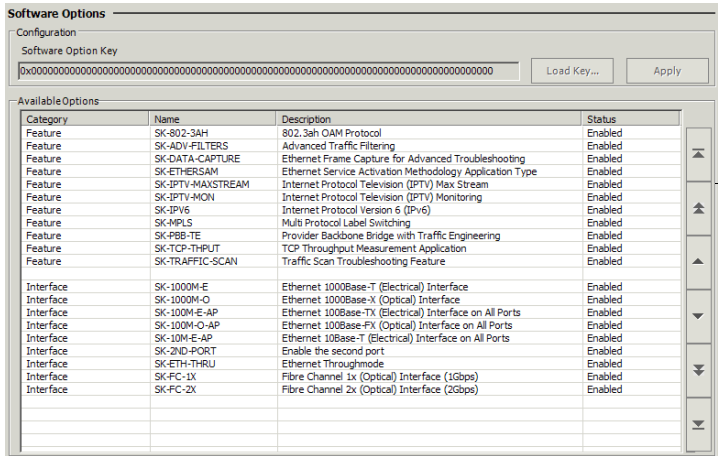
Mode: FC: Multi-Mode(M6) Fiber, etc.

Software Options

Allows the installation of software options. A software option key will be generated by EXFO for each option bought.

Press **System**, and **Software Option**.

Note: *Software option installation is only possible when no test case is created.*



Software options for IQS-8510B

Configuration

The software license key can be either entered (typed) or loaded (using the **Load Key** button).

- **Software Option key** allows typing the software option key.
- **Load Key** button allows selecting a file containing the option key.

The default directory is **d:\IQSManager\User Files\<Product Name>\Key** under Windows XP and **Documents\User Files\<Product Name>\Key** under Windows 8.

- **Apply** button sends the option key to the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE. A confirmation message will be displayed.

Available Options

The available software options are listed with the **Status** indicating what software options are installed (enabled) or not (disabled) on the module.

For IQS-8510B

Category	Name	Description
Interface	SK-10M-E-AP	The 10Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled on both ports.
	SK-100M-E-AP	The 100Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled on both ports.
	SK-1000M-E	The electrical 1000Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled on port #1.
	SK-100M-O-AP	The optical 100Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled on both ports.
	SK-1000M-O	The optical 1000Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled on port #1.
	SK-2ND-PORT	All enabled interfaces on port #1 are also enabled on port #2.
	SK-ETH-THRU	Ethernet Through Mode.
	SK-FC-1X	Fibre Channel 1x (Optical) Interface (100MBps)
	SK-FC-2X	Fibre Channel 2x (Optical) Interface (200MBps)

System Tabs

Software Options

Category	Name	Description
Feature	SK-802-3AH	The 802.3ah OAM Protocol is enabled.
	SK-TCP-THPUT	The TCP Throughput measurement application is enabled.
	SK-IPTV-MON	The IPTV monitoring is enabled with a monitoring capacity of 10 streams.
	SK-IPTV-MAXSTREAM	Increases the IPTV monitoring capacity to 100 streams.
	SK-ADV-FILTERS	Advanced Traffic Filtering
	SK-DATA-CAPTURE	Data Capture
	SK-ETHERSAM	Ethernet Service Activation Methodology Application Type
	SK-PBB-TE	Provider Backbone Bridge with Traffic Engineering
	SK-MPLS	Multi-Protocol Label Switching
	SK-IPV6	Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6)
	SK-TRAFFIC-SCAN	Traffic Scan Troubleshooting Tool

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535

Category	Name	Description
Interface	SK-10M-E-AP	The 10Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled.
	SK-100M-E-AP	The 100Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled.
	SK-1000M-E	The electrical 1000Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled.
	SK-100M-O-AP	The optical 100Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled.
	SK-1000M-O	The optical 1000Mbps Ethernet interface is enabled.
	SK-FC-1X	Fibre Channel 1x (Optical) Interface (100MBps)
	SK-FC-2X	Fibre Channel 2x (Optical) Interface (200MBps)
	SK-FC-4X	Fibre Channel 4x (Optical) Interface (400MBps)
	SK-FC-10X	Fibre Channel 10x (Optical) Interface (10Gbps)
Feature	SK-ADV-FILTERS	Advanced Traffic Filtering
	SK-DATA-CAPTURE	Data Capture
	SK-ETHERSAM	Ethernet Service Activation Methodology Application Type
	SK-PBB-TE	Provider Backbone Bridge with Traffic Engineering
	SK-MPLS	Multi-Protocol Label Switching
	SK-IPV6	Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6)
	SK-FRAME-ANALYZER	Frame Analyzer testing capabilities
	SK-TRAFFIC-SCAN	Traffic Scan Troubleshooting Tool
Network	SK-LAN	LAN testing capabilities for 10Gbps
	SK-WAN	WAN testing capabilities for 10Gbps

System Tabs

Software Options

For IQS-8510G

Category	Name	Description
Interface	SK-ADV-FILTERS	Advanced Traffic Filtering
	SK-ETHERSAM	Ethernet Service Activation Methodology Application Type
	SK-IPV6	Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6)
	SK-LAN	LAN testing capabilities
	SK-WAN	WAN testing capabilities
	SK-PBB-TE	Provider Backbone Bridge with Traffic Engineering
	SK-MPLS	Multi-Protocol Label Switching
	SK-TRAFFIC-SCAN	Traffic Scan Troubleshooting Tool

Clock Synchronization

Note: *Clock Synchronization is only available for Ethernet 10G and Fibre Channel 10x interfaces as well as for Dual Test Set in one-way latency measurement mode.*

Press **System** and **Clock Synchronization**.

RX

Configuration: Allows the selection and configuration of the input clock. This clock will be used for test synchronization if External clock has been selected during test setup and/or for the backplane configuration when External clock mode is selected.

- **Interface Type:** Allows the selection of the clock interface. Choices are **None**, **DS1**, and **E1**. The default setting is **None**. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE, the **Interface Type** is automatically set to **1PPS** in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode.
- **Termination Mode:** The termination mode is set to **Term** for DS1 and E1.

System Tabs

Clock Synchronization

- **Line Coding:** Allows the selection of the interface line coding. Choices are:

For DS1: AMI and **B8ZS**. The default setting is **B8ZS**.

For E1: AMI and **HDB3**. The default setting is **HDB3**.

- **Framing:** Allows the selection of the interface framing. Choices are:

For DS1: SF, and **ESF**. The default setting is **SF**.

For E1: **PCM30**, **PCM30 CRC-4**, **PCM31**, and **PCM31 CRC-4**. The default setting is **PCM30**.

Alarm Analysis

Note: *Only LOPPS-L alarm is available with 1PPS signal.*

- **LOS** (Loss Of Signal): The LOS alarm indicates absence of an input signal or an all-zeros signal is received.
- **AIS** (Alarm Indication Signal): The AIS alarm is declared when an unframed all-ones signal is received.
- **LOF** (Loss Of Frame):

For DS1:

- With SF Framing: The Loss-of-Frame condition will be assumed when 2 terminal frame and/or signaling frame errors in 5 consecutive frames have been received.
- With ESF Framing: The Loss-of-Frame condition will be assumed when 2 FPS frame errors in 5 consecutive frames have been received.

For E1: The Loss-Of-Frame condition will be assumed when three consecutive incorrect frame alignment signals have been received.

- **Frequency:** The Frequency alarm indicates if the received signal rate meets (green) or not (red) the following rate specifications.

Signal	Rate specification
DS1	1544000 \pm 15 bps (\pm 9.2 ppm)
E1	2048000 \pm 19 bps (\pm 9.2 ppm)

- **LOPPS-L** (Loss Of Pulse Per Second - Local) is declared when either no pulse is received or when no pulse is received within 1 second \pm 6.6 μ s after the previous pulse. Only supported with 1PPS signal in Dual Test Set test mode.

Frequency Analysis

- **Frequency (bps)** displays the received DS1/2M/E1 signal rate in bps.
- **Frequency Offset** displays the positive or negative frequency offset between the standard rate specification and the rate from the received signal. Frequency unit can be set to **bps**, or **ppm**. The default setting is **bps**.

Note: The frequency value displays “>50” when the frequency offset is bigger than \pm 50 ppm. Not monitored for 1PPS interface type.

System Tabs

Clock Synchronization

Backplane

The backplane feature allows sharing the same backplane 8 kHz clock for synchronization group purposes. The other module must support the backplane clock feature to be able to use the generated backplane clock.

Configuration: Allows the selection and configuration of the backplane 8 kHz clock that will be generated when enabled.

- **Clock Mode:** Allows the clock source selection. The default setting is **Internal**.

Clock Mode	LAN	WAN
Internal: Internal clock of the unit (STRATUM 3). Internal is the only available clock when 10GigE LAN transceiver mode is selected with Frame Analyzer, BERT, or RFC 2544 test.	X	X
External: Clock from the connected DS1/E1/2M external clock signal (For IQS-8510G: EXT. CLK DS1/2M IN port; For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535: AUX port). Once the test is created, refer to <i>Clock Synchronization - RX</i> to complete the external clock settings. For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE, External is not available in Dual Test Set one-way latency mode.	-	X
Recovered: Live clock from the optical port input signal involved in the test. Recovered is the only available clock when 10GigE LAN transceiver mode is selected with Smart Loopback test. Recovered is only available for Smart Loopback test.	X	X
Backplane: 8 kHz clock from another module on the IQS-600. Note that the other module must support the backplane clock feature and must be enabled (refer to <i>Backplane</i> on page 388 for more information).	-	X

- **Enable:** Allows enabling the selected backplane clock.

Alarm Analysis

- **LOC (Loss Of Clock):** Indicates if the module is able (green) or unable (red) to synchronize with the selected test clock.

Ref Output

Note: *Ref Output is only available with IQS-8510G, IQS-8535, and IQS-8130NGE. For IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8535, the REF OUT signal is automatically enabled on the REF OUT port (SMA connector) when the laser is turned ON.*

Note: *For IQS-8120NGE and IQS-8130NGE, the Ref Output is not available in Dual Test Set one-way latency measurement mode.*

Configuration

- **Divider Ratio:** Allows the selection of the transmit test clock divider. Choices are **16**, **32**, and **64**. The following table shows the corresponding output frequency in MHz.

Divider Ratio	LAN transceiver mode	WAN transceiver mode	Fibre Channel 10x ^a
16	644.53 MHz	622.08 MHz	657.421875 MHz
32	322.266 MHz	311.04 MHz	328.7109375 MHz
64	161.133 MHz	155.52 MHz	164.355469 MHz

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Signal Analysis

Note: *Not available with IQS-8510G.*

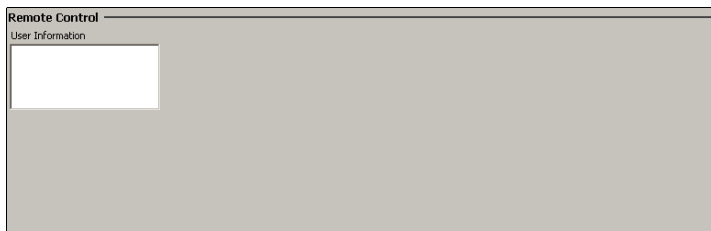
- **Frequency (MHz):** Displays the generated signal frequency in MHz.
- **Output Presence:** Indicates the presence of a signal at the REF OUT port (green) or not (gray).

System Tabs

Remote Control

Remote Control

Press **System**, and **Remote Control**.



User Information

The User Information field allows a user to leave a message to other users connected on the same module. Up to 80 characters are allowed.

Note: Refer to the *Visual Guardian Lite* user guide for more information.

21 Tools Tabs

Note: The **Tools** tabs are only available when a test is created.

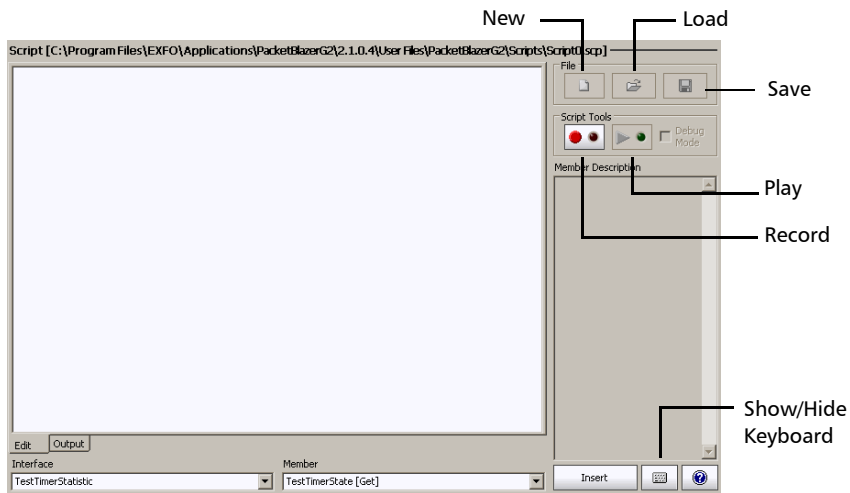
Tab		Available with		Page
		Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
Script	<i>Script</i>	X		392
Ping & Trace Route ^b	<i>Ping Configuration</i>	X		396
	<i>Trace Route Configuration</i>	X		401
ENIU OAM ^{bc}	<i>ENIU Configuration</i>	X		405
	<i>ADC Configuration</i>	X		406
	<i>802.3ah Configuration</i> ^d	X		410
	<i>802.3ah Statistics</i> ^d	X		412
	<i>802.3ah Events</i> ^d	X		415
Traffic Scan	<i>Traffic Scan</i>	X		417

- a. Not available with IQS-8510G.
- b. Not available when Through Mode is selected.
- c. **ENIU OAM** is only available with **Framed Layer 2**. ENIU OAM is not available with 10Gig-E.
- d. 802.3ah option needs to be enabled on the IQS-8510B module to be available. Refer to *Available Options* on page 381.

Script

The scripting tool allows a user to automate test process by creating scripts containing test setup configuration and actions. The scripting tool allows creating, saving, loading, modifying, and running script files. The script creation can be done manually or using the integrated recorder tool (**Script Tool**). Creating and editing a script is only recommended for users with writing knowledge of **Visual Basic .NET (Visual Basic)** programming language.

Press **Tools** and **Script**.



Note: A script is generated to be played for a specific module type in a specific slot. Playing a generated script for a module on a different slot would require manually editing the script file. A script can only be replayed on modules which are the same type as the one on which it was recorded.

Edit

Lists the content of the current script and allows its edition. Users with writing knowledge of **Visual Basic .NET (Visual Basic)** programming language will be able to customize their scripts by inserting delays for example. Note that delays are not automatically inserted during recording.

Output




Gives status of the running script.

File

Allows loading, saving, and generating a new script file.

Note: *The default directory for the script files is:*

**d:\IQS Manager\User Files\<Product Name>\Scripts under Windows XP
and Documents\User Files\<Product Name>\Scripts under Windows 8**

-  Press **New** to create a new script and clear the one on the **Edit** tab if exist. Type a new file name in the **File name** field and press **Save**.
-  Press **Load** and select a script file and press **Load**.
-  Press **Save** and select a name for this script file followed by the **scp** extension and press **Save**. The **scp** extension is automatically added when omitted.

Script Tools

Allows automatic generation of scripts by setting step by step the parameters from the Test Setup tab and related test tabs.



Press **Record** to start the recording of the script. Press the **File Name** field, a pop-up keyboard is displayed, enter a file name for the new script followed by the **scp** extension, and press **Save**. The **scp** extension is automatically added when omitted. The record button LED is red while recording.

From the **Test Setup** create a test case and set its parameters.

Note: *A test can also be cleared before creating a new one. This is useful to automatically clear the test(s) before creating a new one without having to clear the test manually.*


Once the test is created, the following actions can also be performed and recorded as well.

- From the related test panels, set the parameters for the test.
- Start the test.
- Stop the test.
- Generate a report.
- Save the report.
- Etc.

From the **Script** tab, press **Record** again to end the script recording session and save the script file. The generated script is displayed once the recording ends.

Note: *Only the test case path and its configuration are saved. The SUI settings and results are not saved.*

Note: *However, for RFC 2544, all selected tests (**Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Frame Loss**, and/or **Latency**) must complete before stopping the recording because tests that didn't run will not be part of the script.*

 Press **Play** to run the script that generates the connection and sets the parameters as recorded.

The **Edit** tab automatically switches to the **Output** tab when playing a script allowing to see the script running status.

The script will automatically stop playing when an error occurs or when the script ends.

Pressing **Play** while the script is playing will interrupt (stop) it.

Note: *The **Play** button is not available when there is no script loaded or when a new script is generated and not saved yet.*

Script Line Editing

- **Interface:** Select the **Interface** from the list.
- **Member:** Select the **Member** from the list.
- **Member Description:** Displays the description of the member corresponding to the selected **Interface/Member**.
- **Insert** button: Allows inserting the selected script line. Make sure that the cursor is located where the new script line has to be inserted. Script line insertion is only available when a script is present in the **Edit** tab.
- **Show/Hide Keyboard** button: Allows showing/hiding the keyboard. Press the **show/hide keyboard** button while the keyboard is hidden to pop up the keyboard. Press **show/hide keyboard** button while the keyboard is shown to hide the keyboard.
- **Help** button: Gives help on instrument members and functions.

Ping Configuration

The Ping tool is used to determine if a network device is reachable. Ping is not available when no test is created.

Press **Tools**, **Ping**, **Configuration**, and in the **Tool** list, press **Ping**.

Note: For **Trace Route**, see Trace Route Configuration on page 401.

The image displays two screenshots of the Ping Configuration dialog box. The top screenshot shows the configuration for an IPv4 address (10.1.200.238) with fields for Timeout (4000 ms), Delay (1000 ms), Data Size (32 Bytes), Time To Live (128), Attempts (4), and Type Of Service (00). The bottom screenshot shows the configuration for an IPv6 address (FE80:0000:0000:0203:01FF:FE08:23E9) with fields for Timeout (4000 ms), Delay (1000 ms), Data Size (32 Bytes), HOP Limit (128), Flow Label (0), Attempts (4), and Traffic Class (00). Both screenshots include a 'Run' button and a 'Tool' dropdown menu set to 'Ping'.

Setup

- **IP Address/IPv6 Address:** Enter the IP address of the network device to be detected. The IP address version is as per the version selected during the test setup.
- **Run:** Press **Run** to start the **Ping** command.

Configuration

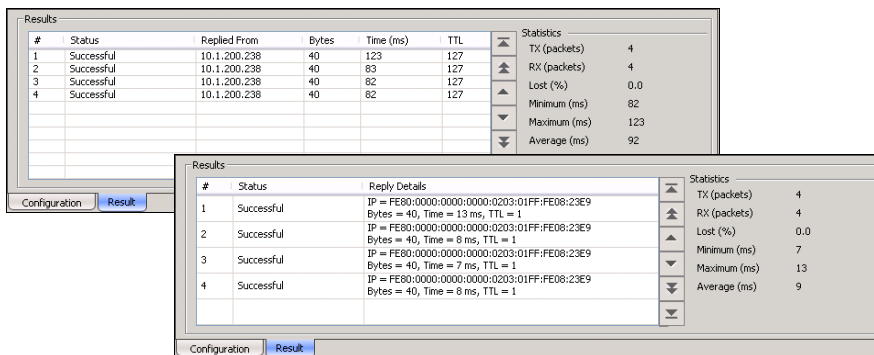
- **Timeout (ms):** Enter the maximum time allowed between an ICMP echo and response. Choices are **200 ms** to **10000 ms**. The default setting is **4000 ms**.

- **Delay (ms):** Available for ping only. Enter the delay between each attempt (PING). Choices are **100** to **10000 ms**. The default setting is **1000 ms**.
- **Data Size (Bytes):** Available for ping only. Enter the buffer size that will be sent to the network device to be detected. Choices are **0** to **1472 bytes**. Default value is **32 bytes**.
- **Time To Live (TTL) for IPv4
Hop Limit (TTL) for IPv6**
Enter the maximum number of hops the packet can go through. Choices are **1** to **255**. The default setting is **128**.
- **Flow Label (IPv6 only):** Enter the **Flow Label** number that will be used to identify a series of related packets from a source to a destination. Choices are **0** to **1048575**. The default setting is **0**.
- **Attempts and Continuous:** Enter the number of attempt that will be performed to reach the network device or press **Continuous** to attempt indefinitely. Choices are **1** to **100**. The default setting is **4** and **Continuous** is disabled.
- **Type Of Service (TOS) for IPv4
Traffic Class (TOS) for IPv6**
Enter the type of service. Choices are **00** to **FF**. The default setting is **00**.
- **Binary:** Enable binary to set the TOS field in binary mode. Otherwise, the TOS field is in hexadecimal mode. This setting is disabled by default.

Ping Results

Press **Tools**, **Ping**, in the **Tool** list, press **Ping**, and press **Result**.

Note: For *Trace Route*, see *Trace Route Configuration* on page 401.



To succeed, a Ping command shall be acknowledged by the network device within a given delay. Typically a Ping command can fail for the following reasons:

- The IP address is unavailable or unknown.
- The time allowed to perform the Ping command is too short
- The remote device is not supporting ICMP messaging.
- **#:** Indicates the attempt number.
- **Status:** Indicates the status of the attempt.

Status	Description
Successful	Valid ICMPv4/ICMPv6 echo reply received.
User Aborted	When a user has manually stopped the Ping function before the end of attempts.

Status	Description
Time Out	When an ICMPv4/ICMPv6 echo reply was not received within the defined timeout.
Destination Specified is invalid	<p>With reserved IP addresses:</p> <p>For IPv4: 0.0.0.0, 127.0.0.0, and all addresses above 240.0.0.0 (Class E and above).</p> <p>For IPv6: 0::/8 (reserved/unspecified), 0::1/128 (Loopback), FF00::/8 (Multicast).</p>
TTL Expired	When the number of TTL was insufficient to reach the destination host.
Destination Unreachable	<p>For IPv4: When the IP address is unreachable (no default gateway for an IP address, not in the same subnet, or an ICMP Unreachable message is received).</p> <p>For IPv6: When the IP address is unreachable (no default gateway for an IP address, not in the same subnet, or address resolution failed) or an ICMP Destination Unreachable message is received.</p>
Data Corrupted	For IPv4 only, when the string of the received Ping reply is not valid.
Packet Too Big	For IPv6 only: The packet cannot be forwarded since its size is larger than the MTU of the outgoing link.
Undefined	For any other errors in Ping that do not fall into one of the above descriptions.

Tools Tabs

Ping Results

For IPv4:

- **Replied From:** Indicates the IP address of the replier.
- **Bytes:** Indicates the buffer size of the ICMP echo response.
- **Time (ms):** Indicates the time of response in milliseconds.
- **TTL:** Indicates the TTL of the ICMP echo response.

For IPv6:

- **Replied Details:** Indicates the IP address of the replier, the buffer size of the ICMP echo response (bytes), the time of response in milliseconds, and the TTL of the ICMP echo response (Hop Limit).

Statistics

- **Packets Transmitted** Indicates the number of sent packets.
- **Packets Received:** Indicates the number of received packets.
- **Percentage Lost (%):** Indicates the percentage of packets lost.
- **Minimum Round Trip Time (ms):** Indicates the minimum time recorded for a Ping request to be answered.
- **Maximum Round Trip Time (ms):** Indicates the maximum time recorded for a Ping request to be answered.
- **Average Round Trip Time (ms):** Indicates the average time required for a Ping request to be answered.

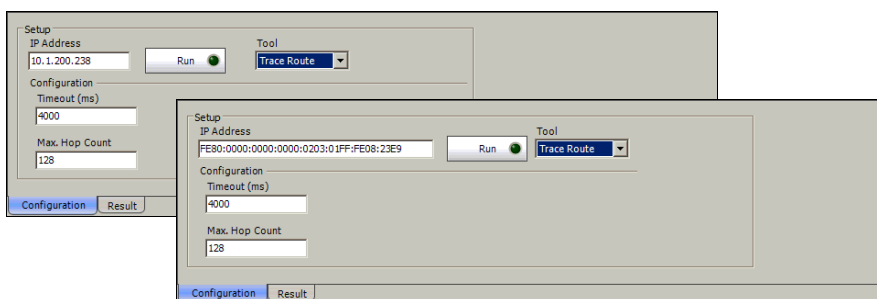
Note: *When MPLS is enabled, no statistics are available from the Label Switching Routers (LSRs).*

Trace Route Configuration

Trace Route is used to obtain the list of all routers identified between the local port (IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE) and the destination IP port.

Press **Tools**, **Configuration**, and in the **Tool List**, press **Trace Route**.

For **Ping**, see *Ping Configuration* on page 396.



Setup

- **IP Address:** Enter the IP address of the network device to be detected. The IP address version is as per the version selected during the test setup.
- **Run:** Press **Run** to start the **Trace Route** command.

Configuration

- **Timeout (ms):** Enter the maximum time allowed between an ICMP echo and response at each hop. Choices are **200 ms** to **10000 ms**. The default setting is **4000 ms**.
- **Max Hop Count:** Enter the maximum network device the packet is allowed to go through. Choices are **1** to **255**. The default setting is **128**.

Trace Route Results

Press **Tools**, **Ping**, **Configuration**, in the **Tool list**, press **Trace Route**, and press **Results**.

For **Ping**, see *Ping Results* on page 398.

The screenshot shows two overlapping windows from a network management tool. The top window, titled 'Results', displays a table of trace route results and associated statistics. The bottom window, titled 'Reply Details', provides a closer look at the details for each hop.

#	Status	Reply From	Bytes	Time (ms)	TTL
1	Successful	10.1.200.238	40	123	127
2	Successful	10.1.200.238	40	83	127
3	Successful	10.1.200.238	40	82	127
4	Successful				

#	Status	Reply Details
1	Successful	IP = FE80::0000:0000:0000:0203:01FF:FE08:23E9 Bytes = 40, Time = 13 ms, TTL = 1
2	Successful	IP = FE80::0000:0000:0000:0203:01FF:FE08:23E9 Bytes = 40, Time = 8 ms, TTL = 1
3	Successful	IP = FE80::0000:0000:0000:0203:01FF:FE08:23E9 Bytes = 40, Time = 7 ms, TTL = 1
4	Successful	IP = FE80::0000:0000:0000:0203:01FF:FE08:23E9 Bytes = 40, Time = 8 ms, TTL = 1

To succeed, a **Trace Route** command shall be acknowledged by the network device within a given delay. Typically a **Trace Route** command can fail for the following reasons:

- The IP address is unavailable or unknown.
- The time allowed to perform the **Trace Route** command is too short.
- The remote device is not supporting ICMP messaging.

The Trace Route results are displayed with the following columns:

- **#**: Indicates the attempt number.

- **Status:** Indicates the status of the attempt.

Status	Description
Successful	Valid ICMPv4/ICMPv6 echo reply received.
User Aborted	When a user has manually stopped the Ping function before the end of attempts.
Time Out	When an ICMPv4/ICMPv6 echo reply was not received within the defined timeout.
Destination Specified is invalid	<p>With reserved IP addresses:</p> <p>For IPv4: 0.0.0.0, 127.0.0.0, and all addresses above 240.0.0.0 (Class E and above).</p> <p>For IPv6: 0::/8 (reserved/unspecified), 0::1/128 (Loopback), FF00::/8 (Multicast).</p>
Hop Reached	When a Time Exceeded message is received from a host while executing the Trace Route function.
Destination Unreachable	<p>For IPv4: When the IP address is unreachable (no default gateway for an IP address, not in the same subnet, or an ICMP Unreachable message is received).</p> <p>For IPv6: When the IP address is unreachable (no default gateway for an IP address, not in the same subnet, or address resolution failed) or an ICMP Destination Unreachable message is received.</p>
Data Corrupted	For IPv4 only, when the string of the received Ping reply is not valid.
Packet Too Big	For IPv6 only: The packet cannot be forwarded since its size is larger than the MTU of the outgoing link.
Undefined	For any other errors in Ping that do not fall into one of the above descriptions.

Tools Tabs

Trace Route Results

- **Replied From:** Indicates the IP address of the replier.
- **Time (ms):** Indicates the time of response in milliseconds.

Statistics

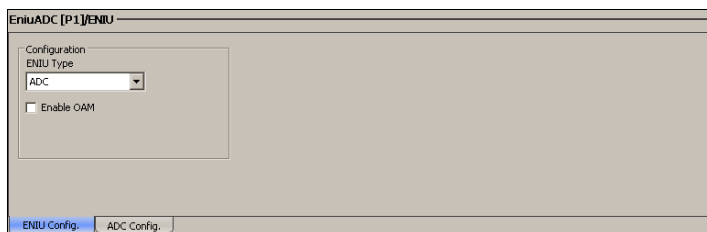
- **Packets Transmitted:** Indicates the number of sent packets.
- **Packets Received:** Indicates the number of received packets.

ENIU Configuration

Allows supporting the **Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)** layer between a Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application and a third party ENIU (Ethernet Network Interface Unit). Not available with 10Gig-E.

Note: *Only one IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE module can be connected at once on an ENIU.*

Press **Tools, ENIU, and ENIU Config.**



ENIU Type

For IQS-8510B: Allows the selection of the ENIU Type. Choices are **ADC**, and **802.3ah**. For 802.3ah, the software option needs to be installed to be available. Refer to *Available Options* on page 381.

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535: Only **ADC ENIUs** are supported.

Enable OAM

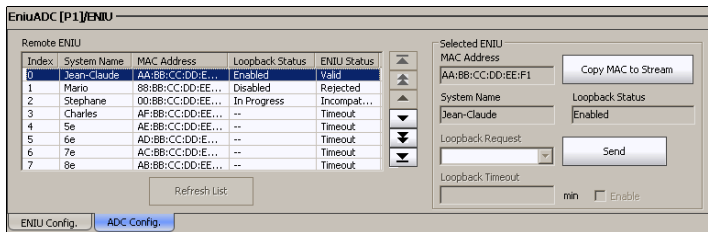
Enables the OAM interface when the **Enable OAM** check box is selected. This check box is cleared by default.

Note: *The ENIU discovery process will start automatically when **Enable OAM** check box is selected and the link is up.*

ADC Configuration

Note: The **ADC Config** tab is only available when ADC is selected as the ENIU type. In order for the configuration to work, the ADC ENIU needs to be set to EXFO mode. Not available with 10Gig-E.

Press **Tools**, **ENIU**, and **ADC Config**.



Remote ENIU List

Lists the detected ENIUs on the network or part of the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application VLAN domain when VLAN is enabled. Up to 20 ENIUs can be listed.

- **ID:** Indicates the ENIU number. The ENIUs are sequentially numbered as they are detected.
- **System Name:** Indicates the name of the detected ENIU.
- **MAC Address:** Indicates the MAC address of the detected ENIU.
- **Loopback Status:** Indicates the loopback status (Enabled/Disabled) of the ENIU.

- **ENIU Status:** Indicates the ENIU status. Possible statuses are:

Valid: The remote ENIU satisfies the following conditions: support loopback, no events detected, ENIU stable, and OAM PDU version of both ENIU and EXFO are compatible.

Rejected:

The remote ENIU is rejected because it is sending critical event notification.

The remote ENIU does not support loopback.

The remote ENIU is not stable.

Incompatible: The ENIU and OAM protocol versions are incompatible.

Timeout: The Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application has not received OAM PDU in the last 30 seconds.

- **Refresh List:** Allows refreshing the remote ENIU list by re-starting the discovery process.

Press any ENIU from the list to select it. The selected ENIU information is then displayed in the **Selected ENIU** section. Only ENIUs having a Valid status can be selected.

Selected ENIU

Indicates the information related to the selected ENIU.

- **MAC Address:** Indicates the MAC address of the selected ENIU.
- **Copy MAC to Stream:** Allows copying the MAC and VLAN destination parameters for the test/stream.

For Performance Analyzer test: The MAC destination address, VLAN ID, and VLAN Priority from the Interface Setup panel will be replaced with the selected ENIU parameters.

For Frame Analyzer test on IQS-8510B: The MAC destination address, VLAN ID, and VLAN Priority of each disabled stream from the Stream Configuration panel will be replaced with the selected ENIU parameters. Streams that are already enabled will not be affected with the copy.

- **System Name:** Indicates the name of the detected ENIU.

Loopback

Allows sending a loopback request to the selected ENIU.

Note: *If the selected ENIU becomes invalid, the loopback request cannot be sent.*

- **Request:** Allows the selection of the loopback request. Choices are **Enabled** and **Disabled**.
- **Send:** Sends an Enable or Disable Loopback request as selected in the Request field.
- **Loopback Status:** Indicates the loopback status of the selected ENIU.
 - Enabled** when the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application has received the confirmation that the ENIU is in loopback mode.
 - Disabled** when the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application has not received the confirmation that the ENIU is in loopback mode or when the ENIU is not in loopback mode.
 - In progress** when a loopback request has been sent to the ENIU but the Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application has not received the confirmation yet.
 - “..”** when no valid ENIU is selected.
- **Timeout:** Allows selection of the timeout when it is enabled. Choices are from **1** to **10080 minutes**. The default setting is **60 minutes**.
 - Enable:** Allows the activation of the timeout. When enabled the timeout value can be set. When disabled, the timeout is infinite.

802.3ah Configuration

Note: The **802.3ah Config** tab is only available when **802.3ah** is selected as the **ENIU** type.

Press **Tools**, **ENIU**, and **802.3ah Config**.

OAM Discovery Statistics			
Local			
Status			
--			
Remote			
Status	H	C	Seconds
--	●	●	Critical Event
	●		Dying Gasp
	●		Link Fault

OAM Mode

The OAM Mode is set to **Active** mode and is not configurable. In **Active** mode, the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE will initiate the discovery process and will not respond to variable request and loopback command received.

Configuration

- **Destination MAC Address:** A default Media Access Control (MAC) address is given to the Ethernet port. The default 802.3ah multicast destination MAC address is the standard **01:80:C2:00:00:02**. Press the **Destination MAC Address** field if the MAC address has to be changed for this port and enter the new MAC address.

Enable allows editing the **Destination MAC Address** when the Enable check box is selected. The destination MAC address returns to its default (**01:80:C2:00:00:02**) when the **Enable** check box is cleared.

➤ **Loopback**

Request allows the selection of the loopback request to be sent to the remote OAM link partner. Choices are **Enabled** and **Disabled**. The default setting is **Enabled**. The request will only be sent when pressing the **Send** button.

Send allows sending the selected request to the remote OAM link partner.

Remote Status: Indicates the status of the remote OAM link partner.

OAM Discovery Statistics

➤ **Local**

Status indicates the local OAM link discovery status. Possible status are **Evaluating**, **Stable**, and **Unsatisfied**.

➤ **Remote**

Status indicates the remote OAM link discovery status. Possible status are **Evaluating**, **Stable**, and **Unsatisfied**.

Critical Event: Indicates that the OAM link partner has sent a critical event notification.

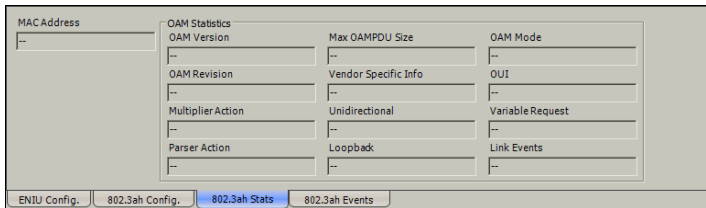
Dying Gasp: Indicates that the OAM link partner has sent an unrecoverable local failure notification.

Link Fault: Indicates that the OAM link partner has sent a link fault notification.

802.3ah Statistics

Note: The **802.3ah Stats** tab is only available when 802.3ah is selected as the ENIU type.

Press **Tools**, **ENIU**, and **802.3ah Stats**.



The 802.3ah Statistics window provides remote OAM link partner MAC address and OAM statistics.

MAC Address indicates the remote OAM link partner MAC address.

OAM Statistics provides the following remote OAM link partner statistics.

- **OAM Version:** Indicates the protocol version supported by the DTE.
- **OAM Revision:** Indicates the revision of the Information TLV.
- **Multiplier Action:** Bit 2 of the **State** byte reports the Multiplexer Action.

Forward (bit 2 is set to "0"): Device is forwarding non-OAMPDUs to the lower sublayer.

Discard (bit 2 is set to "1"): Device is discarding non-OAMPDUs.

- **Parser Action:** Bits 0 and 1 of the **State** byte report the Parser Action.
 - Forward** (bits 1 and 0 are set to “00”): Device is forwarding non-OAMPDUs to the higher sublayer.
 - Loopback** (bits 1 and 0 are set to “01”): Device is looping back non-OAMPDUs to the lower sublayer.
 - Discard** (bits 1 and 0 are set to “10”): Device is discarding non-OAMPDUs.
- **Max OAMPDU Size:** Bits 0 to 10 of the **OAMPDU Configuration** two-byte field report the maximum OAMPDU size. The **Max OAMPDU Size** is the largest OAMPDU, in bytes, supported by the DTE.
- **Vendor Specific Info:** The 32-bit **Vendor Specific Information** field identifies the vendor’s product model and version.
- **Unidirectional:** Bit 1 of the **OAM Configuration** byte reports unidirectional support capability.
 - Supported** (bit 1 is set to “1”): DTE is capable of sending OAMPDUs when the receive path is non-operational.
 - Unsupported:** (bit 1 is set to “0”): DTE is not capable of sending OAMPDUs when the receive path is non-operational.
- **Loopback:** Bit 2 of the **OAM Configuration** byte reports OAM remote loopback support capability.
 - Supported** (bit 2 is set to “1”): DTE is capable of OAM remote loopback mode.
 - Unsupported** (bit 2 is set to “0”): DTE is not capable of OAM remote loopback mode.
- **OAM Mode:** Bit 0 of the **OAM Configuration** byte reports OAM mode.
 - Active** (bit 0 is set to “1”): DTE is configured in **Active** mode.
 - Passive** (bit 0 is set to “0”): DTE is configured in **Passive** mode.

Tools Tabs

802.3ah Statistics

- **OUI:** The 24-bit IEEE Organizationally Unique Identifier field identifies the vendor.
- **Variable Request:** Bit 4 of the **OAM Configuration** byte reports variable retrieval capability.
Supported (bit 4 is set to “1”): DTE supports sending Variable Response OAMPDUs.
Unsupported (bit 4 is set to “0”): DTE does not support sending Variable Response OAMPDUs.
- **Link Events:** Bit 3 of the **OAM Configuration** byte reports link event capability.
Supported (bit 3 is set to “1”): DTE supports interpreting Link Events.
Unsupported (bit 3 is set to “0”): DTE does not support interpreting Link Events.

802.3ah Events

Note: The **802.3ah Events** tab is only available when 802.3ah is selected as the ENIU type.

Press **Tools**, **ENIU**, and **802.3ah Events**.

Error Event Statistics	Symbol Period	Frame	Frame Period	Frame Sec
Date Stamp	--	--	--	--
Time Stamp	--	--	--	--
Window	--	--	--	--
Threshold	--	--	--	--
Error Count	--	--	--	--
Error Running Total	--	--	--	--
Event Running Total	--	--	--	--

ENIU Config. | 802.3ah Config. | 802.3ah Stats | **802.3ah Events**

- **Date Stamp:** The date the last event was received.
- **Time Stamp:** The time the last event was received.
- **Window.**

Symbol Period	Errored symbol Window in second
Frame	Errored frame event Window in second
Frame Period	Errored frame period Window - duration period in number of 64 bytes frames
Frame Seconds	Errored frame seconds summary Window

Tools Tabs

802.3ah Events

► Threshold.

Symbol Period	Errored symbol threshold in second
Frame	Errored frame event threshold in second
Frame Period	Errored frame period threshold in second
Frame Seconds	Errored frame seconds summary threshold in second

► Error Count.

Symbol Period	The number of symbol errors in Window
Frame	The number of frame event errors in Window
Frame Period	The number of frame period errors in Window
Frame Seconds	The number of frame seconds summary errors in Window

► Error Running Total.

Symbol Period	The number of symbol errors since the last reset
Frame	The number of frame event errors since the last reset
Frame Period	The number of frame period errors since the last reset
Frame Seconds	The number of frame seconds summary errors since the last reset

► Event Running Total

Symbol Period	The number of symbol events since the last reset
Frame	The number of frame events since the last reset
Frame Period	The number of frame period events since the last reset
Frame Seconds	The number of frame seconds events since the last reset

Traffic Scan

The traffic scan tool provides the capability to discover and monitor VLAN or MPLS traffic flows on the network.

Note: *In order to access traffic scan, a test must be created but not running. If the test is started while the traffic scan is running, the traffic scan will automatically stop.*

Press **Tools**, and **Traffic Scan**.

The screenshot displays the Traffic Scan tool interface. It features a control panel with a 'Scan' button (green dot), a 'Mode' dropdown set to 'VLAN', and a 'Port' dropdown set to 'Port #1'. Below these are fields for 'Link Rate (Mbps)' (58.999) and 'Rate Layer' (Line Utili). A table for 'E-VLAN' shows columns for ID and Priority with values 21, 22, 23 and 5, 6, 7 respectively. The main data table is titled 'MPLS Label#2' and 'MPLS Label#1' with columns for ID, COS, Frame Count, Rate (Mbps), and Last Seen. A 'Total' row at the bottom shows 443056 frames and 59 Mbps.

E-VLAN	
ID	Priority
All	All
--	--
--	--
--	--
21	5
22	6
23	7

MPLS Label#2		MPLS Label#1		Statistics		
ID	COS	ID	COS	Frame Count	Rate (Mbps)	Last Seen
All	All	All	All			
--	--	--	--	304545	39	00d:00:00:00
--	--	1048574	6	80821	10	00d:00:00:00
1048575	7	1	1	57690	9	00d:00:00:00
Total				443056	59	

Scan

Starts/stops the traffic scan test.

Mode

Allows the selection of **VLAN** or **MPLS** traffic scan mode. The default setting is **VLAN**.

Level

Allows the selection of the criteria that will be used to filter the incoming VLAN or MPLS traffic flows. The default setting is **All**. Choices are:

Mode	Level	Description
VLAN	C-VLAN	Discovers/monitors only frames where the outer VLAN is a C-VLAN (TPID of 0x8100).
	S-VLAN	Discovers/monitors only frames where the outer VLAN is a S-VLAN (TPID of 0x8100, 0x88A8, 0x9100, 0x9200, or 0x9300)
	E-VLAN	Discovers/monitors only frames where the outer VLAN is a E-VLAN (TPID of 0x8100, 0x88A8, 0x9100, 0x9200, or 0x9300)
	Untagged	Monitors untagged frames only (no VLAN)
	All	Monitors untagged frames and up to 3 levels of stacked VLAN frames
MPLS	1 Label	Monitors MPLS frames with one label only (EtherType of 0x8847 or 0x8848)
	2 Labels	Monitors MPLS frames with two labels (EtherType of 0x8847 or 0x8848)
	Unlabeled	Monitors unlabeled frames only (no MPLS label)
	All	Monitors unlabeled frames and MPLS frames with up to two labels

Port

Allows the selection of the port when a dual ports test is created. For single port test, the port selected for the test is displayed.

Link Rate (Mbps)

Indicates the network link rate based on the received frames with a valid FCS regardless if the frame matches or not the traffic flows and filters, and regardless if the traffic flow was ignored due to the limit reached (see *Limit Reached* on page 419). The rate is expressed either in **Line Utilization** or **Ethernet Bandwidth** (see *Rate Layer*).

Rate Layer

Allows the selection of the rate unit used for **Link Rate** and **Rate** statistics.

- **Line Utilization** is used to express the real line rate including the Preamble, SFD, and IFG.
- **Ethernet BW** (Bandwidth) is used to express the Ethernet bandwidth rate excluding the Preamble, SFD, and IFG.

Discovered

Indicates the number of different traffic flows monitored based on the scan criteria and filters.

Limit Reached

Up to 128 different traffic flows can be monitored, the **Limit Reached** LED turns on when the limit is reached.

Monitored Frames Table

Statistics are gathered for each different traffic flow matching the scan criteria and filters. Each different traffic flow creates a separate entry in the scan table. When the limit is reached, new traffic flows are not considered but the existing traffic flows are still monitored.

Note: Scan statistics are cleared when restarting the scan or when the test is cleared.

For VLAN Mode, the level of VLAN (untagged, E-VLAN, S-VLAN, C-VLAN), and values of VLAN ID, Priority, and TPID are used to identify a traffic flow. Any difference in one of these values, except for those set to **Ignore** (see *Filters* on page 422), will create a separated entry in the table. PBB-TE frames are ignored.

The screenshot shows the 'Traffic Scan' interface. At the top, there are controls for 'Scan' (a green button with a light indicator), 'Mode' (set to 'VLAN'), 'Level' (set to 'All'), and 'Port' (set to 'Port #1'). Below these are 'Link Rate (Mbps)' (set to '58.999'), 'Rate Layer' (set to 'Line Utilization'), and 'Discovered' (set to '7'). A 'Limit Reached' indicator is also present.

The main part of the interface is a table with columns for E-VLAN, S-VLAN, C-VLAN, and Statistics. The E-VLAN, S-VLAN, and C-VLAN columns each have sub-columns for ID and Priority. The Statistics column has sub-columns for Frame Count, Rate (Mbps), and Last Seen. The table contains several rows of data, with a 'Total' row at the bottom. A 'Details' button is located at the bottom left of the table area.

Annotations include 'Filters' pointing to the table headers and 'Sorting Fields' pointing to the table rows.

E-VLAN		S-VLAN		C-VLAN		Statistics		
ID	Priority	ID	Priority	ID	Priority	Frame Count	Rate (Mbps)	Last Seen
All	All	All	All	All	All			
--	--	--	--	--	--	37606976	33	00d:00:00:00
--	--	--	--	31	7	6396352	6	00d:00:00:00
--	--	4069	5	27	3	8084279	7	00d:00:00:00
--	--	4070	6	26	2	7230659	5	00d:00:00:00
21	5	4075	3	21	5	1108701	1	00d:00:00:00
22	6	4074	2	22	6	2309794	1	00d:00:00:00
23	7	4073	1	23	7	3326104	3	00d:00:00:00
Total						66062865	58.999	

For MPLS Mode, the level of MPLS (Unlabeled, 1 Label, 2 Labels), and the values of Label ID and COS are used to identify a traffic flow. Any difference in one of these values, except for those set to **Ignore** (see *Filters* below), will create a separated entry in the table.

The screenshot shows the 'Traffic Scan' application window. At the top, there is a 'Scan' button with a green indicator. Below it are configuration options: Mode (MPLS), Level (All), and Port (Port #1). Further down, there are fields for Link Rate (Mbps) set to 59, Rate Layer (Line Utilization), and Discovered (3). A 'Limit Reached' indicator is also present. The main part of the window is a table with the following structure:

MPLS Label#2		MPLS Label#1		Statistics		
ID	COS	ID	COS	Frame Count	Rate (Mbps)	Last Seen
All	All	All	All			
--	--	--	--	304545	39	00d:00:00:00
--	--	1048574	6	80821	10	00d:00:00:00
1048575	7	1	1	57690	9	00d:00:00:00
Total				443056	59	

Annotations in the image point to 'Filters' on the left side of the table and 'Sorting Fields' on the right side of the table.

Tools Tabs

Traffic Scan

➤ Filters

The column's **All/Ignore** toggle buttons are used to set the filtering criteria.

Only parameters set to **All** will be considered to identify each traffic flow. The availability of filters depends on the VLAN or MPLS Level selected.

Scan	Level	Filters
VLAN	All and E-VLAN	E-VLAN priority, S-VLAN ID and Priority, C-VLAN ID and Priority.
	S-VLAN	S-VLAN Priority, C-VLAN ID and Priority.
	C-VLAN	C-VLAN Priority.
	Untagged	Not applicable.
MPLS	All and 2 Labels	MPLS Label#2 COS, MPLS Label#1 ID and COS.
	1 Label	MPLS Label#1 COS
	Unlabeled	Not applicable.

Filtering on a VLAN ID requires that all VLAN IDs from the current up to the outer VLAN are included in the filtering criteria. Filtering on a VLAN Priority requires that its VLAN ID is included in the filtering criteria.

Note: Setting a VLAN ID to **Ignore** will automatically ignore its Priority and TPID values.

Setting an MPLS ID to **Ignore** will automatically switch its COS's filter to **Ignore**.

- **Frame Count** indicates for each traffic flow, the number of frames matching the selected scan criteria and filters.

Total indicates the number of frames matching the selected scan criteria and filters.

- **Rate (Mbps)** indicates for each traffic flow, the rate of frames received matching the selected scan criteria and filters. The rate is expressed either in **Line Utilization** or **Ethernet Bandwidth** (see *Rate Layer* on page 419).

Total indicates the total rate of frames matching the selected scan criteria and filters.

- **Last Seen** indicates the time elapsed since the last frame, matching the selected scan criteria and filters, was received.

Note: *Traffic Flows may be sorted using any parameter appearing in the table by pressing on the corresponding column label (refer to Table Sorting on page 56).*

➤ Details

Allows to see detailed information for the selected traffic flow. Select a traffic flow from the list and click on the **Details** button. The detailed information includes:

For VLAN: The VLAN Label, and its TPID (Tag Protocol ID), ID, and Priority.

For MPLS: The EtherType, and its MPLS Level, ID, and COS.

Traffic Flow Details			
Level	TPID	ID	Priority
E-VLAN	0x9100	2	0
S-VLAN	0x88A8	2	0
C-VLAN	0x8100	2	0

Close

Traffic Flow Details		
EtherType	0x8847	
Level	ID	COS
MPLS Label#2	16	0
MPLS Label#1	16	0

Close

22 Expert Mode Tabs

Note: The Expert Mode tabs are only available with BERT and RFC 2544 Ethernet tests (not available with Fibre Channel).

Tab	Available with		Page
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel ^a	
<i>Expert Mode (RFC 2544)</i>	X		426
<i>Throughput (RFC 2544)</i>	X		428
<i>Back-to-Back (RFC 2544)</i>	X		430
<i>Frame Loss (RFC 2544)</i>	X		432
<i>Latency (RFC 2544)</i>	X		434
<i>Expert Mode (BERT)</i>	X		436
<i>Port (BERT)</i>	X		437
<i>Ethernet (BERT)</i>	X		439
<i>Pattern (BERT)</i>	X		441

a. Not available with IQS-8510G.

Expert Mode Tabs

Expert Mode (RFC 2544)

Expert Mode (RFC 2544)

Expert Mode allows the configuration of the thresholds for which each statistic will be compared to declare a PASS or FAIL verdict.

Press **TEST** and **Expert Mode**.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for Expert Mode. It includes a table for setting thresholds for different frame sizes, a 'Status' column with radio buttons, and several control options on the right side.

Threshold	Frame Size	TX-to-RX	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Expert Mode	64	0	<input type="radio"/>
Expert Mode Status	128	0	<input type="radio"/>
Verdict	256	0	<input type="radio"/>
Throughput --	512	0	<input type="radio"/>
Back-to-Back --	1024	0	<input type="radio"/>
Frame Loss --	1280	0	<input type="radio"/>
Latency --	1518	0	<input type="radio"/>

Control options on the right:

- Enable Criteria
- Copy From Measurement
- Unit: bps
- Layer: Layer 1-2-3
- Displayed Results: Current

Bottom tabs: Throughput (selected), Back-to-Back, Frame Loss, Latency

Expert Mode

Allows enabling/disabling the **Expert Mode**. This setting is disabled by default.

Expert Mode Status

Gives the verdict, **Pass** or **Fail**, of the **Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Frame Loss**, and **Latency** tests according to the **Expert Mode** settings.

- **Pass** is declared if all result values meet the configured criteria.
- **Fail** is declared if any result value does not meet the configured criteria.
- “--” is displayed when at least one of the following conditions is met:
 - the **Expert Mode** is not enabled
 - if there is no defined criterion
 - when the specific test has not run yet.

Note: *The verdict results are only available when the Expert Mode has been enabled and when the specific test (**Throughput**, **Back-to-Back**, **Frame Loss**, or **Latency**) is completed.*

Throughput (RFC 2544)

Press **TEST**, **Expert Mode**, and **Throughput**.

Threshold	Frame Size	TX-to-RX	Status
	64	0	●
	128	0	●
	256	0	●
	512	0	●
	1024	0	●
	1280	0	●
	1518	0	●

- **Enable Criteria:** Allows to enable **Throughput Pass/Fail** criteria. This setting is disabled by default.

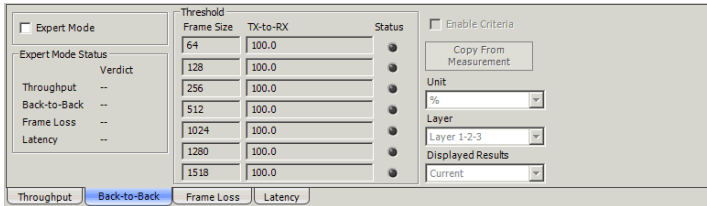
Note: Both **Enable Criteria** and the test itself (see *Global Configuration* on page 300) have to be enabled for a specific test to be able to change its criteria values.

- **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes selected for the test.
- **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:** For each frame size, enter the minimum throughput values allowed before declaring a **Fail** condition. The default values are the maximum throughput. **P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1** is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **Status:** Indicates the real-time pass/fail condition.
 - Grey LED:** Indicates that **Expert Mode** is disabled or the test did not run yet.
 - Green LED:** Indicates that the threshold is respected (**Pass**).
 - Red LED:** Indicates that the threshold is not respected (**Fail**).
- **Copy From Measurement** button: Copy the performance results from the test that ran previously and use it as the **Pass/Fail** criteria. If no test ran before, default values used will be **0 bps**.

- **Unit:** Select the unit. Choices are: **bps**, **Kbps**, **Mbps**, **Bps**, **KBps**, **MBps**, **Gbps**, **GBps**, **% Util** and **fps** (Frame Per Second). The default setting is **bps**.
- **Layer:** Select the Layer. Choices are **Layer 1,2,3**, **Layer 2,3**, and **Layer 3**. The default setting is **Layer 1,2,3**.
Layer 1,2,3 contains the Preamble, Start of Frame Delimiter, MAC address, IP address, and data.
Layer 2,3 contains the MAC address, IP address, and data.
Layer 3 contains the IP address, and data.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed results mode. Choices are **Current**, **Minimum**, **Maximum** and **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Back-to-Back (RFC 2544)

Press **TEST**, **Expert Mode**, and **Back-to-Back**.



- **Enable Criteria:** Allows to enable **Back-to-Back Pass/Fail** criteria. This setting is disabled by default.

Note: Both **Enable Criteria** and the test itself (see *Global Configuration* on page 300) have to be enabled for a specific test to be able to change its criteria values.

- **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes selected for the test.
- **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:** For each frame size, enter the minimum number of frames values at maximum throughput allowed before declaring a Fail condition. **P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1** is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **Status:** Indicates the real-time pass/fail condition.
 - Grey LED:** Indicates that **Expert Mode** is disabled or the test did not run yet.
 - Green LED:** Indicates that the threshold is respected (**Pass**).
 - Red LED:** Indicates that the threshold is not respected (**Fail**).
- **Copy From Measurement** button: Copy the performance results from the test that ran previously and use it as the **Pass/Fail** criteria. If no test ran before, default values used will be **0 Frames/Burst**.

- **Unit:** Select the unit. Choices are: **bps, Kbps, Mbps, Bps, KBps, MBps, Gbps, GBps, % Util, fps** (Frame Per Second), **Frames/Burst**, and **Bytes/Burst**. The default setting is **Frames/Burst**.
- **Layer:** Select the Layer. Choices are **Layer 1,2,3, Layer 2,3,** and **Layer 3**. The default setting is **Layer 1,2,3**.

Layer 1,2,3 contains the Preamble, Start of Frame Delimiter, MAC address, IP address, and data.

Layer 2,3 contains the MAC address, IP address, and data.

Layer 3 contains the IP address, and data.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed results mode. Choices are **Current, Minimum, Maximum,** and **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Expert Mode Tabs

Frame Loss (RFC 2544)

Frame Loss (RFC 2544)

Press **TEST**, **Expert Mode**, and **Frame Loss**.

Expert Mode	Threshold			Status	Enable Criteria
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frame Size	TX-to-RX			<input type="checkbox"/>
Expert Mode Status	64	0.0		●	Copy From Measurement
Verdict	128	0.0		●	Unit: % Loss
Throughput	256	0.0		●	Displayed Step (%):
Back-to-Back	512	0.0		●	Displayed Results:
Frame Loss	1024	0.0		●	Current
Latency	1280	0.0		●	
	1518	0.0		●	

- **Enable Criteria:** Allows to enable **Frame Loss Pass/Fail** criteria. This setting is disabled by default.

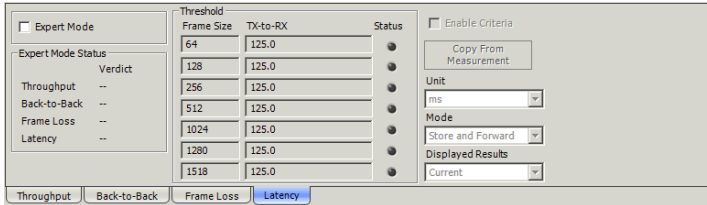
Note: Both **Enable Criteria** and the test itself (see *Global Configuration* on page 300) have to be enabled for a specific test to be able to change its criteria values.

- **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes selected for the test.
- **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:**
For each frame size, enter the maximum percentage of frames that can be lost before declaring a **Fail** condition.
- **Status:** Indicates the real-time pass/fail condition.
Grey LED: Indicates that **Expert Mode** is disabled or the test did not run yet.
Green LED: Indicates that the threshold is respected (**Pass**).
Red LED: Indicates that the threshold is not respected (**Fail**).
- **Copy From Measurement** button: Copy the performance results from the test that ran previously and use it as the Pass/Fail criteria. If no test ran before, default values used will be **0% Loss**.
- **Unit:** Unit is set to **% Loss** frames.

- **Displayed Step:** Indicates the last percentage of the speed used for the test. Possible values are **100%** (or % of the maximum speed) to **0%** with increment set by the Test granularity from the *Frame Loss* on page 313. The default setting is **100%** (or % of the maximum speed). Displayed Step is only available once the Frame Loss test is running or completed.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed results mode. Choices are **Current**, **Minimum**, **Maximum**, and **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Latency (RFC 2544)

Press **TEST**, **Expert Mode**, and **Latency**.



- **Enable Criteria:** Allows to enable **Latency Pass/Fail** criteria. This setting is disabled by default.

Note: Both **Enable Criteria** and the test itself (see *Global Configuration* on page 300) have to be enabled for a specific test to be able to change its criteria values.

- **Frame Size:** Indicates the frame sizes selected for the test.
- **TX-to-RX/P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1/Local to Remote/Remote to Local:**
For each frame size, enter the maximum time required for the sent frame to come back before declaring a **Fail** condition.
P1-to-P2/P2-to-P1 is only available with IQS-8510B.
- **Status:** Indicates the real-time pass/fail condition.
Grey LED: Indicates that **Expert Mode** is disabled or the test did not run yet.
Green LED: Indicates that the threshold is respected (**Pass**).
Red LED: Indicates that the threshold is not respected (**Fail**).
- **Copy From Measurement** button: Copy the performance result minimum values from the test that ran previously and use it as the **Pass/Fail** criteria. If no test ran before, default values used will be **0.015 ms** with **Store and Forward** mode.

- **Unit:** Select the unit. Choices are **s**, **ms**, **μs**, and **ns**. The default setting is **ms**.
- **Mode:** Select the Mode. Choices are **Cut Through** and **Store and Forward**. The default setting is **Store and Forward**.
Cut Through allows the calculation of the propagation time of a bit.
Store and Forward allows the calculation of the propagation time of a frame.
- **Displayed Results:** Select the displayed results mode. Choices are **Current**, **Minimum**, **Maximum**, and **Average**. The default setting is **Current**.

Expert Mode Tabs

Expert Mode (BERT)

Expert Mode (BERT)

Expert Mode allows the configuration of the thresholds for which each statistic will be compared to declare a PASS or FAIL verdict.

Press **TEST** and **Expert Mode**.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for Expert Mode. On the left, there are tabs for 'Port', 'Ethernet', and 'Pattern', with 'Port' selected. A checkbox for 'Expert Mode' is checked. Below this, 'Expert Mode Status' is shown as '--'. The main area is divided into 'Alarms' and 'Frequency' sections. The 'Alarms' section has a 'LOS' row with a value of '0', a green status indicator, and a 'Unit' dropdown set to 'Second'. The 'Frequency' section has a 'Frequency (bps)' row with a value of '--', a green status indicator, and a 'Unit' dropdown set to 'ppm'. Below it, 'Offset Max.' is set to '100' and 'Offset Min.' is set to '-100', both with green status indicators and 'Unit' dropdowns set to 'ppm'. On the far right, there is an 'Enable Criteria' checkbox.

General Properties

Expert Mode: Allows enabling/disabling the **Expert Mode**. This setting is disabled by default.

Expert Mode Status

Verdict: Gives the verdict, **Pass** or **Fail**, of the **Port**, **Ethernet** and **Pattern** tests according to the **Expert Mode** settings.

Verdict	Description
Pass	If all result values meet the configured criteria.
Fail	If any result value does not meet the configured criteria.
“--”	Is displayed when at least one of the following conditions is met: the Expert Mode is not enabled, there is no defined criterion, or when the specific test has not run yet.

Note: *The verdict results are only available when the **Expert Mode** has been enabled and when the test is completed or stopped.*

Port (BERT)

Press **TEST**, **Expert Mode**, and **Port**.

Alarms	Port 1	Status	Unit
LOS	0	●	Second

Frequency	Port 1	Status	Unit
Frequency (bps)	--		
Offset Max.	100	●	ppm
Offset Min.	-100	●	ppm

Enable Criteria:

Port | Ethernet | Pattern

Enable Criteria: **Enable Criteria** enables configuring the port (**Port 1** and **Port 2** for **Dual Ports** on IQS-8510B) **Pass/Fail** threshold values. This setting is disabled by default.

Alarms

LOS (Optical interface only): Enter the count of the seconds in which one or more LOS alarms can occur before declaring a Fail condition. Choices are **0** to **1800** seconds. The default setting is **0** second.

Frequency

Enter the minimum and maximum frequency offsets either in ppm or bps according to the unit selection.

- **Frequency (bps):** Indicates the frequency of the input signal.
- **Offset Max:** Enter the frequency maximum value allowed before declaring a Fail condition. Choices are from **0** to **120** ppm. The default setting is **100** ppm.
- **Offset Min:** Enter the frequency minimum value allowed before declaring a Fail condition. Choices are from **-120** ppm to **0** ppm. The default setting is **-100** ppm.
- **Status:** Indicates the real-time pass/fail condition.
 - Grey LED:** Indicates that Expert is disabled or the test did not run yet.
 - Green LED:** Indicates that the threshold is respected (Pass).
 - Red LED:** Indicates that the threshold is not respected (Fail).
- **Unit:** Select the unit. Choices are: **bps** and **ppm**. The default setting is **ppm**.

Ethernet (BERT)

Press **TEST**, **Expert Mode**, and **Ethernet**.

Alarms		Port 1	Status	Unit
Link Down		0	●	Second

Errors		Port 1	Status	Unit
FCS Error		0	●	Second
Symbol		0	●	Second
Idle		0	●	Second

Expert Mode

Expert Mode Status

Port	--
Ethernet	--
Pattern	--

Enable Criteria

Port Ethernet Pattern

Enable Criteria: **Enable Criteria** enables configuring the Ethernet **Pass/Fail** threshold values (**Port 1** and **Port 2** for **Dual Ports** on IQS-8510B). This setting is disabled by default.

Alarms

Enter the threshold value for **Link Down**. Choices are **0** to **1800** seconds. The default setting is **0** second.

Expert Mode Tabs

Ethernet (BERT)

Errors

Enter the threshold value for each error.

Error	Second	Count	Rate	Default
Block (10Gbps)	0 to 1800 seconds	0 to 18000000000000	1.0E-20 to 1.0E-00	0 second
FCS Error (Framed Layer 2)	0 to 1800 seconds	0 to 27000000000	4.0E-11 to 1.0E-00	0 second
Symbol (10/100/1000Mps)	0 to 1800 seconds	0 to 2250000000000	1.0E-14 to 1.0E-00	0 second
Idle (10/100/1000Mps)	0 to 1800 seconds	0 to 2250000000000	1.0E-14 to 1.0E-00	0 second

- **Status:** Indicates the real-time pass/fail condition.
 - Grey LED:** Indicates that **Expert Mode** is disabled or the test did not run yet.
 - Green LED:** Indicates that the threshold is respected (**Pass**).
 - Red LED:** Indicates that the threshold is not respected (**Fail**).
- **Unit:** Select the unit. Choices are **Second**, **Count**, and **Rate**. The default setting is **Second**.

Pattern (BERT)

Press **TEST**, **Expert Mode**, and **Pattern**.

Enable Criteria: **Enable Criteria** enables configuring the Pattern pass/fail threshold values and parameters (**Port 1** and **Port 2** for **Dual Ports** on IQS-8510B). This setting is disabled by default.

Alarms

Enter the threshold value for each alarm: **Pattern Loss** and **No Traffic**.

➤ **Status:** Indicates the real-time pass/fail condition.

Grey LED: Indicates that **Expert Mode** is disabled or the test did not run yet.

Green LED: Indicates that the threshold is respected (**Pass**).

Red LED: Indicates that the threshold is not respected (**Fail**).

➤ **Unit:** The unit is **Second**.

Expert Mode Tabs

Pattern (BERT)

Errors

Enter the threshold value for **Bit Error**.

Error	Second	Count	Rate	Default
Bit Error	0 to 1800 seconds	0 to 18000000000000	1.0E-14 to 1.0E-00	0 second

- **Status:** Indicates the real-time **Pass/Fail** condition.
 - Grey LED:** Indicates that **Expert Mode** is disabled or the test did not run yet.
 - Green LED:** Indicates that the threshold is respected (**Pass**).
 - Red LED:** Indicates that the threshold is not respected (**Fail**).
- **Unit:** Select the unit. Choices are **Second**, **Count**, and **Rate**. The default setting is **Second**.

23 *Maintenance*

To help ensure long, trouble-free operation:

- Always inspect fiber-optic connectors before using them and clean them if necessary.
- Keep the unit free of dust.
- Clean the unit casing and front panel with a cloth slightly dampened with water.
- Store unit at room temperature in a clean and dry area. Keep the unit out of direct sunlight.
- Avoid high humidity or significant temperature fluctuations.
- Avoid unnecessary shocks and vibrations.
- If any liquids are spilled on or into the unit, turn off the power immediately, disconnect from any external power source, remove the batteries and let the unit dry completely.



WARNING

The use of controls, adjustments and procedures, namely for operation and maintenance, other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure or impair the protection provided by this unit.

Recalibrating the Unit

EXFO manufacturing and service center calibrations are based on the ISO/IEC 17025 standard (*General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories*). This standard states that calibration documents must not contain a calibration interval and that the user is responsible for determining the re-calibration date according to the actual use of the instrument.

The validity of specifications depends on operating conditions. For example, the calibration validity period can be longer or shorter depending on the intensity of use, environmental conditions and unit maintenance, as well as the specific requirements for your application. All of these elements must be taken into consideration when determining the appropriate calibration interval of this particular EXFO unit.

Under normal use, the recommended interval for your Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application is: 2 years.

For newly delivered units, EXFO has determined that the storage of this product for up to six months between calibration and shipment does not affect its performance (EXFO Policy PL-03).

To help you with calibration follow-up, EXFO provides a special calibration label that complies with the ISO/IEC 17025 standard and indicates the unit calibration date and provides space to indicate the due date. Unless you have already established a specific calibration interval based on your own empirical data and requirements, EXFO would recommend that the next calibration date be established according to the following equation:

Next calibration date = Date of first usage (if less than six months after the calibration date) + Recommended calibration period (2 years)

To ensure that your unit conforms to the published specifications, calibration may be carried out at an EXFO service center or, depending on the product, at one of EXFO's certified service centers. Calibrations at EXFO are performed using standards traceable to national metrology institutes.

Note: *You may have purchased a FlexCare plan that covers calibrations. See the Service and Repairs section of this user documentation for more information on how to contact the service centers and to see if your plan qualifies.*

Recycling and Disposal (Applies to European Union Only)

For complete recycling/disposal information as per European Directive WEEE 2012/19/UE, visit the EXFO Web site at www.exfo.com/recycle.

24 Troubleshooting

Solving Common Problems

Before calling EXFO's technical support, please read the following common problems that can occur and their respective solution.

Problem	Possible Cause	Solution
Optical Laser LED is off and the connector is not generating the signal.	➤ The Laser On option is disabled.	➤ Ensure that the Laser button is enabled (On).
	➤ There is a configuration mismatch between the inserted SFP/XFP and the rate selected for the test case (LAN or WAN).	➤ Ensure that the SFP/XFP is supporting the rate used for the test case (LAN or WAN).
	➤ The SFP/XFP is not compatible with the IQS-8500 Series and IQS-8120NGE/8130NGE.	➤ Ensure to use a compatible SFP/XFP. Refer to <i>Physical Interfaces and LEDs</i> on page 11.

Troubleshooting

Contacting the Technical Support Group

Contacting the Technical Support Group

To obtain after-sales service or technical support for this product, contact EXFO at one of the following numbers. The Technical Support Group is available to take your calls from Monday to Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. (Eastern Time in North America).

Technical Support Group

400 Godin Avenue
Quebec (Quebec) G1M 2K2
CANADA

1 866 683-0155 (USA and Canada)
Tel.: 1 418 683-5498
Fax: 1 418 683-9224
support@exfo.com

For detailed information about technical support, and for a list of other worldwide locations, visit the EXFO Web site at www.exfo.com.

If you have comments or suggestions about this user documentation, you can send them to customer.feedback.manual@exfo.com.

To accelerate the process, please have information such as the name and the serial number (see the product identification label), as well as a description of your problem, close at hand.

Transportation

Maintain a temperature range within specifications when transporting the unit. Transportation damage can occur from improper handling. The following steps are recommended to minimize the possibility of damage:

- Pack the unit in its original packing material when shipping.
- Avoid high humidity or large temperature fluctuations.
- Keep the unit out of direct sunlight.
- Avoid unnecessary shocks and vibrations.

25 *Warranty*

General Information

EXFO Inc. (EXFO) warrants this equipment against defects in material and workmanship for a period of XX Number of Years XX from the date of original shipment. EXFO also warrants that this equipment will meet applicable specifications under normal use.

During the warranty period, EXFO will, at its discretion, repair, replace, or issue credit for any defective product, as well as verify and adjust the product free of charge should the equipment need to be repaired or if the original calibration is erroneous. If the equipment is sent back for verification of calibration during the warranty period and found to meet all published specifications, EXFO will charge standard calibration fees.



IMPORTANT

The warranty can become null and void if:

- unit has been tampered with, repaired, or worked upon by unauthorized individuals or non-EXFO personnel.
- warranty sticker has been removed.
- case screws, other than those specified in this guide, have been removed.
- case has been opened, other than as explained in this guide.
- unit serial number has been altered, erased, or removed.
- unit has been misused, neglected, or damaged by accident.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESSED, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL EXFO BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

Warranty

Liability

Liability

EXFO shall not be liable for damages resulting from the use of the product, nor shall be responsible for any failure in the performance of other items to which the product is connected or the operation of any system of which the product may be a part.

EXFO shall not be liable for damages resulting from improper usage or unauthorized modification of the product, its accompanying accessories and software.

Exclusions

EXFO reserves the right to make changes in the design or construction of any of its products at any time without incurring obligation to make any changes whatsoever on units purchased. Accessories, including but not limited to fuses, pilot lamps, batteries and universal interfaces (EUI) used with EXFO products are not covered by this warranty.

This warranty excludes failure resulting from: improper use or installation, normal wear and tear, accident, abuse, neglect, fire, water, lightning or other acts of nature, causes external to the product or other factors beyond the control of EXFO.



IMPORTANT

In the case of products equipped with optical connectors, EXFO will charge a fee for replacing connectors that were damaged due to misuse or bad cleaning.

Certification

EXFO certifies that this equipment met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory.

Service and Repairs

EXFO commits to providing product service and repair for five years following the date of purchase.

To send any equipment for service or repair:

1. Call one of EXFO's authorized service centers (see *EXFO Service Centers Worldwide* on page 453). Support personnel will determine if the equipment requires service, repair, or calibration.
2. If equipment must be returned to EXFO or an authorized service center, support personnel will issue a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number and provide an address for return.
3. If possible, back up your data before sending the unit for repair.
4. Pack the equipment in its original shipping material. Be sure to include a statement or report fully detailing the defect and the conditions under which it was observed.
5. Return the equipment, prepaid, to the address given to you by support personnel. Be sure to write the RMA number on the shipping slip. *EXFO will refuse and return any package that does not bear an RMA number.*

Note: *A test setup fee will apply to any returned unit that, after test, is found to meet the applicable specifications.*

After repair, the equipment will be returned with a repair report. If the equipment is not under warranty, you will be invoiced for the cost appearing on this report. EXFO will pay return-to-customer shipping costs for equipment under warranty. Shipping insurance is at your expense.

Routine recalibration is not included in any of the warranty plans. Since calibrations/verifications are not covered by the basic or extended warranties, you may elect to purchase FlexCare Calibration/Verification Packages for a definite period of time. Contact an authorized service center (see *EXFO Service Centers Worldwide* on page 453).

EXFO Service Centers Worldwide

If your product requires servicing, contact your nearest authorized service center.

EXFO Headquarters Service Center

400 Godin Avenue
Quebec (Quebec) G1M 2K2
CANADA

1 866 683-0155 (USA and Canada)
Tel.: 1 418 683-5498
Fax: 1 418 683-9224
support@exfo.com

EXFO Europe Service Center

Winchester House, School Lane
Chandlers Ford, Hampshire S053 4DG
ENGLAND

Tel.: +44 2380 246800
Fax: +44 2380 246801
support.europe@exfo.com

EXFO Telecom Equipment (Shenzhen) Ltd.

3rd Floor, Building 10,
Yu Sheng Industrial Park (Gu Shu
Crossing), No. 467,
National Highway 107,
Xixiang, Bao An District,
Shenzhen, China, 518126

Tel: +86 (755) 2955 3100
Fax: +86 (755) 2955 3101
support.asia@exfo.com

To view EXFO's network of partner-operated Certified Service Centers nearest you, please consult EXFO's corporate website for the complete list of service partners:

<http://www.exfo.com/support/services/instrument-services/exfo-service-centers>.

A Specifications



IMPORTANT

The following technical specifications can change without notice. The information presented in this section is provided as a reference only. To obtain this product's most recent technical specifications, visit the EXFO Web site at www.exfo.com.

Ethernet Optical Interfaces

For IQS-8510B:

OPTICAL INTERFACES					
Optical interfaces	Two ports at 100M and GigE				
Available wavelengths (nm)	850, 1310 and 1550				
	100Base-FX	100Base-LX	1000Base-SX	1000Base-LX	1000Base-ZX
Wavelength (nm)	1310	1310	850	1310	1550
Tx level (dBm)	-20 to -15	-15 to -8	-9 to -3	-9.5 to -3	0 to +5
Rx level sensitivity (dBm)	-31	-28 to -8	-20	-22	-22
Maximum reach	2 km	15 km	550 m	10 km	80 km
Transmission bit rate (Gbit/s)	0.125	0.125	1.25	1.25	1.25
Reception bit rate (Gbit/s)	0.125	0.125	1.25	1.25	1.25
Tx operational wavelength range (nm)	1280 to 1380	1261 to 1360	830 to 860	1270 to 1360	1540 to 1570
Measurement accuracy					
Frequency (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
Optical power (dB)	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2
Maximum Rx before damage (dBm)	+3	+3	+6	+6	+6
Jitter compliance	ANSI X3.166	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet classification	ANSI X3.166	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	
Laser type	LED	FP	VCSSEL	FP	DFB
Eye safety	CLASS 1	CLASS 1	CLASS 1	CLASS 1	CLASS 1
Connector	LC	LC	LC	LC	LC
Transceiver type	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP

Bidirectional Optical Interfaces	1000Base-BX10-U	1000Base-BX10-D
Wavelength (nm)	TX: 1310 RX: 1490	TX: 1490 RX: 1310
Tx level (dBm)	-9 to -3	-9 to -3
Rx level sensitivity (dBm)	-20	-20
Maximum reach	10 Km	10 Km
Transmission bit rate (Gbps)	1.25	1.25
Reception bit rate (Gbps)	1.25	1.25
Tx operational wavelength range (nm)	1260 to 1360	1480 to 1500
Measurement accuracy:		
Frequency (ppm)	±15	±15
Optical power (dB)	±2	±2
Maximum Rx before damage (dBm)	±6	±6

Specifications

Ethernet Optical Interfaces

Bidirectional Optical Interfaces	1000Base-BX10-U	1000Base-BX10-D
Jitter compliance	IEEE 802.3ah	IEEE 802.3ah
Ethernet classification	IEEE 802.3ah	IEEE 802.3ah
Laser type	FP	DFB
Eye safety	Class 1	Class 1
Connector	LC	LC
Transceiver type	SFP	SFP

For IQS-8510G:

OPTICAL INTERFACES

	10BASE-SW	10BASE-SR	10BASE-LW	10BASE-LR	10BASE-EW	10BASE-ER
Wavelength	850 nm Multimode	850 nm Multimode	1310 nm Singlemode	1310 nm Singlemode	1550 nm Singlemode	1550 nm Singlemode
Tx level (802.3ae-compliant)	-7.3 to -1 dBm	-7.3 to -1 dBm	-8.2 to +0.5 dBm	-8.2 to +0.5 dBm	-4.7 to +4.0 dBm	-4.7 to +4.0 dBm
Rx level sensitivity	-9.9 to -1.0 dBm	-9.9 to -1.0 dBm	-14.4 to +0.5 dBm	-14.4 to +0.5 dBm	-15.8 to -1.0 dBm	-15.8 to -1.0 dBm
Transmission bit rate	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm*	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm*	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm*	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm*	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm*	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm*
Reception bit rate	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 150 ppm	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 150 ppm	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 150 ppm	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 150 ppm	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 150 ppm	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 150 ppm
Tx operational wavelength range (802.3ae-compliant)	840 nm to 860 nm	840 nm to 860 nm	1260 nm to 1355 nm	1260 nm to 1355 nm	1530 nm to 1565 nm	1530 nm to 1565 nm
Measurement accuracy						
frequency	±4.6 ppm	±4.6 ppm	±4.6 ppm	±4.6 ppm	±4.6 ppm	±4.6 ppm
optical power	< 2 dB	< 2 dB	< 2 dB	< 2 dB	< 2 dB	< 2 dB
Maximum Rx before damage	0 dBm	0 dBm	+1.5 dBm	+1.5 dBm	+4.0 dBm	+4.0 dBm
Jitter compliance	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae
Ethernet classification	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae
Laser type	VCSEL	VCSEL	DFB	DFB	EML	EML
Eye safety	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1M laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1M laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1
Connector	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Transceiver type (compliant with XFP MSA)	XFP	XFP	XFP	XFP	XFP	XFP

* When clocking is in internal mode

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535:

100 Mbit/s AND GigE OPTICAL INTERFACES

	100Base-FX	100Base-LX	1000Base-SX	1000Base-LX	1000Base-ZX
Wavelength (nm)	1310	1310	850	1310	1550
Tx level (dBm)	-20 to -15	-15 to -8	-9 to -3	-9.5 to -3	0 to +5
Rx level sensitivity (dBm)	-31	-28 to -8	-20	-22	-22
Maximum reach	2 km	15 km	550 m	10 km	80 km
Transmission bit rate (Gbit/s)	0.125	0.125	1.25	1.25	1.25
Reception bit rate (Gbit/s)	0.125	0.125	1.25	1.25	1.25
Tx operational wavelength range (nm)	1280 to 1380	1261 to 1360	830 to 860	1270 to 1360	1540 to 1570
Measurement accuracy					
Frequency (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
Optical power (dB)	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2
Maximum Rx before damage (dBm)	+3	+3	+6	+6	+6
Jitter compliance	ANSI X3.166	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3
Ethernet classification	ANSI X3.166	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3
Laser type	LED	FP	VCSEL	FP	DFB
Eye safety	CLASS 1	CLASS 1	CLASS 1	CLASS 1	CLASS 1
Connector	LC	LC	LC	LC	LC
Transceiver type	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP

10 GigE OPTICAL INTERFACES

	10GBASE-SW	10GBASE-SR	10GBASE-LW	10GBASE-LR	10GBASE-EW	10GBASE-ER
Wavelength (nm)	850	850	1310	1310	1550	1550
	Multimode	Multimode	Singlemode	Singlemode	Singlemode	Singlemode
Tx level (802.3ae-compliant) (dBm)	-7.3 to -1	-7.3 to -1	-8.2 to +0.5	-8.2 to +0.5	-4.7 to +4.0	-4.7 to +4.0
Rx level sensitivity (dBm)	-9.9 to -1.0	-9.9 to -1.0	-14.4 to +0.5	-14.4 to +0.5	-15.8 to -1.0	-15.8 to -1.0
Transmission bit rate	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm ^a	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm ^a	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm ^a	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm ^a	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm ^a	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 4.6 ppm ^a
Reception bit rate	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 135 ppm	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 135 ppm	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 135 ppm	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 135 ppm	9.95328 Gbit/s ± 135 ppm	10.3125 Gbit/s ± 135 ppm
Tx operational wavelength range (802.3ae-compliant) (nm)	840 to 860	840 to 860	1260 to 1355	1260 to 1355	1530 to 1565	1530 to 1565
Measurement accuracy						
Frequency (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
Optical power (dB)	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2
Maximum Rx before damage (dBm)	0	0	+1.5	+1.5	+4.0	+4.0
Jitter compliance	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae
Ethernet classification	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae	IEEE 802.3ae
Laser type	VCSEL	VCSEL	DFB	DFB	EML	EML
Eye safety	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1 laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1M laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1	Class 1M laser; complies with 21 CFR 1040.10 and IEC 60825-1
Connector	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Transceiver type (compliant with XFP MSA)	XFP	XFP	XFP	XFP	XFP	XFP

NOTE

a. When clocking is in internal mode.

Specifications

Fibre Channel Interfaces

Fibre Channel Interfaces

For IQS-8510B:

FC-1X/2X			
Wavelength (nm)	850	1310	1550
Tx level (dBm)	-9 to -3	-9.5 to -3	+0 to +5
Rx level sensitivity (dBm)	-18 at FC-2X -20 at FC-1X	-21 at FC-2X -22 at FC-1X	-21 @ FC-2X -22 @ FC-1X
Max reach	550 m on 50/125 µm MMF at FC-1X 300 m on 50/125 µm MMF at FC-2X 300 m on 62.5/125 µm MMF at FC-1X 150 m on 62.5/125 µm MMF at FC-2X	10 km	80 km
Transmission bit rate (Gbit/s)	1.0625 to 2.125	1.0625 to 2.125	1.0625 to 2.125
Reception bit rate (Gbit/s)	1.0625 to 2.125	1.0625 to 2.125	1.0625 to 2.125
Tx operational wavelength range (nm)	830 to 860	1270 to 1360	1540 to 1570
Measurement accuracy			
frequency (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
optical power (dB)	±2	±2	±2
Max Rx before damage (dBm)	+6	+6	+6
Jitter compliance	ANSI FC-PI-2	ANSI FC-PI-2	ANSI FC-PI-2
FC classification	ANSI FC-PI-2	ANSI FC-PI-2	ANSI FC-PI-2
Laser type	VCSEL	Fabry-Perot	DFB
Eye safety	CLASS 1	CLASS 1	CLASS 1
Connector	LC	LC	LC
Transceiver type	SFP	SFP	SFP

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535:

FC-1X/2X/4X				
Wavelength (nm)	850	1310	1310	1550
Tx level (dBm)	-9 to -2.5	-8.4 to -3	0 to +5	+1 to +5
Rx level sensitivity (dBm)	-15 at FC-4 -18 at FC-2 -20 at FC-1	-18 at FC-4 -21 at FC-2 -22 at FC-1	-18 at FC-4 -21 at FC-2 -22 at FC-1	-16.5 at FC-4 -20.5 at FC-2 -22 at FC-1
Maximum reach	500 m on 50/125 µm MMF ^a 300 m on 62.5/125 µm MMF ^a	4 km	30 km	40 km
Transmission bit rate (Gbit/s)	1.06/2.125/4.25	1.06/2.125/4.25	1.06/2.125/4.25	1.06/2.125/4.25
Reception bit rate (Gbit/s)	1.06/2.125/4.25	1.06/2.125/4.25	1.06/2.125/4.25	1.06/2.125/4.25
Tx operational wavelength range (nm)	830 to 860	1260 to 1350	1285 to 1345	1544.5 to 1557.5
Measurement accuracy:				
Frequency (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
Optical power (dB)	±2	±2	±2	±2
Max Rx before damage (dBm)	+3	+3	+3	+3
Jitter compliance	ANSI FC-P1-2	ANSI FC-P1-2	ANSI FC-P1-2	ANSI FC-P1-2
FC classification	ANSI FC-P1-2	ANSI FC-P1-2	ANSI FC-P1-2	ANSI FC-P1-2
Laser type	VCSEL	Fabry-Perot	DFB	DFB
Eye safety	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1
Connector	LC	LC	LC	LC
Transceiver type	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP
FC-10X				
Wavelength (nm)	850	1310	1310	1550
Tx level (dBm)	-5 to -1	+0.5 max	-6 to -1	-1 to +2
Rx level sensitivity (dBm)	-11.1	-12.6	-14.4	-16
Maximum reach	300 m on 50/125 µm MMF 30 m on 62.5/125 µm MMF	10 km	10 km	40 km 80 km
Transmission bit rate (Gbit/s)	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
Reception bit rate (Gbit/s)	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
Tx operational wavelength range (nm)	840 to 860	1260 to 1355	1290 to 1330	1530 to 1565 1530 to 1565
Measurement accuracy:				
Frequency (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
Optical power (dB)	±2	±2	±2	±2
Max Rx before damage (dBm)	+6	+6	+6	+2 +4
Jitter compliance	ANSI FC-P1-3	ANSI FC-P1-3	ANSI FC-P1-3	ANSI FC-P1-3 ANSI FC-P1-3
FC classification	ANSI FC-P1-3	ANSI FC-P1-3	ANSI FC-P1-3	ANSI FC-P1-3 ANSI FC-P1-3
Laser type	VCSEL	DFB	DFB	EML EML
Eye safety	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1 Class 1
Connector	LC	LC	LC	LC LC
Transceiver type	XFP	XFP	XFP	XFP XFP

NOTE

a. Values in the table correspond to FC-1 rate. For FC-2, maximum reach is 300 m on 50/125 µm MMF and 150 m on 62.5/125 µm MMF. For FC-4, maximum reach is 150 m on 50/125 µm MMF and 70 m on 62.5/125 µm MMF.

Specifications

Ethernet Electrical Interfaces

Ethernet Electrical Interfaces

For IQS-8510B:

ELECTRICAL INTERFACES

Electrical interfaces Two ports 10/100BaseT half/full duplex, 1000BaseT^a full duplex.
Straight/crossover cable selection.

	10Base-T	100Base-T	1000Base-T
Tx bit rate	10 Mbit/s	125 Mbit/s	1 Gbit/s
Tx accuracy (ppm)	±100	±100	±100
Rx bit rate	10 Mbit/s	125 Mbit/s	1 Gbit/s
Rx measurement accuracy (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
Duplex mode	Half and full duplex	Half and full duplex	Full duplex
Jitter compliance	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3
Connector	RJ-45	RJ-45	RJ-45
Maximum reach (m)	100	100	100

Note

a. Available as a software option.

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535:

ELECTRICAL INTERFACES

	10Base-T	100Base-T	1000Base-T
Tx bit rate	10 Mbit/s	125 Mbit/s	1 Gbit/s
Tx accuracy (ppm)	±100	±100	±100
Rx bit rate	10 Mbit/s	125 Mbit/s	1 Gbit/s
Rx measurement accuracy (ppm)	±4.6	±4.6	±4.6
Duplex mode	Half and full duplex	Half and full duplex	Full duplex
Jitter compliance	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3
Connector	RJ-45	RJ-45	RJ-45
Maximum reach (m)	100	100	100

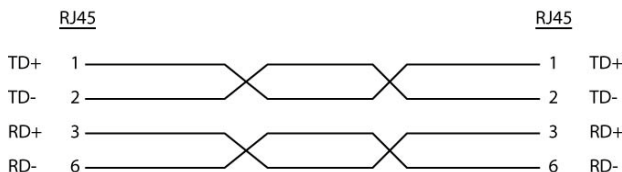
Ethernet Cables

Minimum Category 3 cable is required for 10Base-T connection while Category 5 cable is required for 100Base-TX and 1000Base-T connections.

Maximum cable length (between two nodes) for 10Base-T, 100Base-TX, or 1000Base-T connection is 328 feet (100 meters).

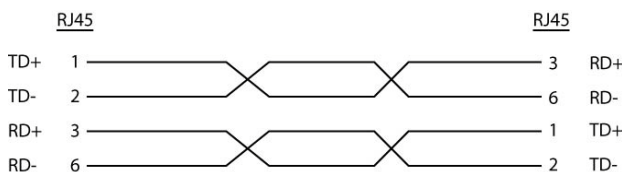
➤ **Straight Through Cable (10/100 Mbps)**

An Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) straight through cable is required to connect a 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application port to a layer 1 or 2 device (ex: HUB, switch).



➤ **Crossover Cable (10/100 Mbps)**

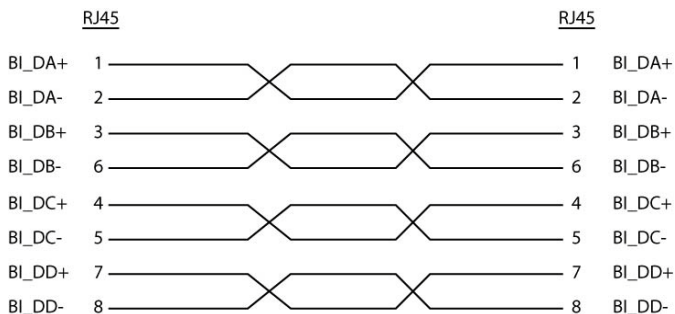
An Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) crossover cable is required to connect the 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet and Fibre Channel Application port to a layer 3 device (ex: router).



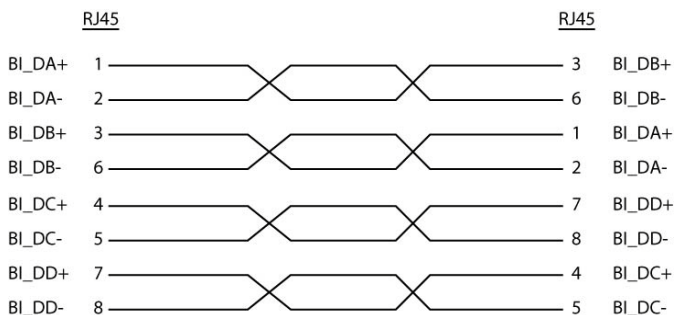
Specifications

Ethernet Electrical Interfaces

➤ Straight Through Cable (1000 Mbps)



➤ Crossover Cable (1000 Mbps)



Synchronization Interfaces

For IQS-8510G:

SYNCHRONIZATION INTERFACES		
DS1/E1 external input clock interface		
Parameter	DS1	E1
Rx level sensitivity (short haul only)	For 772 kHz: TERM: 6 dB (cable loss only)	For 1024 kHz: TERM: 6 dB (cable loss only)
Reception bit rate	1.544 Mbit/s ± 50 ppm	2.048 Mbit/s ± 50 ppm
Input jitter tolerance	AT&T PUB 62411, GR-499 section 7.3	G.823 section 7.2
Line coding	AMI and B8ZS	HDB3 and AMI
Input impedance (resistive termination)	100 ohms ± 5%, balanced	120 ohms ± 5%, balanced
Connector type	BANTAM	BANTAM
Clock out interface		
Parameter	Value	
Tx pulse amplitude	600 mVpp ± 130 mV	
Transmission frequency	LAN	WAN
Clock divider = 16	644.53 MHz	622.08 MHz
Clock divider = 32	322.266 MHz	311.04 MHz
Clock divider = 64	161.133 MHz	155.52 MHz
Output configuration	AC coupled	
Load impedance	50 ohms	
Maximum cable length	3 meters	
Connector type	SMA	

For IQS-8120NGE/IQS-8130NGE and IQS-8525/IQS-8535:

SYNCHRONISATION INTERFACES				
	External Clock DS1/1.5M	External Clock E1/2M	External Clock E1/2M	Trigger 2 MHz
Tx Pulse Amplitude	2.4 to 3.6 V	3.0 V	2.37 V	0.75 to 1.5 V
Tx Pulse Mask	GR-499 figure 9.5	G.703 figure 15	G.703 figure 15	G.703 figure 20
Tx LBO Preamplification	Typical power dBdsx +0.6 dBdsx (0-133 ft) +1.2 dBdsx (133-266 ft) +1.8 dBdsx (266-399 ft) +2.4 dBdsx (399-533 ft) +3.0 dBdsx (533-655 ft)			
Rx Level Sensitivity	TERM: ≤ 6 dB (cable loss only) (at 772 kHz for T1) DSKMON: ≤ 26 dB (20 dB resistive loss + cable loss ≤ 6 dB) Bridge: ≤ 6 dB (cable loss only)	TERM: ≤ 6 dB (cable loss only) MON: ≤ 26 dB (20 dB resistive loss + cable loss ≤ 6 dB) Bridge: ≤ 6 dB (cable loss only)	TERM: ≤ 6 dB (cable loss only) MON: ≤ 26 dB (resistive loss + cable loss ≤ 6 dB) Bridge: ≤ 6 dB (cable loss only)	≤ 6 dB (cable loss only)
Transmission Bit Rate	1.544 Mbit/s ± 4.6 ppm	2.048 Mbit/s ± 4.6 ppm	2.048 Mbit/s ± 4.6 ppm	
Reception Bit Rate	1.544 Mbit/s ± 50 ppm	2.048 Mbit/s ± 50 ppm	2.048 Mbit/s ± 50 ppm	
Intrinsic Jitter (Tx)	ANSI T1.403 section 6.3 GR-499 section 7.3	G.823 section 6.1	G.823 section 6.1	G.703 table 11
Input Jitter Tolerance	AT&T PUB 62411 GR-499 SECTION 7.3	G.823 section 7.2 G.813	G.823 section 7.2 G.813	
Line Coding	AMI and B8ZS	AMI and HDB3	AMI and HDB3	
Input Impedance (Resistive Termination)	75 ohms ± 5%, unbalanced	75 ohms ± 5%, unbalanced	75 ohms ± 5%, unbalanced	75 ohms ± 5%, unbalanced
Connector Type	BNC ^a	BNC ^a	BNC	BNC

a. Adaptation cable required for BANTAM.

B *Glossary*

Acronym List

?	Help
---	------

A

AC	Alternating Current
ACT	Activity
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal
AIS-L	Alarm Indication Signal - Line
AIS-P	Alarm Indication Signal - Path
AM	Ante Meridiem (period between midnight and noon)
AMI	Alternate Mark Inversion
APS	Automatic Protection Switching
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
AS	Available Second
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode

B

B-MAC	Backbone MAC Address
B-VLAN	Backbone Virtual Local Area Network
B1	BIP-8 - Section
B2	BIP-1536 - Line
B3	BIP-8 - Path
B8ZS	Bipolar with 8 zero substitution

Glossary

Acronym List

BB_Credit	Buffer-to-Buffer Credit
BBE	Background Block Error
BBER	Background Block Error Ratio
BER	Bit Error Rate
BERT	Bit Error Rate Test
BIP	Bit-Interleaved Parity
BIP-8	Bit-Interleaved Parity - 8 bits
BIP-1536	Bit-Interleaved Parity - 1536 bits
bps	Bit Per Second
Bps	Byte Per Second
BW	Bandwidth

C

C	Current
C-VLAN	Customer - Virtual Local Area Network
CAGE	Commerce And Government Entities
CBR	Constant Bit Rate
CBS	Committed Burst Size
CE	European Conformity
CIR	Committed Information Rate
CLK	Clock
COS	Class Of Service
cr	Carriage Return
csv	Comma Separated Value

CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check
CRC-7	Cyclic Redundancy Check on 7 bits
CRITIC	Critical
CRITIC/ECP	Critical and Emergency Call Processing
CS_CTL	Class Specific Control
CSV	Comma Separated Value

D

D_ID	Destination Identifier
dB	Decibel
dBm	Decibel - milliwatts
DCC	Data Communications Channel (D1, D2 and D3)
DF	Delay Factor
DF_CTL	Data Field Control
DS	Differentiated Services
DS1	Digital Signal-level 1 (1.544 Mbps)
DS3	Digital Signal-level 3 (44.736 Mbps)
Dst	Destination
DQDB	Distributed Queue Dual Bus
DSCP	Differentiated Services Code Point
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DUT	Device Under Test
DVB	Digital Video Broadcast
DWDM	Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing

Glossary

Acronym List

E

E-VLAN	Extended - Virtual Local Area Network
E1	European standard for digital transmission-level 1 (2.048 Mbps).
EB	Error Block
EBS	Excess Burst Size
EC	Error Count
ECN	Explicit Congestion Notification
ECP	Emergency Call Processing
ECT	ECN Capable Transport
EFS	Error Free Second
EIR	Excess Information Rate
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility
ENIU	Ethernet Network Interface Unit
EOF	End Of Frame
ERDI-PCD	Enhanced Remote Defect Indication - Path Connectivity Defect
ERDI-PPD	Enhanced Remote Defect Indication - Path Payload Defect
ERDI-PSD	Enhanced Remote Defect Indication - Path Server Defect
ES	Errored Second
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
ESF	Extended Superframe
ESR	Errored Second Ratio
EUI	EXFO Universal Interfaces

EXP	Experimental
EXT CLK	External Clock

F

F_CTL	Frame Control
FC	Fibre Channel
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FCS	Frame Check Sequence
FDDI	Fiber Distributed Data Interface
fps	frame per second

G

Gbps	GigaBit Per Second
GBps	GigaByte Per Second
GFP	Generic Framing Procedure
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GUA	Global IPv6 Address

H

H	History
HDB3	High Density Bipolar 3 Code
HDLC	High-Level Data Link Control
HDTV	High Definition Television
HLP	Higher Layer Protocol

Glossary

Acronym List

HTML	Hyper Text Markup Language
Hz	Hertz

I

I-TAG	Backbone Service Instance Tag
IC	Industry Canada
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
ID	Identification
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers
IFG	Inter Frame Gap
IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol
IN	Input
ISM	In-Service Monitoring
IP	Internet Protocol
IPTV	Internet Protocol Television
IPv4	Internet Protocol version 4
IPv6	Internet Protocol version 6
IR	Information Rate
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITU	International Telecommunication Union

K

Kbps	KiloBit Per Second
KBps	KiloByte Per Second
Kg	Kilogram

L

L3	Layer 3
L4	Layer 4
LAN	Local Area Network
LAPS	Link Access Procedure for SDH
LCD-P	Loss Of Code-Group Delineation - Path
LED	Light-Emitting Diode
lb	Pound
lf	Line Feed
LLA	Link-Local IPv6 Address
LLC	Logical Link Control
LOC	Loss Of Clock
LOF	Loss Of Frame
LOH	Line Overhead
LOP	Loss Of Pointer
LOP-P	Loss Of Pointer - Path
LOPPS-L	Loss Of Pulse Per Second - Local
LOPPS-R	Loss Of Pulse Per Second - Remote
LOS	Loss Of Signal
LSB	Least-Significant Bit

Glossary

Acronym List

LSR	Label Switching Router
LSS	Loss of Sequence Synchronization

M

m	Minute
m	Meter
MAC	Media Access Control
Mbps	Megabit Per Second
MBps	MegaByte Per Second
MDI	Media Delivery Index
MHz	Megahertz
MLR	Media Loss Rate
MMF	Multi-Mode Fiber
MPEG	Motion Picture Expert Group
MPLS	Multi-Protocol Label Switching
MPTS	Multi-Program Transport Stream
ms	millisecond
MS	Multiplex Section
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit

N

NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Nb	Number

NE	Network Element
nm	Nanometer
ns	Nanosecond

O

OAM	Operation Administration Management
OH	Overhead
OOS	Out Of Sequence
OOSM	Out-Of-Service Monitoring
OS	Operating System
OUI	Organizationally Unique Identifier
OUT	OUTput
OX_ID	Originator Identifier

P

P1	Port number 1
P2	Port number 2
PAT	Program Association Table
PBB-TE	Provider Backbone Bridges with Traffic Engineering
PC	Personal Computer
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PCP	Priority Code Point
PCR	Program Clock Reference
PCS	Physical Coding Sublayer
PDU	Payload Data Unit

Glossary

Acronym List

PHY	Physical Layer Device
PID	Packet Identifier
PLM-P	Payload Label Mismatch - Path
PM	Performance Monitoring
PM	Post Meridiem (period from noon to midnight)
PMT	Program Map Table
ppm	parts per million
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol
PRBS	Pseudo Random Bit Sequence
PSP	Primitive Sequence Protocol
PVID	Port VLAN Identifier

Q

QoE	Quality of Experience
-----	-----------------------

R

R_CTR	Routing Control
PDF	Portable Document Format
RDI	Remote Defect Indication test (replaces the former names FERF and RAI)
RDI-L	Remote Defect Indication - Line
RDI-P	Remote Defect Indication - Path
REI	Remote Error Indication
REI-L	Remote Error Indication - Line
REI-P	Remote Error Indication - Path

RFC	Request For Comments
RMA	Return Merchandise Authorization
RS	Regenerator Section
RX	Receive
RX_ID	Responder Identifier

S

s	second
S_ID	Source Identifier
S-VLAN	Service Provider - Virtual Local Area Network
SDH	Synchronous Digital Hierarchy
SDL	Simple Data Link
SDT	Service Disruption Time
SEF	Severely Errored Framing
SELV	Safety Extra Low Voltage
SEQ_ID	Sequence Identifier
SEQ_CNT	Sequence Count
SES	Severely Errored Second
SESR	Severely Errored Second Ratio
SF	Superframe
SFD	Start Frame Delimiter
SFP	Small Form Factor Pluggable
SI	International System
SID	Service Instance Identifier
SLA	Service-Level Agreement

Glossary

Acronym List

SMA	Sub-Miniature A Connector
SMF	Single Mode Fiber
SNAP	Sub Network Access Point
SOF	Start Of Frame
SOH	Section Overhead
SONET	Synchronous Optical NETWORK
SPE	Synchronous Payload Envelope
SPTS	Single Program Transport Stream
Src	Source
STS	Synchronous Transport Signal
STS-1	Synchronous Transport Signal-Level 1 (51.84 Mbps)
STS-n	Synchronous Transport Signal-Level n
SUI	Smart User Interface

T

TCP	Transport Control Protocol
TLV	Type-Length Variable
TOS	Type Of Service
TPID	Tag Protocol ID
TR	Technical Report
TS	Transport Stream
TTL	Time To Live
TV	Television
TX	Transmit

U

UAS	Unavailable Second
UDP	User Data Protocol
UNEQ-P	Unequipped - Path
μs	microsecond
USA	United States of America
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated
UTP	Unshielded Twisted Pair

V

VID	VLAN Identifier
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network
VoD	Video on Demand
VoIP	Voice over Internet Protocol
VT	Virtual Tributary

W

WAN	Wide Area Network
WDM	Wavelength Division Multiplexing
WIS	WAN Interface Sublayer
WWN	World Wide Name

X

XFP	10 Gigabit Small Form Factor Pluggable
-----	--

VLAN/B-VLAN

Special VID/B-VID values (IEEE Std 802.1Q-1998)

ID	Description
0	The null VLAN ID. Indicates that the tag header contains only user priority information; no VLAN identifier is present in the frame. This VID value must not be configured as a PVID, configured in any Filtering Database entry, or used in any Management operation.
1	The default PVID value used for classifying frames on ingress through a Bridge Port. The PVID value can be changed on a per-Port basis.
4095	Reserved for implementation use. This VID value shall not be configured as a PVID, configured in any Filtering Database entry, used in any Management operation, or transmitted in a tag header.

VLAN/B-VLAN Priority

0	000 - Low Priority	4	100 - High Priority
1	001 - Low Priority	5	101 - High Priority
2	010 - Low Priority	6	110 - High Priority
3	011 - Low Priority	7	111 - High Priority

MPLS Labels

The MPLS labels are listed in the following table.

Label	Description
0	IPv4 explicit null
1	Router alert
2	IPv6 explicit null
3	Implicit null
14	OAM alert
4 to 13, and 15	Unassigned
16 to 1048575	Label ID

Glossary

Path Signal Label (C2 byte)

Path Signal Label (C2 byte)

Indicates the content of the STS SPE, including the status of the mapped payload.

C2 (Hex.)	Description	C2 (Hex.)	Description
00	Unequipped	16	Mapping of HDLC over SONET
01	Equipped - Non-Specific	17	SDL with self-synchronization scrambler
02	Floating VT Mode	18	Mapping of HDLC/LAPS
03	Locked VT Mode	19	SDL with use of a set-reset scrambler
04	Asynchronous Mapping for DS3	1A	10 Gbps Ethernet (IEEE 802.3)
05	Mapping under development	1B	GFP
12	Asynchronous Mapping for 140M (DS4NA)	CF	Reserved (Obsolete HDLC/PPP framed)
13	Mapping for ATM	E1 to FC	STS-1 w/1 VTx Payload Defects, STS-1 w/2 VTx Payload Defects, ... STS-1 w/28 VTx or STS-n/nc with Payload Defects
14	Mapping for DQDB	FE	Test Signal, ITU-T 0.181 specific mapping
15	Asynchronous Mapping for FDDI	FF	STS SPE AIS condition

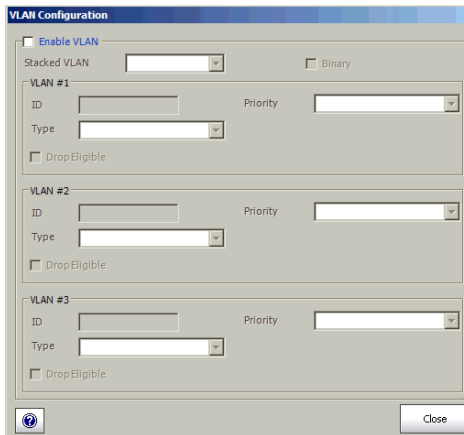
C Pop-Up Windows

Note: The following Pop-Up windows are available throughout the user interface.

Tab	Page
<i>VLAN Configuration</i>	482
<i>PBB-TE Interface configuration</i>	483
<i>IPv4 Configuration</i>	485
<i>IPv6 Address Configuration</i>	487
<i>Service Profile Configuration</i>	493
<i>Framing Configuration</i>	494
<i>Frame Size Configuration</i>	495
<i>MAC Configuration</i>	498
<i>Ping</i>	504
<i>MPLS Configuration</i>	499
<i>UDP Configuration</i>	501
<i>TCP Configuration</i>	501
<i>Advanced TOS/DS</i>	502
<i>Filter Selection</i>	506
<i>Truncation Calculator</i>	507
<i>Field Match Configuration</i>	508
<i>Triggered Frame Details</i>	510
<i>Data Capture Export</i>	511

VLAN Configuration

- **Enable VLAN** appears only for EtherSAM service configuration, for all other cases, VLAN is already enabled once the **VLAN Configuration** pop-up window is available. Enable VLAN, when selected, allows the configuration of VLAN. The **VLAN** check box is not selected by default.
- **Stacked VLAN:** Enables up to 3 stacked VLAN.
- **Binary:** When enabled, displays the VLAN ID in binary. This setting is disabled by default.
- **VLAN #1 (C-VLAN) / #2 (S-VLAN) / #3 (E-VLAN)**
 - **ID:** Enter the VLAN ID. Choices are **0** through **4095**; refer to *VLAN/B-VLAN* on page 478 for more information.
 - **Priority:** Select the VLAN user priority. Choices are **0** to **7**; refer to *VLAN/B-VLAN* on page 478 for more information. The default setting is **0 (000 - Low Priority)**.
 - **Type:** Allows the selection of the VLAN Ethernet Type. Choices are **8100**, **88A8**, **9100**, **9200**, and **9300**. The default setting is **8100** for VLAN #1 (C-VLAN), **88A8** for VLAN #2 (S-VLAN), and **9100** for VLAN #3 (E-VLAN).
 - **Drop Eligible:** When the **Drop Eligible** check box is selected (DEI = 1), these transmitted frames will be dropped first on receipt when congestion occurs under test. Drop Eligible is not available when VLAN type is 8100. This setting is disabled by default.



PBB-TE Interface configuration

The PBB-TE Interface window allows to configure the source and destination parameters for PBB-TE network testing capability. This pop-up window is displayed when clicking on the **PBB-TE Config** button.

- **B-MAC Source Address:** Enter the source Backbone MAC address. The default address is the same as the source MAC address.

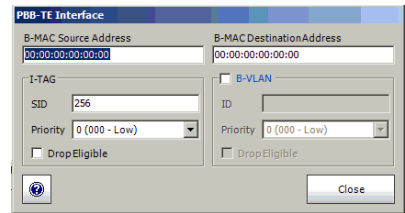
- **B-MAC Destination Address:** Enter the destination Backbone MAC address. The default setting is **00:00:00:00:00:00**.

- **I-TAG (Backbone Service Instance Tag)**

SID (Service Instance Identifier): Enter the I-TAG SID which identifies the backbone service instance of the selected stream. Choices are **0** through **16777215**. The default setting is **256**.

Priority: Select the B-VLAN user Priority Code Point (PCP). Choices are **0** to **7**. The default setting is **0 (000 - Low)**.

Drop Eligible: When the **Drop Eligible** check box is selected (DEI = 1), these transmitted frames will be dropped first on receipt when congestion occurs under test. This setting is disabled by default.



Pop-Up Windows

PBB-TE Interface configuration

➤ **B-VLAN** (Backbone Virtual Local Area Network)

ID: Enter the B-VLAN identifier. Choices are **0** through **4095** (refer to *VLAN/B-VLAN* on page 478 for more information).

Priority: Select the B-VLAN user Priority Code Point (PCP). Choices are **0** to **7**; (refer to *VLAN/B-VLAN* on page 478 for more information). The default setting is **0 (000 - Low)**.

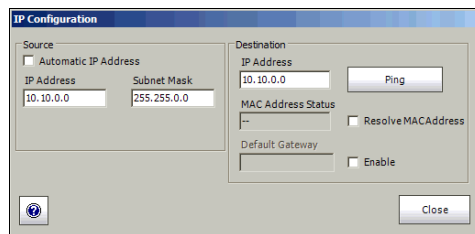
Drop Eligible: When the **Drop Eligible** check box is selected (DEI = 1), these transmitted frames will be dropped first on receipt when congestion occurs under test. This setting is disabled by default.

IPv4 Configuration

Source

Note: For EtherSAM Dual Test Set, the source IP address is only configurable through the Network on page 150.

- **Automatic IP Address:** Allows to dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server.



- **IP Address:** Enter the IP address for the selected service. The default setting is **10.10.x.x**, where **x** and **y** are respectively the two least significant bytes of the port default MAC address.
- **Subnet Mask:** Enter the Subnet Mask for the selected service. The default setting is **255.255.0.0**.

Destination

- **IP Address:** Enter the destination IP address for the selected service.
- **Ping button:** Press **Ping** to automatically start the quick Ping utility for the service destination IP address using the Ping parameters from the *Setup* on page 396. Refer to *Ping* on page 504 for more information.
- **Default Gateway:** Enter the default Gateway IP address. Enable Default Gateway must be activated to enable the Default Gateway IP address field. The default setting is **0.0.0.0**.
- **Enable:** Allows enabling the **Default Gateway**.

Pop-Up Windows

IPv4 Configuration

- **Resolve MAC Address:** When enabled, will send a request to the network to retrieve the MAC address corresponding to the selected destination IP address. This setting is disabled by default.

MAC Address Status: Indicates the Resolve MAC address status. Possible status are:

Status	Description
--	The Resolve MAC address is not enabled.
Resolving	The MAC address is being resolved.
Resolved	The MAC address is resolved.
Failed	The MAC address cannot be resolved.

IPv6 Address Configuration

The screenshot shows the 'IPv6 Addresses Configuration' dialog box. It is organized into four main sections:

- Link-Local IPv6 Address:** Mode is set to 'Stateless Auto', Address is '--', and Status is 'Undefined'.
- Global IPv6 Address:** Mode is 'Stateless Auto', Address is '--', and Status is 'Undefined'. There is an unchecked checkbox for 'Interface ID Coupled' and a 'Prefix Mask' field.
- Default Gateway Address:** Mode is 'Automatic', Address is 'FE80:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000', and Status is 'Undefined'.
- Destination IPv6 Address:** Address is 'FE80:0000:0000:0000:0200:00FF:FE00:0000', MAC Address Status is '--', and there is an unchecked checkbox for 'Resolve MAC Address'. There are 'Ping' and 'Close' buttons.

Note: The default IPv6 address parameters are set from the IPv6 Test Preferences on page 373.

Link-Local IPv6 Address

The Link-Local IPv6 Address (LLA) is used for local communication between on-link neighbors.

Mode

- **Stateless Auto** allows automatic generation of the IPv6 address based on the MAC address. The mode **Stateless Auto** is selected by default.
- **Static** allows to enter the IP address. The **Link-Local IPv6 Address** must start with **FE80**. The default address is **FE80:0000:0000:0000::[Interface ID]**, where **[Interface ID]** is generated from the source MAC address.

Global IPv6 Address

The Global IPv6 Address (GUA) is used for global communication with hosts outside the subnet and to communicate with on-link neighbors.

- **Mode**
 - **None** disables the **Global IPv6 address** and the **Default Gateway address**.
 - **Stateless Auto** allows automatic generation of the IPv6 address based on the MAC address and the prefix obtained from router advertisements. If no prefix has been obtained, the Global address will not be generated. The mode **Stateless Auto** is selected by default.
 - **Static** allows to enter the IP address. The default address is **2001::[Interface ID]**, where **[Interface ID]** is generated from the source MAC address.
- **Interface ID Coupled:** Available when the **Static Mode** is selected, it allows to couple the interface ID of the Global address to the Link-local source address. The Global address interface ID will match the Link-local address interface ID. The **Interface ID Coupled** check box is selected by default.
- **Prefix Mask:** Available when the **Static Mode** is selected, it allows to specify a prefix that defines the subnet. For example:

Global Address	2001:0DB8:0001:0002:02AA:00FF:FE11:1111
Prefix Mask	FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
Corresponding Prefix	2001:0DB8:0001

Note: *The prefix mask must be a series, from left to right, of consecutive binary 1's followed by consecutive 0's.*

➤ **Link-Local/Global IPv6 Address Status**

Mode	Status	Description
Stateless Auto	--	Undefined
	Generating	Stateless address auto configuration in progress.
	Successful	IP address has been generated and no duplication has been detected.
	Duplication Detected	IP address has been generated but duplication has been detected.
	Failed	IP address has not been generated.
Static	--	Undefined
	DAD Checking	Duplication address detection in progress.
	No Duplication	No duplication has been detected.
	Duplication Detected	Duplication has been detected. Note that duplicated address is not assigned to the interface and consequently unspecified (::) is assumed.

Default Gateway Address

The **Default Gateway Address** is used to forward packets outside the subnet. **Default Gateway Address** is not available when the Global IPv6 address **Mode** is set to **None**.

➤ **Mode**

- **Automatic** allows automatic selection of the default gateway.
- **Static** allows entering the default gateway IP address. The default address is **FE80::**.

➤ **Default Gateway Address Status**

Status	Description
--	Undefined
Checking	Detection in progress to determine if the Default Gateway is reachable or not.
Unreachable	Default Gateway is unreachable.
Reachable	Default Gateway is reachable.

Destination IPv6 Address

Note: *Destination IPv6 address is only available for EtherSAM services configuration.*

- **IP Address:** Enter the destination IP address for the selected service.
- **Ping button:** Press **Ping** to automatically start the quick Ping utility for the service destination IP address using the Ping parameters from the *Setup* on page 396. Refer to *Ping* on page 504 for more information.
- **Resolve MAC Address:** When enabled, will send a request to the network to retrieve the MAC address corresponding to the selected destination IP address. This setting is disabled by default.

MAX Address Status: Indicates the Resolve MAC address status.
Possible status are:

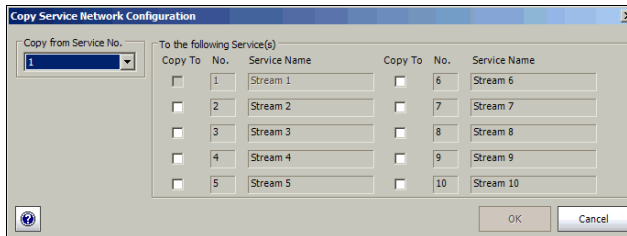
Status	Description
--	The Resolve MAC address is not enabled.
Resolving	The MAC address is being resolved.
Resolved	The MAC address is resolved and the next-hop reachability is confirmed.
Unreachable	The MAC address is resolved and the next-hop is unreachable.
Failed	The MAC address cannot be resolved.

Pop-Up Windows

Copy Service Network Configuration

Copy Service Network Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.



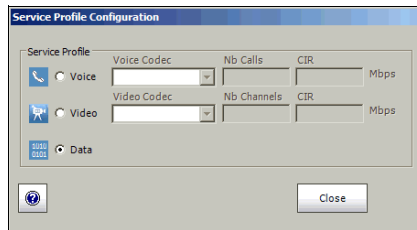
To copy the service configuration to one or several services.

- 1.** In the **Copy from Service No** list, select the service number the configuration will be copied from.
- 2.** Check all service check boxes that will inherit the configuration from the selected service.
- 3.** Press on **OK** to confirm the service configuration copy for all selected services.

Service Profile Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.

Service profile allows the selection and configuration of the **Voice**, **Video**, or **Data** service profile. The default setting is **Data**. There is no parameter to set for **Data**.



For Voice:

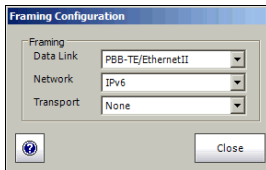
- **Voice Codec** choices are **VoIP G.711**, **VoIP G.723.1**, and **VoIP G.729**. The default setting is **VoIP G.711**.
- **Nb Calls** allows the selection of the equivalent number of calls that will be generated for the selected stream. The default setting is **1**.
- **CIR** indicates the committed information rate in Mbps according with the number of call selected.

For Video:

- **Video Codec** choices are **SDTV (MPEG-2)**, **HDTV (MPEG-2)**, and **HDTV (MPEG-4)**. Only **SDTV (MPEG-2)** is available with the 10 Mbps interface. The default setting is **SDTV (MPEG-2)**.
- **Nb Channels** allows the selection of the equivalent number of channels that will be generated for the selected stream. The default setting is **1**.
- **CIR** indicates the committed information rate in Mbps according with the number of channel selected.

Framing Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.



- **Data Link:** Select the data link type (layer 2). Choices are **Ethernet II**, and **802.3 SNAP**. **PBB-TE/Ethernet II** and **PBB-TE/802.3 SNAP** are also available when **PBB-TE** is enabled.
- **Network:** Select the network traffic type (layer 3). The default setting is either **IPv4** or **IPv6** when MPLS is not enabled and either **MPLS/IPv4** or **MPLS/IPv6** when MPLS is enabled. Choices are:

Interface IP version	Network
IPv4	IPv4 , MPLS/None^a , MPLS/IPv4^a , and None .
IPv6	IPv6 , MPLS/None^a , MPLS/IPv6^a , and None

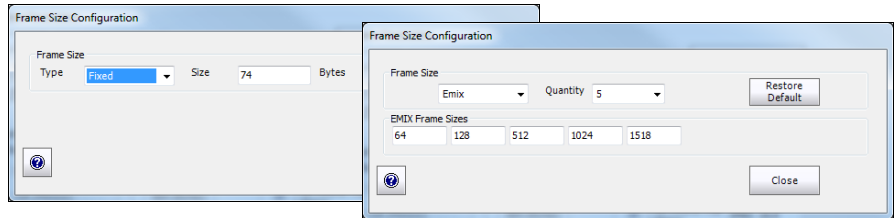
a. Only available when MPLS is enabled.

Note: When the stream profile is set to either voice or video, Network is automatically set to **IPv4** or **IPv6**.

- **Transport:** Select the transport traffic type (layer 4). Choices are **UDP**, **TCP**, and **None**. The default setting is **UDP**. Transport is automatically set to **None** when **Network** is set to **None**. Transport is automatically set to **UDP** when the stream profile is set to either voice or video.

Frame Size Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.



- **Type:** For **Data** profile, select **Fixed** (default), **Random**, or **EMIX** frame size. The **Type** is set to **Fixed** for **Video** and **Voice** profiles.
- **Size and EMIX Frame Sizes:**
 - For **Fixed** type with **Data** service profile, select the frame size. The size is not configurable and set to **1374** for **Video** and **138** for **Voice**.
 - For **EMIX** type, enter up to 8 frame size values depending on the quantity selected (see *Quantity* on page 496). The default frame sizes are 64, 128, 512, 1024, 1518, 1518, 1518, and 1518. However, the minimum frame size will be adjusted according to the frame structure and components selected. See tables below for components that may affect the minimum frame size value. The EMIX frame sequence will be repeated until the test ends.

For **Fixed** and **EMIX** types, the frame size range is as follow.

Test	10 Mbit/s	100/1000 Mbit/s and 10 Gbit/s
EtherSAM	64 ^a to 10000	64 ^a to 16000
EtherSAM DTS	68 ^a to 10000	68 ^a to 16000

- a. The minimum frame size will be adjusted according to the frame structure and components selected.

Pop-Up Windows

Frame Size Configuration

The following table lists each component that may affect the minimum size value.

Component	Description
VLAN	4 bytes per VLAN (up to 3 VLAN)
PBB-TE	18 bytes
B-VLAN	4 bytes
MPLS	4 bytes per label (up to two labels)
UDP	8 bytes
TCP	20 bytes
Ethernet Header	14 bytes
LLC and SNAP Headers	8 bytes
IPv4	20 bytes
IPv6	40 bytes

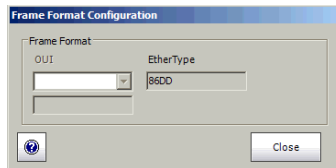
For **Random** type, the frame size range is from 64 to 1518 bytes. However, the minimum frame size will be adjusted according to the frame structure and components selected. See above table for components that may affect the minimum frame size value. The maximum frame size value is also adjusted for PBB-TE (+18 bytes), B-VLAN (+ 4 bytes), and VLAN (+4 bytes per VLAN).

Note: *Sending traffic with frame size >1518 in switched network may result in losing these frames.*

- **Quantity:** For **EMIX** type, select the quantity of frame sizes to be used for the test. Choices are **2** through **8**; default is **5**.
- **Restore Default:** For **EMIX** type, reverts the quantity and frame sizes to their default values.

Frame Format Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.



Frame Format

- **OUI** is available when the Data Link is set to 802.3 SNAP and allows the selection of the Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI). Choices are **RFC1042**, **802.1H**, and **User Defined** (when **Network** is set to **None**).
- When **User Defined** is selected, enter the **OUI** hexadecimal value (**000000** to **FFFFFF**).
- **EtherType** is available when **Network** is set to **None** and allows to enter the EtherType hexadecimal value (**0000** to **FFFF**).

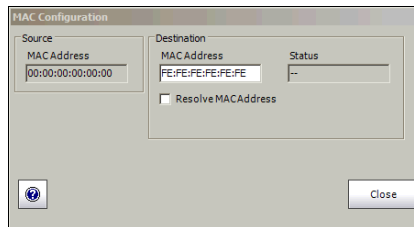
MAC Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.

Source

MAC Address: Indicates the MAC address of the selected service.

Note: *The source **MAC Address** is only configurable through the Network on page 150.*



Destination

MAC Address: Enter the destination MAC address for the selected service. The default setting is **FE:FE:FE:FE:FE:FE**.

Note: *The destination MAC Address field is not accessible when Resolve MAC Address is enabled.*

Resolve MAC Address: When enabled, will send a request to the network to retrieve the MAC address corresponding to the selected destination IP address. This setting is disabled by default.

Status: Indicates the Resolve MAC address status. Possible status are:

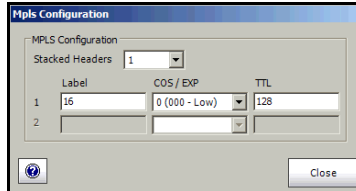
Status	Description
--	The Resolve MAC address is not enabled.
Resolving	The MAC address is being resolved.
Resolved	The MAC address is resolved and for IPv6, the next-hop reachability is confirmed.
Unreachable	For IPv6 only, the MAC address is resolved and the next-hop is unreachable.
Failed	The MAC address cannot be resolved.

MPLS Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.

Allows MPLS configuration of services with up to two layers of MPLS labels, COS/EXP and TTL parameters.

Note: *MPLS has to be enabled during the test setup (refer to MPLS on page 106) and the **Network** framing configuration set to **MPLS/IPv4**, **MPLS/IPv6**, or **MPLS/None** to gives access to the MPLS configuration for the selected service.*



- **Stacked Headers:** Allows the activation of up to two MPLS headers. The default setting is **1**.
- **Label:** Allows the selection of the MPLS TX labels (**0** to **1048575**). The default label value is **16**.

Pop-Up Windows

MPLS Configuration

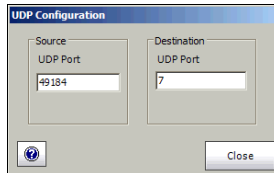
- **COS/EXP** (Class Of Service / Experimental): Select the class of service. The default value is **0 (0000 - Low)**.
 - 0 (000 - Low)**
 - 1 (001 - Low)**
 - 2 (010 - Low)**
 - 3 (011 - Low)**
 - 4 (100 - High)**
 - 5 (101 - High)**
 - 6 (110 - High)**
 - 7 (111 - High)**

- **TTL** (Time To Live): Select the TTL value. Choices are **0** to **255**. The default setting is **128**.

UDP Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.

Allows the selection of the source and destination UDP port number.

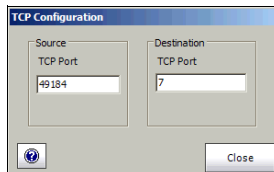


Choices are **0** to **65535**. The default setting is **49184** for the source port and **7 (echo)** for the destination port.

TCP Configuration

This pop-up window is only available with **EtherSAM (Y.1564)** test case.

Allows the selection of the source and destination UDP port number.

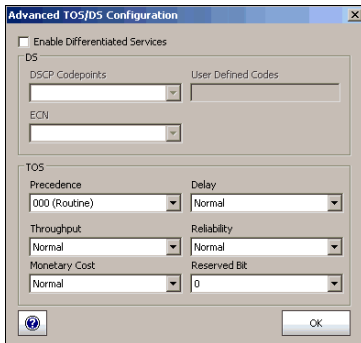


Choices are **0** to **65535**. The default setting is **49184** for the source port and **7 (echo)** for the destination port.

Advanced TOS/DS

Enable Differentiated Services

Allows enabling the Differentiated Services (DS). This setting is disabled by default.



DS

Note: *DS is available when **Enable Differentiated Services** is enabled.*

- **DSCP Codepoints:** Select the DSCP Codepoints. Choices are: **000000 (CS0), 001000 (CS1), 010000 (CS2), 011000 (CS3), 100000 (CS4), 101000 (CS5), 110000 (CS6), 111000 (CS7), 001010 (AF11), 001100 (AF12), 001110 (AF13), 010010 (AF21), 010100 (AF22), 010110 (AF23), 011010 (AF31), 011100 (AF32), 011110 (AF33), 100010 (AF41), 100100 (AF42), 100110 (AF43), 101110 (EF), and User Defined.** The default setting is **000000 (CS0)**.
- **User Defined Codes:** Enter a user defined code. Choices are from hexadecimal **00** to **3F**. The default setting is **00**. **User Defined Codes** is available when **User Defined** has been selected from the **DSCP codepoints**.
- **ECN:** Select the ECN field. Choices are **00 (Not-ECT), 01 (ECT-1), 10 (ECT 0), and 11 (CE)**. The default setting is **00 (Not-ECT)**.

TOS

Note: TOS is available when *Enable Differentiated Services* is not enabled.

- **Precedence:** Select the **Precedence** value. Choices are:

- 000 (Routine)**
- 001 (Priority)**
- 010 (Immediate)**
- 011 (Flash)**
- 100 (Flash Override)**
- 101 (CRITIC/ECP)**
- 110 (Internet Control)**
- 111 (Network Control)**

The default setting is **000 (Routine)**.

- **Throughput:** Allows the selection of the throughput level. Choices are **Normal** and **High**. The default setting is **Normal**.
- **Monetary Cost:** Allows the selection of the monetary cost level. Choices are **Normal** and **Low**. Default value is **Normal**.
- **Delay:** Allows the selection of the delay level. Choices are **Normal** and **Low**. The default setting is **Normal**.
- **Reliability:** Allows the selection of the reliability level. Choices are **Normal** and **High**. The default setting is **Normal**.
- **Reserved Bit:** Allows the selection of the reserved bit value. Choices are **0** and **1**. The default setting is **0**.

Pop-Up Windows

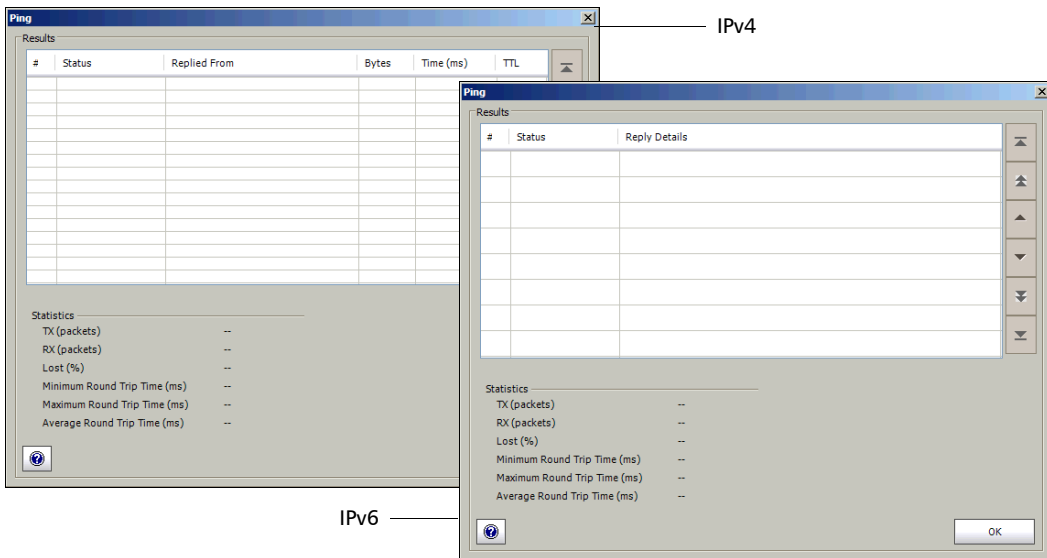
Ping

Ping

The Ping is used to determine if a network device is reachable.

Note: The Ping button is not available when an **RFC 2544** test is running, or when a **Ping** or **Trace Route** command is running (refer to Ping Configuration on page 396).

Press **TEST**, **Stream Gen**, **IP**, and **Ping**.



- **Results:** Refer to *Ping Results* on page 398 for more information.
- **Statistics:** Refer to *Statistics* on page 404 for more information.
- **OK:** Press **OK** to exit the **Ping/Trace Route** window.

Configuration

- **Timeout (ms):** Enter the maximum time allowed between an ICMP echo and response. Choices are **200 ms** to **10000 ms**. The default setting is **4000 ms**.

- **Delay (ms):** Available for ping only. Enter the delay between each attempt (PING). Choices are **100** to **10000 ms**. The default setting is **1000 ms**.
- **Data Size (Bytes):** Available for ping only. Enter the buffer size that will be sent to the network device to be detected. Choices are **0** to **1472 bytes**. Default value is **32 bytes**.
- **Time To Live (TTL) for IPv4
Hop Limit (TTL) for IPv6**
Enter the maximum number of hops the packet can go through. Choices are **1** to **255**. The default setting is **128**.
- **Flow Label (IPv6 only):** Enter the **Flow Label** number that will be used to identify a series of related packets from a source to a destination. Choices are **0** to **1048575**. The default setting is **0**.
- **Attempts and Continuous:** Enter the number of attempt that will be performed to reach the network device or press **Continuous** to attempt indefinitely. Choices are **1** to **100**. The default setting is **4** and **Continuous** is disabled.
- **Type Of Service (TOS) for IPv4
Traffic Class (TOS) for IPv6**
Enter the type of service. Choices are **00** to **FF**. The default setting is **00**.
- **Binary:** Enable binary to set the TOS field in binary mode. Otherwise, the TOS field is in hexadecimal mode. This setting is disabled by default.

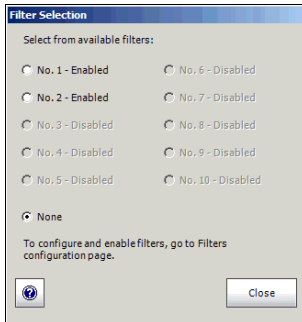
Configuration

- **Timeout (ms):** Enter the maximum time allowed between an ICMP echo and response at each hop. Choices are **200 ms** to **10000 ms**. The default setting is **4000 ms**.
- **Max Hop Count:** Enter the maximum network device the packet is allowed to go through. Choices are **1** to **255**. The default setting is **128**.

Filter Selection

This pop-up window is only available from **Traffic Analyzer - Capture** tab.

Allows to select the filter number that will be used to select what frames are saved in the buffer.



Only enabled filters are selectable. To configure and enable filters, see *Traffic Filters* on page 177 or *Traffic Filter Configuration* on page 182.

None indicates that there is no filter selected meaning that all received frames will be captured.

Truncation Calculator

This pop-up window is only available from **Traffic Analyzer - Capture** tab.

Allows to easily determine at what byte to truncate the frame that will be captured by selecting the desired frame header components.

The screenshot shows the 'Truncation Calculator' dialog box. It features a title bar, a 'Header Layer' dropdown menu (set to 'Layer2 (Ethernet)'), an 'IP Version' dropdown menu (set to 'IPv4'), and an 'Encapsulation' section with three checkboxes: 'VLAN', 'MPLS', and 'PBB-TE'. Each checkbox is followed by a 'Number of' field and a '+' sign with a value field. The 'Additional Payload (bytes)' field is set to '0'. The 'Total Number Of Bytes' field is set to '14'. The dialog also includes 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.

- **Header Layer:** Select the header layer level. Choices are **Layer 2 (Ethernet)**, **Layer 3 (IP)**, and **Layer 4 (TCP/UDP)**.
- **IP Version:** Select the IP version. Choices are **IPv4** and **IPv6**.
- **Encapsulation:**
 - **VLAN:** Optionally, select the **VLAN** check box and select the number of VLAN (1 to 3 VLAN).
 - **MPLS:** Optionally, select the **MPLS** check box and select the number of labels (1 or 2 labels).
 - **PBB-TE:** Optionally, select **PBB-TE** check box.
- **Additional Payload (bytes):** Optionally, select the number of additional payload bytes (1 to 900 bytes).
- **Total Number of Bytes:** Indicates the number of bytes for the selected frame parameters. This value will be used as the truncated frame length; refer to *Frame Length* on page 187.

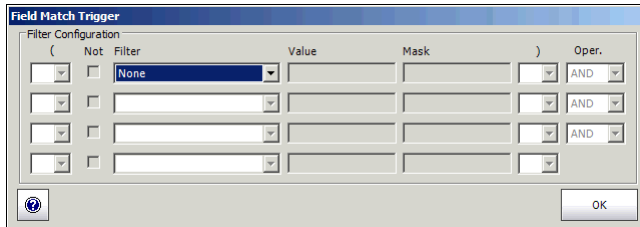
Pop-Up Windows

Field Match Configuration

Field Match Configuration

This pop-up window is only available from **Traffic Analyzer - Capture** tab.

Allows to define the trigger criteria that will be used to automatically start the capture when a received frame matches the trigger's criteria.



Filter Configuration

“(“ and “)“: The open and close parenthesis may be useful to control the precedence of operands when more than two operands are used. Only one level of parenthesis is supported. When no parenthesis are used, a logical **AND** will have precedence over a logical **OR**.

Not: When selected, add the logical negation (not equal) operator for the operand filter defined at its right.

Filter: Allows the selection of the filter to be used. The default setting is **None**. See *Filter* on page 178 for the filter list.

Value: Allows entering the value associated to the selected filter. See *Overview* on page 202 for more information on possible values.

Mask: Allows masking the defined filter value. A bit mask of **1** indicates that the corresponding bit in the value is compared for the match. A bit mask of **0** indicates that the corresponding bit in the value is ignored.

- For binary values, enter the mask value in binary format.
- For decimal values, enter the mask value in hexadecimal format.
- For IP address field, enter the mask in decimal format.
- For MAC address, enter the mask value in hexadecimal format.

Oper.: Allows the selection the logical operator (**AND** or **OR**) between two operands.

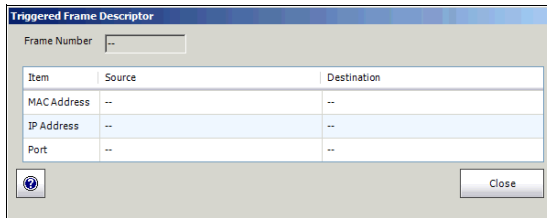
Pop-Up Windows

Triggered Frame Details

Triggered Frame Details

This pop-up window is only available from **Traffic Analyzer - Capture** tab.

This pop-up indicates the details on the captured trigger frame. The triggered frame corresponds to the first received frame that matches the filter and the trigger settings (see *Trigger* on page 188).

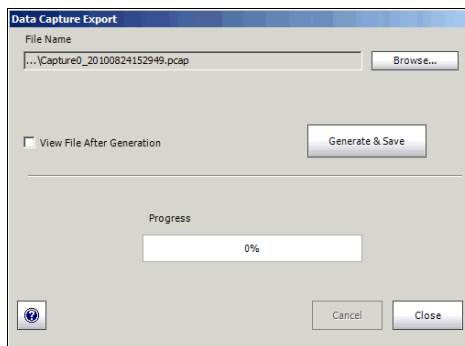


- **Frame Number** indicates the triggered frame position in the buffer.
- The framing MAC/IP/UDP/TCP source and destination addresses are displayed in a table.

Data Capture Export

This pop-up window is only available from **Traffic Analyzer - Capture** tab.

Allows to export the data capture into a .pcap file format and to view the file using **Wireshark**.



- **Save In:** Allows to select the folder to save the capture file.

The capture file is saved in the following folder by default:

d:\IQSManager\User Files\<<Product Name>\Capture Data under Windows XP and

Documents\User Files\<<Product Name>\Capture Data under Windows 8

- **View File After Generation:** Allows to display the report once it is generated using the Wireshark application. The **View File After Generation** check box is not selected by default.
- **Generate & Save**

Allows to generate and save the capture data. The name of the captured file is automatically selected and contains the date and time of the capture. Capture file bigger than 100Mbytes will be split into multiple files.

Clicking on the **Cancel** button stops the capture generation. The captured data already processed will be saved.

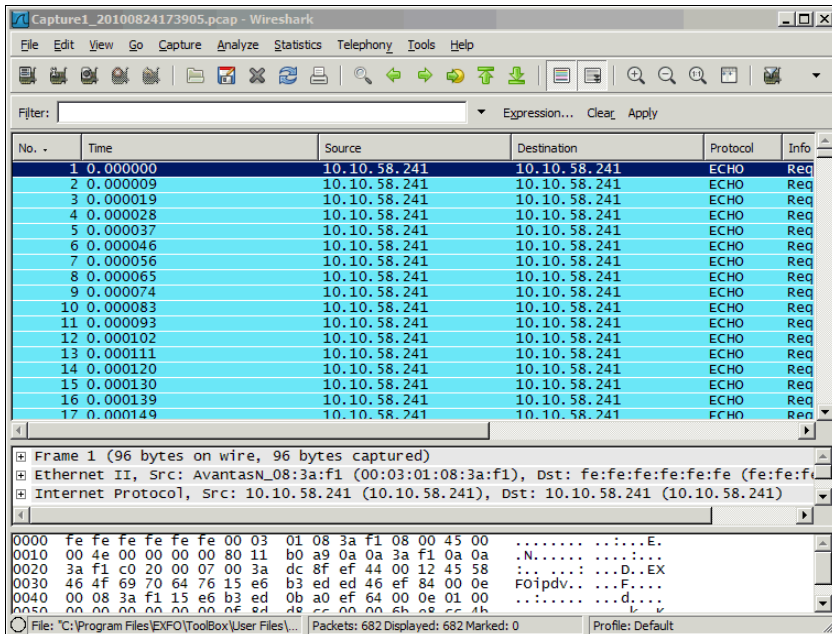
Pop-Up Windows

Data Capture Export

Note: The export process may take several minutes.

Once generated, the capture file will be automatically opened in Wireshark when the **View File After Generation** check box is selected.

The capture file report may also be manually opened within Wireshark typically using Windows Explorer.



Index

-- status		
Expert Mode	122	
RFC 2544	124	
--	436	
# Ping results table	398	
10G ETHERNET	15	
1310nm	16	
1550nm	16	
802.3 SNAP ..	78, 93, 100, 107, 112, 114, 220, 332	
802.3ah	405	
802.3ah Configuration	410	
802.3ah Events	415	
802.3ah Statistics	412	
850nm	16	
A		
A1	251	
A2	251	
Abort Frames	176	
Aborted	320	
Aborted status		
RFC 2544	124	
absolute	369	
AC power	47	
accuracy	305, 310	
acronym	465	
Active	265, 270	
Actual Frequency	135, 139	
ADC	405	
ADC Configuration	406	
Add	264, 271	
Add with IGMP Auto-Join	264	
Advanced Auto-Neg. RX	159	
Advanced Auto-Neg. TX	154	
Advanced tabs	359	
Advanced TOS/DS	227, 502	
Advertised BB_Credit	147, 377	
after-sales service	448	
AIS	386	
AIS-L	244, 248	
AIS-P	244, 248	
alarm measurement	55	
alarms	165, 195	
alignment	166	
Amount	193, 194, 245	
Application Type	124	
RFC 2544	80, 89	
TCP Throughput	113	
apply to bottom page	59	
apply to port configuration	160	
apply to top page	59	
arrow		
down	55	
end	55	
left	56	
page down	55	
page up	55	
right	56	
top	55	
up	55	
AS	365	
assembly hardware revision	378	
Asym. and Sym.	155	
Asymmetrical	155	
attempts	397, 505	
attenuator	17, 24, 32	
Auto	155	
Auto.-Neg. Fault Register	157	
Auto-Add	264	
Auto-Join	278	
automated	245	

Index

Automatic 490
Automatic IP Address 77, 78, 84, 93, 100, 107,
114, 152, 485
Auto-Negotiation 145, 159
Available BB_Credit 149
available options 381
Available 330
Average RX Rate 349

B

B1 245, 247, 251
B2 245, 247, 251
B3 245, 247, 252
Back 69
Backplane 125, 388
Back-to-Back 85, 90, 309, 430
Back-to-Back results 311
Bandwidth 169, 171, 173, 181, 185, 216
Bandwidth Utilization (%) 296
BBE 365
BBER 366
BERT 124
Binary 206, 228, 250, 255, 397, 482, 505
Bit Error 256, 258, 442
block 166, 196
B-MAC Address 218, 219
B-MAC Destination Address 483
B-MAC Source Address 483
BNC x
bottom page 58
Broadcast 168
Broadcast Destination 86
Buffer-to-Buffer Flow Control 149
Burst 339
burst 215
burst count 216
Burst Frame 340
Burst Max Rate 336
Burst Sequence 339
Burst Size 334, 348
Burst Test 328, 348
burst time 216
Burst Traffic Shaping 216
Burst Unit 334
Burst/IR Frame Ratio 340
button
 Add 271
 Apply 380
 Back 69
 Cancel 60
 Close 52
 Default 60
 Delete 69, 273
 Edit 279
 Favorites 46
 Finish 69
 Generate 52
 H. Reset 45
 help 60
 IGMP 275
 Laser 46
 Load 46
 New 45
 Next 69
 OK 60
 Ping 226, 485, 491
 Report 45
 Reset 45
 Save 46
 Send 46
 Set 46
 Setup 69
 Start 45
 Stop 45
B-VID 478
B-VLAN 219, 478, 484
 B-VLAN Priority 478
 Drop Eligible 219, 484
 ID 219, 484
 Priority 219, 484
BW (%) 269
bytes 400

- C**
- C 54, 362
 - C2 252
 - cable 461
 - calibration date 378
 - Cancel 60
 - Capture 186
 - caution
 - of personal hazard 3
 - of product hazard 3
 - CBS 334, 348
 - CBS Test Time 341
 - CC Error 285
 - CE ix, xi
 - CIR 333, 338, 493
 - CIR % 348
 - CIR disabled for all services 343
 - CIR or CIR+EIR Frames 340
 - CIR+EIR 334, 338
 - Class 1 x
 - class 1 16, 23, 31
 - Class 1M x, 5, 16, 23, 31
 - cleaning
 - front panel 443
 - Clock Configuration 125
 - Clock Mode 125, 388
 - Clock Synchronization 385
 - Close 49, 52
 - collision 167
 - Committed 330
 - common tabs 363
 - Completed 145, 159, 302
 - Completed status
 - RFC 2544 124
 - configuration 380
 - Connect 87
 - connection
 - 10/100/1000 Mbps 12, 19, 27
 - 100/1000 Mbps 13, 29
 - 1000Base-T 12, 19, 27
 - 100Base-T 12, 19, 27
 - 100Base-TX 12
 - 10Base-T 12, 19, 27
 - Continuous 163, 164, 193, 194, 215, 245, 256, 397, 505
 - continuous 215
 - conventions, safety 3
 - Copy From Measurement .. 428, 430, 432, 434
 - Copy from Service No 492
 - copy from throughput test 319
 - copy MAC to stream 408
 - Copy Service 331
 - COS/EXP 224, 500
 - Count 55, 171
 - count 132
 - Couple Start/Enable TX 127, 371
 - Coupled Status 301
 - Coupled TX/RX 255
 - Critical Event 411
 - CR-Usual Tab Elements 54
 - CS_CTL 234
 - current step 316
 - Current Trial 308, 312, 316, 321
 - customer service 452
 - Cut Through 321, 323, 435
- D**
- D_ID 233
 - D1 251
 - D2 251
 - D3 251
 - D4 through D12 251
 - Data 493
 - Data Capture Export 511
 - Data Link 207, 210, 332, 494
 - data path 132
 - data size 397, 505
 - date 47, 132
 - Default 60
 - Default Gateway 77, 78, 93, 100, 107, 112, 114, 152, 227, 485
 - Default Gateway Address 490

Index

Default Gateway Address Status	490
Default Test Preferences	370
defect mode	360
defined tab	59
delay	397, 503, 505
Delay Factor (ms)	284
Delete	69, 273
description	378
Deselect All	265, 272, 273, 277
Dest IP Address	268, 271, 273, 276
Dest IP Address From	272, 274
Dest IP Address To	272, 274
Dest Port	268
Destination	221, 296, 485, 498
destination	226
Destination B-MAC Address	219
Destination IP Address	272, 274
Destination IPv6 Address	491
Destination MAC Address	175, 410, 498
DF_CTL	237
Dir	341, 344
Direction	322, 332, 348
Disable Auto-Join	277
Disabled	122
Disconnect	87
Discovered	265
Discovered Topology	147
Fabric	147
Point-to-Point	147
Discovery tab	262
Displayed Results	308, 312, 316, 321, 324, 429, 431, 433, 435
Displayed Step	316, 323, 433
disruption count	361
distribution	300
Divider Ratio	389
Drop Eligible	219, 482, 483, 484
DS	502
DSCP codepoints	502
DTS connection failed	343
Dual Ports	39, 90, 96, 103, 116
Dual Test Sets	74, 81, 90
DUPLEX	12, 14, 20, 28
Duplex	143, 155, 160
Duration	126, 132, 296
duty cycle	216
Dying Gasp	411
E	
E1	251
E2	251
EB	364
EBS	334, 348
EBS Test Time	341
EC	364
ECN	502
Edit	279, 393
EFS	364
EIR	334, 338
Elapsed Time	296
electrical interface	460
Electrical RX	136
Electrical TX	134
EMIX	
Quantity	496
Enable	152, 180, 183, 203, 205, 206
Enable Advanced Auto-Neg. Mode	154
Enable Auto-Join	276
Enable Auto-Negotiation	143
enable auto-negotiation	372
Enable DHCP	112
Enable Differentiated Services	502
enable Ethernet criteria	439
Enable Expert Mode	426, 436
Enable Local Capabilities	157
enable OAM	405
enable pattern criteria	441
enable PLM-P	249
enable port criteria	437
enable sync	99
Enable Test	302
Enable TX - On/Off	204
enable UNEQ-P	249

Enable VLAN.....	76, 84, 93, 108, 482
Enabled Criteria.....	428, 430, 432, 434
Enabled Time.....	180, 184
Encapsulation.....	295
ENIU Configuration	405
ENIU status.....	407
ENIU type	405
EOF.....	230
equipment returns	452
ERDI-PCD	245
ERDI-PPD	245, 249
ERDI-PSD	244, 249
error measurement.....	55
Errors	185
ES	364
ESD.....	7
ESR.....	366
Estimated BB_Credit.....	198
Ethernet	129, 296
Ethernet (BERT)	439
Ethernet cable crossover	134
Ethernet Framed Layer 1	98
Ethernet Framed Layer 2	98
Ethernet II78, 93, 100, 107, 112, 114, 153, 332, 494	
Ethernet RX	165
Ethernet Statistics	168
Ethernet Test Preferences	370
Ethernet TX	162
Ethernet Unframed.....	98, 99
EtherSAM (Y.1564).....	80
EtherType	220, 497
event	132
excessive collision.....	167
Excessive Refill Time	343
exit	36, 43
Expert Mode (BERT).....	436
Expert Mode RFC 2544.....	426
Expert Mode Status.....	436
Expert Mode tabs.....	425
Expert Mode Verdict.....	122
Export Mode Status	
--	427
Fail	427
Pass.....	427
External	125, 388
F	
F_CTL.....	235
F1	251
F2	252
Fabric.....	147
Fabric Status.....	147
Failed	147
In Progress	147
Logged-in.....	147
Logged-out	147
Fail.....	122
Failed.....	147, 148, 268, 278
false carrier.....	166
Favorites	46, 48
FC Error Injection.....	194
Amount	194
Continuous	194
On/Off button	194
Rate	194
Send.....	194
Type	194
FC Framed Layer 1	118
FC Framed Layer 2	118
FC Header	232
CS_CTL	234
D_ID	233
DF_CTL	237
F_CTL	235
OX_ID	237
PARAM.....	237
R_CTL	232
Reset to Default button	237
RX_ID	237
S_ID	234
SEQ_CNT.....	237

Index

SEQ_ID.....	237	Frame Size 169, 301, 308, 311, 316, 321, 332,	
Type.....	234	428, 430, 432, 434	
FC Latency.....	197	Fixed	495
FC RX.....	195	Random	496
FC Statistics.....	199	Frame Size Configuration	495
FC Test Preferences.....	376	Framed Layer 1	118
FC TX.....	192	Framed Layer 2	118
FC Unframed.....	118	Frames Count	307, 311, 315, 320
FCC.....	ix	Frames RX.....	176
FCS.....	166, 196	Frames TX.....	176
Fibre Channel	129	Framing.....	71, 332, 386
Fibre Channel Interfaces.....	458	Framing Configuration	494
Field Match Trigger Configuration	508	Frequency.. 136, 137, 140, 141, 387, 389, 438	
file.....	393	Actual	135, 139
Filter.....	178, 183, 508	Nominal	135, 139
Filter Configuration	178, 182, 508	Frequency Alarm.....	344
Filter	178, 183, 508	Frequency Offset	135, 137, 139, 141, 387
Mask.....	180, 183, 509	From Alias Map	271
Oper.	183, 509	From Monitored List.....	273
Value	180, 183, 508	front panel, cleaning	443
Filter No	177, 182, 184		
Finish.....	69		
Fixed.....	495		
Flow Control	144, 155, 160, 174		
Flow Direction	301		
Frame Analyzer.....	124, 261		
Frame Configuration	209, 210, 229		
Frame Count	173, 181, 184, 216		
Frame Format78, 93, 100, 107, 112, 114, 153,			
332, 497			
Frame Format Configuration	497		
Frame Loss85, 90, 239, 241, 313, 335, 344, 351			
Frame Loss (RFC 2544)	432		
Frame Loss Results	316		
Frame Parameter	231, 332		
Rate	231		
Size.....	231		
Unit	231		
Frame Rate.....	169, 171, 173, 181, 185		

G

G.821	364
G.821 ISM	364
G.826 OOSM	364
G1	252
gateway.....	372
Generate.....	52
Global.....	129, 300
global configuration.....	371, 377
Global IPv6 Address.....	488
Global IPv6 Address Status	489
glossary	465
GMT	368
Graph	191, 322
graph displayed.....	322
Grid view	68

H

H	44, 54, 362
H. Reset	45
H.264/MPEG-4 Part 10	286, 295
H1	251
H2	251
H3	251
H4	252
Hardware Options	379
help	42, 60, 395
hide keyboard	395
Higher Layer Protocol	130, 172
Higher Layers	172
Hop Limit	397, 505
HOP Limit (TTL)	227

I

IC	ix
ID	219, 406, 482, 484
id	132
Identification	295
identification label	448
Idle	166, 268, 278
IGMP	275, 288
IGMP Auto-Join	272
In Progress	124, 147, 148
Inactive	270
incompatible	407
information	50
Inject Pause	175
Injection	174
input presence	140
insert	395
inserting a module	9
installed software packages	378
interface	395
interface configuration	372, 377
Interface ID Coupled	488
Interface Setup	142, 146
Interface Type	124, 385
Internal	125, 388

Invalid Configuration (DTS)	343
Invert	255
IP	332
IP Address	77, 78, 93, 100, 107, 112, 114, 152, 225, 226, 296, 372, 396, 401, 485, 491
IP Configuration	152
IP Header Checksum	172
IP multiplier	226
IP Rate (Mbps)	269
IP TOS	333
IP TOS/DS	227, 355
IP Version	77, 92, 105, 112
IP/UDP/TCP	225
IPTV	103
IPTV Overview	266
IPTV Stream Information	294
IPTV tabs	259
IPTV testing	260
IPv6 Config	78, 93, 100, 107
IPv6 Test Preferences	373
IQS Manager	9
ISO	368
I-TAG	219, 483
Drop Eligible	219, 483
Priority	219, 483
SID	219, 483

J

J0	251
J0 trace	246, 249
J1	252
J1 trace	246, 249
Jabber/Giant	166
Jitter	351
job information	50
Join	276
Join Status	268, 276, 278
Joined	268, 278
Joining	268

Index

K

K1	251
K2	251
keyboard	61

L

L > R	327, 341, 344, 346, 348
Label	224, 499
label, identification	448
LASER	5, 14, 17, 22, 25, 30, 33
Laser	46
laser	x, 5
Laser On	371, 377, 447
Last	176
Last Pause Time	176
late collision	167
Latency	85, 90, 317
Latency (RFC 2544)	434
Latency Results	321
Latency Tag	197
Layer	308, 312, 323, 429, 431
Layer 1	431
Layer 1,2,3	308, 312, 323, 429
Layer 2,3	308, 312, 323, 429
Layer 3	308, 312, 323, 429
LC connector	15
LCD-P	244, 248
Leave	277
LED	11
C	54, 362
DUPLEX	12, 14, 20, 28
electrical port	12, 20, 28
Ethernet	129
Fibre Channel	129
Global	129
H	54, 362
Higher Layer Protocol	130
LASER	5, 14, 17, 22, 25, 30, 33
LINK/ACT	12, 14, 17, 20, 25, 28, 33
Log Full	129
optical port	14, 22, 30

Other	130
Pattern	130
Port	129
Status	54
WIS	129
line coding	386
line overhead	251
Link	122, 145, 159, 249
Link Down	162, 165, 192, 195, 344, 439
Link down alarm	343
Link Fault	411
Link Partner Capabilities	160
LINK/ACT	12, 14, 17, 20, 25, 28, 33
Link-Local	489
Link-Local IPv6 Address	487
Listening IP Address	354
Load	46, 49, 67, 393
load key	380
LOC	127, 388
Local	368, 411
Local Capabilities	157
Local Clock	144, 160
local fault	162, 165, 195
Local to Remote	306, 307, 308, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 428, 430, 432, 434
location	378
LOF	244, 248, 386
Log Full	129
Logged-in	147, 148
Logged-out	147, 148
Login	119, 147, 377
Login button	119, 148
Loopback	17, 24, 32, 409, 411
loopback	24, 32
Loopback Status	406, 409
LOP-P	244, 249
LOPPS-L / LOPPS-R Alarm	343
LOPPS-L Alarm	343
LOPPS-R Alarm	343
LOS	138, 140, 344, 386, 437
LOS alarm	343

M	
M1	251
MAC	220, 332
MAC Address.....	151, 221, 406, 408, 498
MAC Address Status.....	486, 491
MAC Configuration	151, 498
main window.....	37
maintenance	443
front panel.....	443
general information.....	443
Management.....	276
manual.....	245
Manual Add	264
Manual Entry.....	272, 274
Manual Range Entry.....	272, 274
Mask	180, 183, 509
Max Jitter	335, 344, 348
Max Latency	335, 348
Max Round-Trip Latency.....	335, 348
Max RX Rate.....	345, 347
Max RX Rate L -> R	347
Max RX Rate R -> L	347
max. hop count.....	401, 505
max. negative offset.....	137, 141
Max. Pause Time	176
max. positive offset	137, 141
max. time worth of frame	310
maximum rate.....	318
maximum rate - TX-to-RX.....	306, 314
Maximum Window Size.....	356
MDI	260
MDI MLR (ms)	269, 283
MDI MLR (pps)	269, 283
MDI Threshold.....	284
MDI/TR 101 290	281
Measurement Mode	360
Media	297
Media Loss Rate (pps)	284
member.....	395
member description	395
message	246
Min. Pause Time	176
minimize.....	41
minimum test time	306, 310, 315, 318
mismatch '0'.....	258
mismatch '1'.....	258
Mode.....	321, 323, 435, 488, 490
module	
insertion.....	9
removal.....	9
module description.....	378
Module Information	378
monetary cost	503
Monitored	265, 270
MPEG-2	286, 295
MPEG-2 TS.....	260
MPEG-4 Part 2	286, 295
MPLS	173, 223, 333
COS/EXP.....	224, 500
Frame Count	173
Label	224, 499
RX Throughput	173
TTL	224, 500
MPLS Configuration.....	224, 499
Multicast	168
Multicast Group.....	277
N	
N1	252
Nb Calls	493
Nb Channels	493
nb of acceptable errors.....	305, 310
nb of burst	310
nb of trials to average	305, 310, 314, 318
nb of validation	305
n-burst.....	215
Negotiate	158
Negotiating	145, 159
Network	71, 150, 207, 210, 220, 332, 494
New.....	45, 393
Next.....	69
n-frame	215

Index

no	202, 205
no defect time	361
No test enabled	343
no traffic	441
no traffic mode	360
no traffic time	360
No	402
No. trace route result table	402
Nominal Frequency	135, 139
None	155, 488
None - In Progress status	
RFC 2544	124
n-Ramp	215
Number of Burst Sequence	340
Number of Steps	217
number of trials to average	305
N-Unicast	168, 170

O

OAM Discovery Statistics	411
OAM Mode	410
offset max	438
offset min	438
offset unit	137, 141
OK	60
OOS	351
Oper.	183, 509
Optical interface	455
Optical RX	140
Optical TX	138
Other	130
OUI	220, 497
Out-Of-Sequence	240, 241, 351
output	393
Output Presence	138, 389
oversize	166, 196
Overview	326, 342
Overview tab	266
overwrite selected favorite content	49
OX_ID	237

P

P1-to-P2 ...	306, 307, 308, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 428, 430, 432, 434
P2-to-P1 ...	306, 307, 308, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 428, 430, 432, 434
Packet Count	297
Packet Loss Count	297
Packet Pause Time	174
Packet Size (Bytes)	297
Packets Received	400, 404
Packets Transmitted	400, 404
page management	369
page selection	59
page up	55
Parallel Defect Fail	159
parallel defect fail	145
PARAM	237
Pass	122
PAT Error2	285, 287
path	59
path overhead	252
path signal label (C2)	246, 252, 480
Pattern	71, 130, 228
Pattern (BERT)	441
Pattern #	255
Pattern Loss	257, 441
Pattern RX	257
Pattern tabs	253
Pattern TX	254
Pause Frames	176
Pause Time	176
Payload	206, 228
PBB-TE	170, 218, 333
PBB-TE Frame Size	171
Count	171
Total	171

PBB-TE RX Throughput	171	Prefix Mask	488
Bandwidth	171	Presence Time	296
Frame Rate	171	Priority	219, 482, 483, 484
Utilization	171	Priority 1	285
PCR Jitter	260, 285, 287	product	
Pending	295	identification label	448
Percentage Lost	400	specifications	455
Performance Criteria	335	Profile	331
Performance Monitoring (PM)	363	PSP (Link Protocol)	146, 377
PHY alarm generation	162		
PHY Error Injection		Q	
Amount	193	Quanta	174
Continuous	193	quantity	300
On/Off button	193		
Rate	193	R	
Send	193	R > L	327, 341, 344, 346, 348
Type	193	R_CTL	232
PHY error injection	163, 193	Ramp	215, 337
PID Error	287	Ramp Cycle Count	217
PID Error Audio	286	Ramp Test	327
PID Error Video	286	Ramp Traffic Policing Rate	336
Ping	226, 485, 491, 504	Ramp Traffic Shaping	217
Ping Configuration	396	Random	496
Ping Results	398	range	226
play	395	Rate 55, 132, 163, 164, 193, 194, 202, 205, 231, 245, 256, 297	
PLM-P	249	Rate (Mbps)	297
PM	363	Rate Unit	334
PMT Error2	286, 287	RDI-L	244, 248
Point-to-Point	147	RDI-P	244, 248
Port	71, 129, 355	record	394
Port (BERT)	437	Recovered	125, 388
Port Link	122	Refill Delay	339
port selection	373	Refill Delay Ratio	340
Port Status	148	refresh list	407
Failed	148	REI-L	245, 248
In Progress	148	REI-P	245, 248
Logged-in	148	rejected	407
Logged-out	148	relative	369
port tabs	133	reliability	503
power level (dBm)	140	Remote	411
precedence	503		
pre-defined selection	53		

Index

Remote Control.....	390
Remote Fault.....	159, 162, 165, 195
Remote IP Address	354
Remote Module.....	71
remote status.....	47
Remote to Local 306, 307, 308, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 428, 430, 432, 434	
removing a module.....	9
replied from	400, 404
Report	45
Report Format.....	51
Report Header.....	51
report settings.....	51
Report Title.....	51
request.....	409
reserved bit	503
Reset	45
Reset to Default button.....	237
reset to display default pages layout.....	369
Resolve MAC Address. 78, 221, 226, 486, 491, 498	
Restore Default	496
return merchandise authorization (RMA) ..	452
RFC 2544.....	80, 89, 124
Status	124
RFC 2544 Errors.....	166, 196
RFC 2544 tabs	299, 325
Round Trip Delay.....	198
Average	198
Last.....	198
Maximum	198
Minimum.....	198
Samples.....	198
Unit	198
Round Trip Latency.....	352
Round Trip Time (ms).....	358
run	396, 401
runt.....	166
RX	307, 311, 315, 320, 385
RX Bandwidth	199
RX Bytes	199

RX Frames.....	199
RX Rate.....	351
RX Throughput	173
Bandwidth	173
Frame Rate.....	173
Utilization	173
RX_ID.....	237

S

S_ID.....	234
S1	251
safety	
caution	3
conventions	3
laser	5
warning	3
Save.....	46, 393
Scan Subnet	87
script	67
script line editing.....	395
script tools.....	394
SDT.....	359
Seconds.....	55
section overhead	251
Sections Tab	53
SEF	244, 248
Select All.....	265, 271, 273, 277
Select Range.....	265, 271, 273, 277
selected ENIU	408
selected logo	51
Selection Options	265, 277
Send	46, 193, 194, 245
SEQ_CNT	237
SEQ_ID.....	237
sequence tag	204
serial number	378
Service.....	326
service and repairs.....	452
service centers	453
Service Configuration Test....	74, 85, 327, 329, 347

Service Disruption	362	Completed	302
Service Disruption Time (SDT).....	359	In Progress	302
Service Name.....	331, 347	Stateless Auto.....	487, 488
Service No.	331, 347	Static	487, 488, 490
Service Performance Test.....	74, 85, 328, 329, 350	Statistics	364, 400, 404
Service Profile Configuration	493	Status . 54, 145, 159, 221, 226, 398, 403, 411, 498	
Service Verdict.....	347	green LED ... 428, 430, 432, 434, 438, 440, 441, 442	
Services No.....	341, 344	grey LED..... 428, 430, 432, 434, 438, 440, 441, 442	
SES	365	red LED..... 428, 430, 432, 434, 438, 440, 441, 442	
SESR	366	Status Message.....	307
Set.....	46	Aborted - Loss of Local 1PPS.....	320
set all to	319	Aborted - Loss of Local and Remote 1PPS..	320
Setup.....	69	Aborted - Loss of Remote 1PPS.....	320
SFP	5, 379, 447	Aborted - Loss of remote connection..	307, 311, 315, 320
shipping to EXFO	452	Aborted by user	307, 311, 315
show keyboard.....	395	Aborting by user	320
SID	219, 483	Link is down.....	307, 311, 315, 320
signal connection	11	MAC address not resolved ..	307, 311, 315, 320
Single Port.....	90, 96, 103, 116	Sending learning frames.....	307, 311, 315, 320
Size	207, 211, 231, 495	Sending test frames	307, 311, 315, 320
slot ID.....	378	Test completed	307, 311, 315, 320
Smart Loopback	124	Test not measurable.....	320
SOF.....	229	Step	348
software option key	380	Step Time	217
sort.....	56	Stop.....	45
Source	221, 225, 296, 485, 498	Stop Time	126
Source B-MAC Address.....	218	Stopped.....	343
Source MAC Address.....	221, 498	storage requirements	443
special VID values	478	Store and Forward.....	321, 323, 435
specifications, product	455	Stream.....	239, 241, 282, 289, 295
Speed	143, 146, 155, 159	stream generation tabs	201, 239
SPTS	260	Stream Information	294
Stacked Headers	224, 499	Stream Name.....	202, 205, 268, 271, 273, 276, 295
Stacked VLAN.....	482	Stream No.	209, 218, 220, 223, 225, 228, 241
standard.....	364	Stream Tag in TX	372
Start	45		
Start application.....	35		
Start Time.....	122, 126, 296		
Starting Window Size.....	356		
State			
--.....	302		
Aborted	302		

Index

Subnet Mask .. 77, 78, 93, 100, 107, 112, 114,
152, 225, 372, 485

Sub-Tests Duration 329

summary report 53

summary tabs 121

Symbol 166, 196

symbols, safety 3

Symmetrical 155

Sync Byte Error 285

synchronization interfaces..... 463

system name 406, 408

System tabs 367

T

tab

802.3ah Configuration 410

802.3ah Events 415

802.3ah Statistics 412

ADC Configuration 406

Advanced Auto-Neg. RX 159

Advanced Auto-Neg. TX 154

Advanced TOS/DS 502

Alarm Summary 128

Back-to-Back 309

Capture..... 186

Clock Synchronization 385

Default Test Preferences 370

Electrical RX 136

Electrical TX 134

ENIU Configuration..... 405

Ethernet RX 165

Ethernet Statistics..... 168

Ethernet Test Preferences 370

Ethernet TX..... 162

EtherSAM Configuration..... 326, 337, 339

EtherSAM Results..... 342, 347, 350

Expert Mode - Back-to-Back (RFC 2544)430

Expert Mode - Frame Loss (RFC 2544).. 432

Expert Mode - Latency (RFC 2544) 434

Expert Mode - Throughput (RFC 2544) 428

Expert Mode (BERT) 436

Expert Mode Ethernet (BERT) 439

Expert Mode Pattern (BERT) 441

Expert Mode Port (BERT) 437

Expert Mode RFC 2544 426

FC Latency..... 197

FC RX 195

FC Statistics..... 199

FC Test Preferences 376

FC TX 192

Flow Control 174

Frame Analyzer 241

Frame Configuration..... 209, 229

Frame Loss 313

Graph..... 191, 322

Higher Layers 172

IGMP 288

Interface Setup 142, 146

IP/UDP/TCP 225

IPTV Overview 266

IPTV Stream Information..... 294

IPv6 Test Preferences..... 373

Latency 317

MAC..... 220

MDI/TR 101 290 281

Module Information..... 378

MPLS 223

Network..... 150

Optical RX 140

Optical TX 138

Pattern RX..... 257

Pattern TX 254

Payload 228

PBB-TE..... 170, 218

Performance Monitoring (PM) 363

Ping - Trace Route Results 402

Ping Configuration..... 396

Ping Results..... 398

Remote Control..... 390

Service Disruption Time (SDT) 359

Software Options..... 380

Stream Analyzer Overview 239

stream generation Overview 202

-
- TCP Throughput Analysis 357
 - TCP Throughput Configuration 353
 - Test Logger 131
 - Test Summary 121
 - Throughput 304
 - Trace Route Configuration 401
 - Traffic Filter 177
 - Traffic Filter Cfg (Advanced Traffic Filtering)
 - 182
 - Traffic Filter Stats (Advanced Traffic Filtering)..... 184
 - Traffic Scan 417
 - WIS OH RX 250
 - WIS RX 247
 - WIS TX 243
 - tab configuration 57
 - tab name 58
 - tabs 38, 40
 - TCP 333
 - TCP Checksum 172
 - TCP Configuration 501
 - TCP Connection Configuration 354
 - TCP Connection Status 355
 - TCP Connection Status, TCP Session
 - 355
 - Closed 355
 - Closing 355
 - Established 355
 - In Progress 355
 - Remote IP not found 355
 - Waiting 355
 - TCP Mode 354
 - TCP Port 226
 - TCP Statistics 358
 - TCP Throughput 113
 - TCP Throughput Analysis 357
 - TCP Throughput Configuration 353, 356
 - TCP Throughput Statistics 357
 - TCP Throughput tabs 353
 - technical specifications 455
 - technical support 448
 - temperature for storage 443
 - termination mode 385
 - Test 71, 129
 - test case report 53
 - test configuration 124
 - Test controls 45
 - Test global status 44
 - test granularity 314
 - Test Name 124
 - Test Pattern 254
 - test period 361
 - Test Procedure
 - Enable Test 302
 - test report 50
 - test setup 67, 68
 - Test State
 - 307, 311, 315, 320
 - Aborted 307, 311, 315, 320
 - Completed 307, 311, 315, 320
 - In Progress 307, 311, 315, 320
 - Test Status 122
 - test time 305, 314, 318
 - test time display mode 369
 - Through Mode 103
 - Throughput .. 85, 90, 169, 181, 185, 304, 357,
 - 503
 - Bandwidth 181, 185
 - Frame Rate 181, 185
 - Utilization 181, 185
 - Throughput (RFC 2544) 428
 - throughput result 308
 - time 47, 132, 400, 404
 - time format 368
 - time options 368
 - time to live 397, 505
 - time zone 368
 - timeout 396, 401, 407, 409, 504, 505
 - Timeout during execution 343
 - Timer Configuration 126
 - Tools tabs 391
 - top page 58
 - Topology 90, 96, 103, 116
 - TOS 503

Index

Total.....	168, 170, 171, 341	TX Frames.....	199
Total Available TX Rate.....	203	TX Rate.....	206, 216
Total Burst Test Time.....	341	TX-to-RX... 306, 307, 308, 311, 314, 315, 316,	
Total Enabled TX Rate.....	203	318, 320, 321, 428, 430, 432, 434	
total error count.....	167, 196	Type....	59, 138, 162, 163, 192, 193, 194, 234,
total events.....	131	255, 256, 482, 495	
Total re-Transmitted Frames.....	358	Type of Service.....	397, 505
Total Transmitted Frames.....	358		
Total TX Rate.....	330		
TR 101 290.....	269		
TR 101 290 metrics.....	260		
TR 101 290 Threshold.....	287		
trace route.....	401		
No. table column.....	402		
Trace Route Configuration.....	401		
Trace Route Results.....	402		
traffic analyzer tabs.....	161		
Traffic Class.....	397, 505		
Traffic Class (TOS/DS).....	227		
Traffic Filter.....	177		
Traffic Filter Cfg (Advanced Traffic Filtering) ...	182		
Traffic Filter Stats (Advanced Traffic Filtering) .	184		
Traffic Policing.....	338		
Traffic Scan.....	417		
traffic shaping.....	215		
Traffic Stream.....	71		
Transceiver Mode.....	76, 83, 92, 97, 105, 111		
transmit mode.....	215		
transport.....	207, 211, 494		
Transport Stream Type.....	295		
transportation requirements.....	443, 448		
Tree view.....	68		
Triggered Frame Details.....	510		
troubleshooting.....	447		
Truncation Calculator.....	507		
TS Sync Loss.....	285		
TTL.....	224, 227, 400, 500		
TX.....	307, 311, 315, 320		
TX Bandwidth.....	199		
TX Bytes.....	199		

U

UAS.....	366
UDP.....	333
UDP Checksum.....	172
UDP Configuration.....	501
UDP Port.....	226, 296
undersize.....	166, 196
UNEQ-P.....	244, 249
Unframed.....	118
Unicast.....	168, 170
Unit.....	176
Unresolved addresses.....	343
USA.....	368
user defined codes.....	502
User Duration.....	126
user information.....	390
User Pattern.....	255
UTC.....	368
Utilization.....	169, 171, 173, 181, 185

V

valid.....	407
valid frame counts.....	168
Valid PBB-TE Frame Counts.....	170
N-Unicast.....	170
Total.....	170
Unicast.....	170
Value.....	180, 183, 255, 508
VC-1.....	286, 295
Verdict.....	345, 349, 436
VID.....	478
Video.....	493
Video Codec.....	493

Video Stream Type	295
view report after generation	51, 511
Virtual Buffer Size (Bytes)	283
VLAN	78, 151, 222, 332, 478, 482
Enable.....	222
Enable VLAN	482
Priority	482
Stacked VLAN	482
VLAN Config	151
VLAN Configuration.....	482
VLAN Priority	478
Voice	493

W

warranty	
certification	451
exclusions	451
general	449
liability	450
null and void.....	449
wavelength	138
Window Size	358
WIS.....	71, 129
WIS OH RX	250
WIS RX	247
WIS tabs.....	243
WIS TX.....	243
World Wide Name.....	149
WWN Destination.....	149
WWN Source.....	377

X

X	36, 43
XFP.....	5, 15, 16, 23, 31, 379, 447

Z

Z3.....	252
Z4.....	252

NOTICE

通告

CHINESE REGULATION ON RESTRICTION OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

中国关于有害物质限制的规定

NAMES AND CONTENTS OF THE TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES OR ELEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS EXFO PRODUCT

包含在本 **EXFO** 产品中的有毒有害物质或元素的名称和含量



O	Indicates that this toxic or hazardous substance contained in all of the homogeneous materials for this part is below the limit requirement in SJ/T11363-2006 表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求以下。
X	Indicates that this toxic or hazardous substance contained in at least one of the homogeneous materials used for this part is above the limit requirement in SJ/T11363-2006 表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。

Part Name 部件名称	Toxic or hazardous Substances and Elements 有毒有害物质和元素					
	Lead 铅 (Pb)	Mercury 汞 (Hg)	Cadmium 镉 (Cd)	Hexavalent Chromium 六价铬 (Cr VI)	Polybrominated biphenyls 多溴联苯 (PBB)	Polybrominated diphenyl ethers 多溴二苯醚 (PBDE)
Enclosure 外壳	O	O	O	O	O	O
Electronic and electrical sub-assembly 电子和电子组件	X	O	X	O	X	X
Optical sub-assembly ^a 光学组件 ^a	X	O	O	O	O	O
Mechanical sub-assembly ^a 机械组件 ^a	O	O	O	O	O	O

a. If applicable.
如果适用。

MARKING REQUIREMENTS

标注要求

Product 产品	Environmental protection use period (years) 环境保护使用期限 (年)	Logo 标志
This EXFO product 本 EXFO 产品	10	
Battery ^a 电池 ^a	5	

- a. If applicable.
如果适用。

P/N: 1067440

www.EXFO.com · info@exfo.com

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS	400 Godin Avenue	Quebec (Quebec) G1M 2K2 CANADA Tel.: 1 418 683-0211 · Fax: 1 418 683-2170
EXFO AMERICA	3400 Waterview Parkway Suite 100	Richardson, TX 75080 USA Tel.: 1 972-761-9271 · Fax: 1 972-761-9067
EXFO EUROPE	Winchester House, School Lane	Chandlers Ford, Hampshire S053 4DG ENGLAND Tel.: +44 2380 246 800 · Fax: +44 2380 246 801
EXFO ASIA-PACIFIC	62 Ubi Road 1, #09-01/02 Oxley Bizhub 2	SINGAPORE 408734 Tel.: +65 6333 8241 · Fax: +65 6333 8242
EXFO CHINA	Beijing Global Trade Center, Tower C, Room 1207, 36 North Third Ring Road East, Dongcheng District	Beijing 100013 P. R. CHINA Tel.: +86 (10) 5825 7755 · Fax: +86 (10) 5825 7722
EXFO SERVICE ASSURANCE	270 Billerica Road	Chelmsford MA, 01824 USA Tel.: 1 978 367-5600 · Fax: 1 978 367-5700
EXFO FINLAND	Elektroniikkatie 2	FI-90590 Oulu, FINLAND Tel.: +358 (0) 403 010 300 · Fax: +358 (0) 8 564 5203
TOLL-FREE	(USA and Canada)	1 800 663-3936

© 2014 EXFO Inc. All rights reserved.
Printed in Canada (2014-12)

